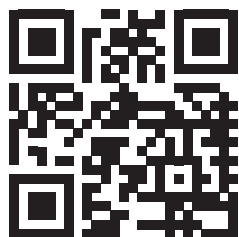




KUB M6-101/111 SIDE FLAIL

Current as of 2/23/2021

PARTS LISTING WITH MOUNTING AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS



Tiger Corporation

3301 N. Louise Ave.
Sioux Falls, SD 57107
1-800-843-6849
1-605-336-7900
www.tiger-mowers.com

06070020

TO THE OWNER / OPERATOR / DEALER

All implements with moving parts are potentially hazardous. There is no substitute for a cautious, safe-minded operator who recognizes the potential hazards and follows reasonable safety practices. The manufacturer has designed this implement to be used with all its safety equipment properly attached to minimize the chance of accidents.

BEFORE YOU START!! Read the safety messages on the implement and shown in this manual. Observe the rules of safety and use common sense!

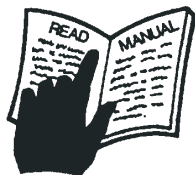
READ AND UNDERSTAND THIS MANUAL! Non-English speaking operators will need to GET THE MANUAL TRANSLATED as needed!



DANGER

FAILING TO FOLLOW SAFETY MESSAGES AND OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS CAN CAUSE SERIOUS BODILY INJURY OR EVEN DEATH TO OPERATOR AND OTHERS IN THE AREA.

1.



2. NO RIDERS. NO CHILDREN OPERATORS.



3. USE SAFETY SHOES, HARD HAT, SAFETY GLASSES, SEAT BELTS, ROPS & OPS



4. BLOCK UP SECURELY BEFORE WORKING UNDER.



1. Study and understand Operator's Manuals, Safety Decals, and Instructional Decals for tractor and implement to prevent misuse, abuse, and accidents. Practice before operating in a confined area or near passersby.

- Learn how to stop engine suddenly in an emergency. Be alert for passersby and especially children

2. Allow no children on or near folding mower or tractor. Allow no riders on tractor or implement. Falling off may cause serious injury or death from being run over by tractor or mower or contact with rotating blades.

3. Operate only with tractor having Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS) and with seat belt securely fastened to prevent injury and possible death from falling off or tractor overturn.

- Personal Protective Equipment such as Hard Hat, Safety Glasses, Safety Shoes, & Ear Plugs are recommended.

4. Block up or support raised machine and all lifted components securely before putting hands or feet under or working underneath any lifted component to prevent crushing injury or death from sudden dropping or inadvertent operation of controls. Make certain area is clear before lowering or folding

5. Before transporting, put Lift Lever in detent or full-lift position. Install Transport Safety Devices securely on folding mowers. Put Booms securely in Transport Rest.

- Folding and Boom Mowers have raised center of gravity. Slow down when turning and on hillsides.

6. Make certain that SMV sign, warning lights, and reflectors are clearly visible. Follow local traffic codes.

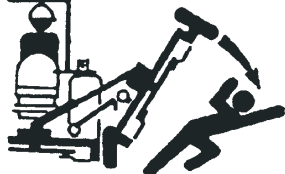
7. Never operate with Cutting Head or Folding Section raised if passersby, bystanders, or traffic are in the area to reduce possibility of injury or death from objects thrown by Blades under Guards or mower structure.

8. Before dismounting, secure implement in transport position or lower to ground.

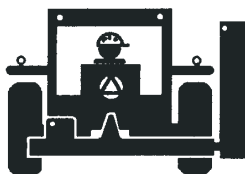
- Put tractor in park or set brake, disengage PTO, stop engine, remove key, and wait until noise of rotation has ceased to prevent crushing by entanglement in rotating parts which could cause injury or death.

- Never mount or dismount a moving vehicle. Crushing from runover may cause serious injury or death.

5. TRANSPORT SAFELY, LOCK UP.



6. USE SMV, LIGHTS, & REFLECTORS.



7. DO NOT OPERATE WITH CUTTER OR WING RAISED.



8. DO NOT MOUNT OR DISMOUNT WHILE MOVING.



02967827

Warranty Information: Read and understand the complete Warranty Statement found in this manual. Fill out the Warranty Registration form in full and return it within 90 days. Make certain the Serial Number of the machine is recorded on the Warranty Card, and form that you retain.

FORWARD

This manual contains information about many features of the Tiger mowing and roadside maintenance equipment. Some of these include: Safety precautions, Assembly instructions, Operations, Maintenance and Parts. This manual will also assist you in the proper break-in, daily care, and troubleshooting of your new mower.

We recommend that you read carefully the entire manual before operating the unit. Also, time spent in becoming fully acquainted with its performance features, adjustments, and maintenance schedules will be repaid in a long and satisfactory life of the equipment.

Troubleshooting - Please, before you call, help us to help you!

Please look at the equipment to observe what is happening, then:

- Classify the problem
 - Hydraulic, electrical or mechanical - Read the trouble shooting section
 - Tractor or Truck chassis - Contact vehicle dealer
- If unable to correct the problem yourself, contact your local Tiger Dealer after gathering:
 - Machine model _____
 - Serial number _____
 - Dealer name _____
 - Detailed information about the problem including results of troubleshooting

Attention Owner / Operator / Dealer: It is your obligation to read, and understand, the warranty information section located at the back of this manual denoting that the purchaser understands the safety issues relating to this machine and has received and will read a copy of this manual.

If at any time, you have a service problem with your Tiger mower, Contact your local dealer for service and parts needed.

MANUFACTURED BY:

Tiger Corporation

3301 N. Louise Ave.

Sioux Falls, SD 57107

1-800-843-6849

1-605-336-7900

www.tiger-mowers.com

DISTRIBUTED BY:

1-_____-_____-_____

1-_____-_____-_____

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SAFETY SECTION_____	1
ASSEMBLY / MOUNTING SECTION_____	2
OPERATION SECTION_____	3
MAINTENANCE SECTION_____	4
PARTS SECTION_____	5
COMMON PARTS SECTION SD & XD_____	6
WARRANTY INFORMATION_____	7



1012

This symbol means:

CAUTION – YOUR SAFETY IS AT RISK!

When you see this symbol, read and follow the associated instructions carefully or personal injury or damage may result.

Tiger is a registered trademark.



SAFETY SECTION

Safety Section 1-1

SAFETY

GENERAL SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS AND PRACTICES

A careful operator is the best operator. Safety is of primary importance to the manufacturer and should be to the owner/operator. Most accidents can be avoided by being aware of your equipment, your surroundings, and observing certain precautions. The first section of this manual includes a list of Safety Messages that, if followed, will help protect the operator and bystanders from injury or death. Read and understand these Safety Messages before assembling, operating or servicing this Implement. This equipment should only be operated by those persons who have read the manual, who are responsible and trained, and who know how to do so responsibly.



The Safety Alert Symbol combined with a Signal Word, as seen below, is used throughout this manual and on decals which are attached to the equipment. The Safety Alert Symbol means: "ATTENTION! BECOME ALERT! YOUR SAFETY IS INVOLVED!" The Symbol and Signal Word are intended to warn the owner/operator of impending hazards and the degree of possible injury faced when operating this equipment.

Practice all usual and customary safe working precautions and above all--- remember safety is up to YOU. Only YOU can prevent serious injury or death from unsafe practices.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, WILL result in DEATH OR VERY SERIOUS INJURY.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, COULD result in DEATH OR SERIOUS INJURY.



Indicates an imminently hazardous situation that, if not avoided, MAY result in MINOR INJURY.



Identifies special instructions or procedures that, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to, or destruction of the machine, attachments or the environment.

NOTE: *Identifies points of particular interest for more efficient and convenient operation or repair.*

READ, UNDERSTAND, and FOLLOW the following Safety Messages. Serious injury or death may occur unless care is taken to follow the warnings and instructions stated in this Manual and in the Safety Messages on the implement. Always follow the instruction in this manual and use good common sense to avoid hazards.



NOTE: *If you want a translation of this safety section in one of the following Languages, please contact: Translations at 1502 E. Walnut Street Seguin, TX 78155; Fax: (830) 372-9529; Safety Section Translations are available in Spanish, Portuguese, French, German, Russian. PN GS01*

SAFETY

OPERATOR SAFETY

				
Read and understand Operator's Manual	Always wear Safety Glasses	Wear Hard Hat Safety Shoes	Never use Drugs or Alcohol when operating equipment	Wear Safety Vest when operating on or near roads



TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH DO THE FOLLOWING:

- **READ, UNDERSTAND and FOLLOW** Operator's Manual instructions, Warnings and Safety Messages.
- **WEAR SAFETY GLASSES**, safety shoes, hard hat, hearing protection and gloves when operating or repairing equipment
- **WEAR** appropriate breathing respirator when operating in dusty conditions to avoid respiratory diseases.
- **DO NOT WEAR** loose clothing or jewelry to avoid rotating parts entanglement injury.
- **DO NOT USE DRUGS or ALCOHOL** before or while operating equipment.
- **DO NOT ALLOW** anyone to operate equipment under the influence of drug or alcohol.
- **CONSULT** medical professional for medication impairment side effects.
- **STAY ALERT**, prolonged operation can cause fatigue, **STOP** and **REST**.

GENERAL OPERATING SAFETY

VISIBILITY CONDITIONS WHEN MOWING:

- **OPERATE IN DAYLIGHT** or with lights that gives at least 100 yards clear visibility.
- **BE ABLE TO SEE** and identify passersby, steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, debris and foreign objects.

GROUND SPEED WHEN MOWING:

- **NORMAL SPEED** range is between 2 to 5mph.
- **ADJUST MOWING SPEED** for terrain conditions and grass type, density and cut height.
- **REDUCE MOWING SPEED** when near steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines and to avoid debris and foreign objects.

INSECT INFESTATION

- Do Not operate in areas where bees or insects may attack unless you **WEAR PROTECTIVE CLOTHING** or use enclosed tractor cab.

PTO SPEED:


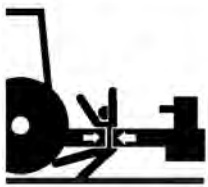

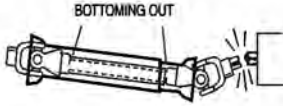
- **DO NOT EXCEED IMPLEMENT RATED PTO SPEED**
- **AVOID** exceeding rated PTO speeds that may result in broken drivelines or blade failures.

SAFETY SIGNS:

- **REPLACE** missing, damaged or unreadable safety signs immediately. PN OS01

SAFETY

CONNECTION OR DISCONNECTING IMPLEMENT SAFETY

			
<p>Stop Tractor Remove Key Read Manual</p>	<p>Crushing injury between tractor and implement</p>	<p>Make sure PTO shaft is securely attached to tractor</p>	<p>Make sure PTO shaft are proper length</p>



TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM BEING CRUSHED BY TRACTOR OR IMPLEMENT:

WHEN BACKING tractor to implement hitch:

- **DO NOT ALLOW BYSTANDERS** between tractor and implement

BEFORE connecting and disconnecting implement hitch:

- **STOP TRACTOR ENGINE**, place transmission into park, engage parking brake and remove key.

WHEN connecting and disconnecting implement hitch:

- **DO NOT** crawl or walk under raised mower

WHEN CONNECTING IMPLEMENT DRIVELINE:

TO AVOID implement driveline coming loose during operation:

- **LUBRICATE** yoke spring locking collar to ensure it freely slides on PTO shaft
- **SECURELY** seat yoke locking balls in PTO shaft groove.
- **PUSH** and **PULL DRIVELINE** on both the tractor and implement **PTO SHAFTS** to ensure it is **SECURELY ATTACHED**

TO AVOID broken driveline during operations:

- **CHECK** driveline for proper length between PTO shaft and implement gearbox shaft.
- Drivelines too short can pull apart or disengage.
- Drivelines too long can bottom out.
- Bottoming driveline telescoping assembly will stop sliding and become solid.
- Driveline bottoming can push through support bearings and break off PTO shaft.

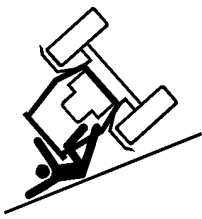
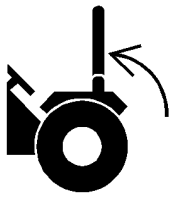

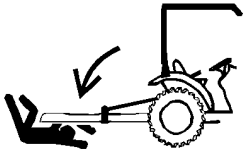
CONTACT DEALER if implement driveline does not match Tractor PTO shaft:

- **DO NOT USE PTO ADAPTER.**
Using a **PTO** adapter can cause:
 - Excessive vibration, thrown objects, blade and implement failures by doubling operating speed.
 - Increased working length exposing unshielded driveline areas and entanglement hazards.

DO NOT connect the Mower to a tractor with the PTO directly connected to the Tractor transmission. PN CDFM-01

SAFETY

CRUSHING HAZARDS

			
Crushing injury from roll over	Lock ROPS in up position	Always wear seatbelt	Crushing injury implement falling



TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM FALLING OFF TRACTOR, EQUIPMENT RUN OVER, ROLLOVER AND CRUSHING BY FALLING WING OR IMPLEMENT:

- **USE ROPS** and **SEAT BELT** equipped tractors for mowing operations.
- **KEEP ROPS** lock in up position.
- **ALWAYS BUCKLE UP** seat belt when operating tractor and equipment.
- **ONLY OPERATE** tractor and equipment while seated in tractor seat.

WHEN RAISING OR LOWERING IMPLEMENT:

- Raise or lower **ONLY WHILE SEATED** in tractor seat with seat belt buckled.
- Raise or lower **ONLY** when implement tongue is securely attached to tractor drawbar TO AVOID implement tip over.
- **KEEP BYSTANDERS CLEAR** of area TO AVOID crushing.

LIFTED Equipment can fall from mechanical or hydraulic failure or inadvertent Control Lever movement.



TO AVOID EQUIPMENT FALLING while working near or under lifted wings, components and implements raised by 3-Pointed tractor hitch:

- **SECURELY SUPPORT** or block up raised equipment and components.
- **BLOCK UP** and securely support equipment before putting hands, feet or body under raised equipment or lifted components.

WHEN PARKING Implement and Tractor:

- **LOWER** implement, **LOCK** or **BLOCK** lifted parts before leaving equipment.
- **NEVER** leave implement unattended in a raised position.



TO AVOID CHILDREN FALLING OFF OR BEING CRUSHED BY EQUIPMENT:




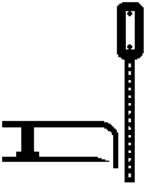
- **NEVER ALLOW** children to play on or around Tractor or Implement.

WHEN UNHITCHING IMPLEMENT:

- **LOWER** implement, **LOCK** or **BLOCK** lifted parts before leaving equipment. *PN CHFM-01*

SAFETY

THROWN OBJECT HAZARDS

			
Mower Thrown Objects Hazard	Raised Mower Thrown Objects	Inspect Area remove foreign objects	Do not let blades contact solid objects



ROTARY MOWERS CAN THROW OBJECTS 300 FEET OR MORE UNDER ADVERSE CONDITIONS.

TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH TO OPERATOR OR BYSTANDERS FROM THROWN OBJECTS:

- KEEP bystanders 300 feet away

STOP MOWING IF PASSERSBY ARE WITHIN 300 FEET UNLESS:

- **ALL THROWN OBJECT SHIELDING** including, Front and Rear Deflectors, Steel Guards, Bands, Side Skirts and Skid Shoes in place and in good condition when mowing.
- Mower sections or wing are adjusted to be close and parallel to ground without exposing blades.
- **MOWING AREA** has been inspected and foreign materials and debris have been removed.
- **PASSERSBY** are inside enclosed vehicle.

INSPECT AREA FOR POTENTIAL THROWN OBJECTS BEFORE MOWING:

- **REMOVE** debris, rocks, wire, cable, metal objects and other foreign material from area. Wire, cable, rope, chains and metal objects can be thrown or swing outside deck with great velocity:
 1. **MARK** objects that cannot removed.
 2. **AVOID** these objects when mowing.

HIGH GRASS and WEED AREA INSPECTION:

- **INSPECT** for and **REMOVE** any hidden large debris.
- **MOW** at Intermediate height
- **INSPECT** and remove remaining debris
- **MOW** at final height.

MOWER THROWN OBJECT SHIELDING:




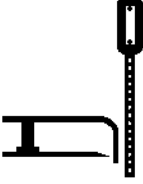
- **KEEP** all thrown object shielding including, Front and Rear Deflectors, Steel Guards, Bands, Side Skirts and Skid Shoes in place and in good condition when mowing.
- **DO NOT OPERATE** with any thrown object shielding missing, damaged or removed.

RIGHT OF WAY (Highway) MOWING

- No shielding is 100% effective in preventing thrown objects. To Reduce Possibility of Injury:
 1. **MAINTAIN MOWER SHIELDING**, side skirts, skid shoes, and blades in good operational condition,
 2. **RAISE CUTTING HEIGHT** to **6 INCHES** minimum,
 3. **INSPECT AREA** thoroughly before mowing to **REMOVE** potential **THROWN OBJECT HAZARDS**,
 4. **NEVER ALLOW BLADES to CONTACT SOLID OBJECTS** like wire, rocks, post, curbs, guardrails, or ground while mowing. *PN TOFM-01*

SAFETY

THROWN OBJECTS HAZARDS (CONTINUED)

			
Mower Thrown Objects Hazard	Raised Mower Thrown Objects	Inspect Area remove foreign objects	Do not let blades contact solid objects

MOWER OPERATION:

- **DO NOT** exceed mower's rated Cutting Capacity or cut non-vegetative material.
- **USE ENCLOSED TRACTOR CABS** when two or more mowers are operating in mowing area.
- **ADJUST** mower sections or wing close and parallel to ground without exposing blades
- **ADJUST** cutting **HEIGHT** to **AVOID BLADE CONTACT** with solid objects like wire, rocks, posts, curbs, guard rails and fixed obstructions.
- **DO NOT** operate mower when mower is raised or in transport position
- **STOP MOWING** immediately if blades strike heavy objects, fixed structures, metal guard rails and concrete structures:
 1. **BLADES CAN FAIL** from impact and objects can be thrown with great velocity.
 2. **INSPECT** and **REPLACE** any damaged blades.
 3. **CHECK** blade carrier balance and **REPLACE** if damaged.
- **DO NOT** mow in standing water **TO AVOID** possible **BLADE FAILURE**.
- **AVOID MOWING** in reverse:
 1. **STOP PTO** and back up mower.
 2. **LOWER** mower, engage **PTO** and mow forward.
- **STOP PTO** and **BLADES** when raising the mower to transport position.
- **DO NOT ENGAGE PTO** with mower in transport position.
- **STOP** mowing when **EXCESSIVE VIBRATION** occurs:
 1. **STOP PTO** and tractor **ENGINE**.
 2. **INSPECT** mower for vibration source
 3. **REPLACE** any damage parts and bent or damaged **BLADES**. *PN TOFM-02*

SAFETY

RUN OVER HAZARDS

		
Operator run over hazard	Rider fall off run over hazard	Rider fall off run over hazard



TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM FALLING OFF TRACTOR OR EQUIPMENT RUN OVER:



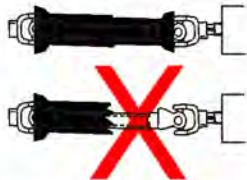
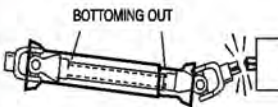
- **USE ROPS** and **SEAT BELT** equipped tractors for mowing operations.
- **KEEP ROPS** locked in **UP** position.
- **ONLY** start tractor while seated in tractor seat.
- **ALWAYS BUCKLE UP** seat belt when operating tractor and equipment.
- **ONLY OPERATE** tractor and equipment while seated in tractor seat.
- **NEVER ALLOW RIDERS** on tractor or implement.

WHEN MOUNTING AND DISMOUNTING TRACTOR:

- **ONLY** mount or dismount when tractor and moving parts are stopped.
- **STOP ENGINE AND PTO**, engage parking brake, lower implement, allow all moving parts to stop and remove key before dismounting from tractor. *PN R001*

SAFETY

PTO ENTANGLEMENT HAZARDS

			
Entanglement hazard Do Not approach or touch a rotating PTO driveshaft	Make sure PTO shaft is securely attached Do Not Use PTO Adapter	DO NOT Operate if PTO shields are damaged or missing	Make sure PTO shafts are proper length



KEEP AWAY FROM ROTATING DRIVELINES AND ELEMENTS TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH:

STAY AWAY and **KEEP** hands, feet and body **AWAY** from rotating blades, drivelines and parts until all moving elements have stopped.

- **STOP, LOOK and LISTEN** before approaching the mower to make sure all rotating motion has stopped.
- **ROTATING COMPONENTS CONTINUE to ROTATE** after the PTO is shut off.

PTO SHIELDING:

TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM ENTANGLEMENT WHEN OPERATING IMPLEMENT:

- **KEEP PTO** shields, integral driveline shields and input shields installed
- **DO NOT OPERATE** mower without shields and guards in place or missing
- **REPAIR OR REPLACE** if damage, broken or missing
- **ALWAYS REPLACE GUARDS** that have been removed for service or maintenance.
- Do Not use PTO or PTO guard as a step.

TO AVOID broken driveline during operations:

- **CHECK** driveline for proper length between PTO shaft and implement gearbox shaft. *(Refer to Instructions in Operation Section)*
- Drivelines too short can pull apart or disengage.
- Drivelines too long can bottom out.
Bottoming driveline telescoping assembly will stop sliding and become solid.
- Driveline bottoming can push through support bearings and break off PTO shaft
- **AVOID** sharp turns or lift mower to heights to cause driveline "knocking".
- Lubricate driveshaft-telescoping components weekly.

CONTACT DEALER if implement driveline does not match Tractor PTO shaft:

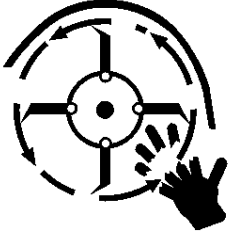
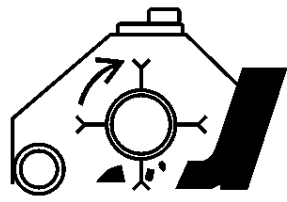
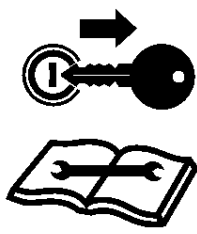
- **DO NOT USE PTO ADAPTER.**

Using a PTO adapter can cause excessive vibration, thrown objects, blade and implement failures by doubling operating speed. Increased working length exposing unshielded driveline areas. **PN PE01**

SAFETY

SAFETY

MOWER BLADE CONTACT HAZARDS




		
Do not put fingers underneath mower	Do not put foot underneath mower	Stop Tractor Remove Key Read Manual

⚠ DANGER

KEEP AWAY FROM ROTATING BLADES TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM BLADE CONTACT:

- **STAY AWAY** and **KEEP HANDS, FEET** and **BODY AWAY** from rotating blades, drivelines and parts until all moving elements have stopped.
- **DO NOT** put hands or feet under mower decks
- **STOP** rotating **BLADES** disengage PTO and wait for blade to stop rotating before raising mower deck or wings
- **STOP LOOK** and **LISTEN** before approaching the mower to make sure all rotating motion has stopped. **PN MBFM-01**

HIGH PRESSURE OIL LEAK HAZARDS

		
High pressure oil penetrating skin	High pressure oil eroding skin	Using cardboard to check for oil leaks

⚠ DANGER

TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM HIGH PRESSURE HYDRAULIC OIL LEAKS PENERATING SKIN:

- **DO NOT OPERATE** equipment with oil or fuel leaks.
- **KEEP** all hydraulic hoses, lines and connections in **GOOD CONDITION** and **TIGHT** before applying system pressure.
- **RELIEVE HYDRAULIC PRESSURE** before disconnecting lines or working on the system.
- **REMOVE** and replace hose if you suspect it leaks. Have dealer test it for leaks.

HIGH PRESSURE FLUID LEAKS CAN BE INVISIBLE.

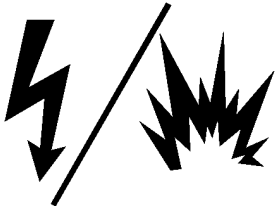

WHEN CHECKING FOR HYDRAULIC LEAKS AND WORKING AROUND HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS:

- **ALWAYS WEAR** safety glasses and impenetrable gloves.
- **USE** paper or cardboard to search for leaks.
- **DO NOT USE** hands or body parts to search for leak.
- **KEEP** hands and body **AWAY** from pin holes and nozzles ejecting hydraulic fluid.
- Hydraulic fluid may cause gangrene if not surgically removed immediately by a doctor familiar with this form of injury.

PN HP01

SAFETY

ELECTRICAL & FIRE HAZARDS

	
Strike and explosion Hazard Blades Contacting Utility or Gas Lines	Do not operate near fires. Keep mower deck clear of debris



TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM ELECTRICAL CONTACT WHEN WORKING AROUND ELECTRICAL POWER LINES, GAS LINES AND UTILITY LINES:

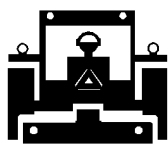


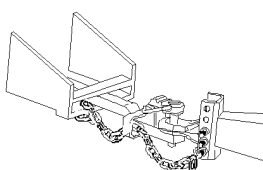

- **INSPECT** mowing area for overhead or underground electrical power lines, obstructions, gas lines, cables and Utility, Municipal, or other type structure.
- **DO NOT** allow mower to contact with any Utility, Municipal, or type of structures and obstructions.
- **CALL 811** and 1-800-258-0808 for identify buried utility lines.

FIRE PREVENTION GUIDELINES while Operating, Servicing, and Repairing Mower and Tractor to reduce equipment and grass fire Risk:

- **EQUIP** Tractor with a **FIRE EXTINGUISHER**
- **DO NOT OPERATE** mower on a tractor equipped with under frame exhaust
- **DO NOT SMOKE** or have open flame near Mower or Tractor
- **DO NOT DRIVE** into burning debris or freshly burnt area
- **AVOID FIRE IGNITION** by not allowing mower blade to contact solid objects like metal or rock.
- **ADJUST SLIP CLUTCHES** to avoid excessive slippage and clutch plate heating.
- **CLEAR** any grass clippings or debris buildup around mower drivelines, slip clutches, and gearboxes.
- **SHUT OFF ENGINE** while refueling. *PN EF02*

SAFETY

TRANSPORTING HAZARDS

				
Use SMV signs and Flashing Lights	Loss of Control Stopping Hazard	Loss of Control Speeding Hazard	Use Safety Tow Chain - Tractor to Implement	Engage Transport Locks

WARNING

TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY AND DEATH WHEN TOWING OR TRANSPORTING EQUIPMENT:

- **KEEP** transport speed **BELOW 20 mph** to maintain control of equipment.
- **REDUCE SPEED** on inclines, on turns and in poor towing conditions.
- **DO NOT TOW** with trucks or other vehicles
- **USE** only properly sized and equipped tractor for towing equipment.
- **FOLLOW** all local traffic regulations.

TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR TOWING OR TRANSPORTING IMPLEMENTS:

- **ONLY TRANSPORT** with tractor with **ROPS** in the raised position.
- **USE** properly sized and equipped tractor that exceeds implement weight by at least 20%
- **KEEP** 20% of tractor weight on front wheels to maintain safe steering.

BEFORE TRANSPORTING OR TOWING IMPLEMENT:

TRACTOR INSPECTION:

- **CHECK** steering and braking for proper operation and in good condition.
- **CHECK** SMV sign, reflectors and warning lights for proper operation and visibility behind unit.
- **CHECK** that your driving vision is not impaired by tractor, cab, or implement while seated in tractor seat.
- **ADJUST** your operating position, mirrors, and implement transport for clear vision for traveling and traffic conditions.

PREPARE IMPLEMENT FOR TRANSPORTING OR TOWING:

- **DISENGAGE PTO**
- **RAISE MOWER**
- **REMOVE** any cut material collected on mower deck.

TOWED MOWERS - ENGAGE TRANSPORT LOCKS AND SAFETY CHAINS:

- **INSTALL** center axle cylinder transport stops or pins
- **ATTACH** implement **SAFETY CHAIN** to tractor

DETERMINE STOPPING CHARACTERISTICS OF TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT FOR TRANSPORTING OR TOWING:

BRAKING TESTS:

- **APPLY** brakes at increasing speeds
- Observe **STOPPING** distances increases with increased speeds.
- **DETERMINE** the maximum safe transport speed that does not exceed 20 mph

DETERMINE MAXIMUM TURNING SPEED BEFORE OPERATING ON ROADS OR UNEVEN GROUND:

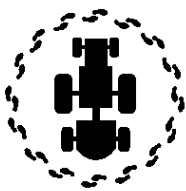
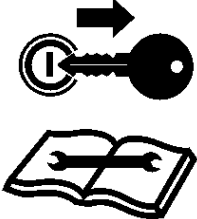
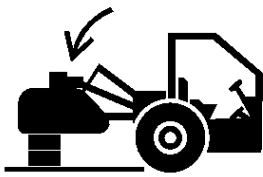


- **TEST** equipment in slowly increasing speed in turns to determine it can be operated at higher speeds.
- **USE REDUCED** turning speeds in sharp turns to avoid equipment turning over.

WHEN TOWING OR TRANSPORTING EQUIPMENT:

- Always **WEAR SEAT BELT** when operating or transporting mower.
- **USE** low speeds to avoid overturn with raised wings.
- **USE** low speeds and gradual steering on curves, hills, rough or uneven surfaces and on wet roads
- **TURN ON** tractor **FLASHING WARNING LIGHTS**.
- **ALLOW** clearance for implement swing while turning. **PN TH02**

SAFETY

HAZARDS WITH MAINTENANCE OF IMPLEMENT

				
Periodically inspect all moving parts, lubricate drivelines, and tighten all fasteners	Stop engine remove key before conducting maintenance	Block up implement before servicing Use large blocks on soft or wet soil	Engage cylinder transport locks	Inspect Blades for damage or cracks

WARNING AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM COMPONENT FAILURE BY KEEPING IMPLEMENT IN GOOD OPERATING CONDITION IN PERFORMING PROPER SERVICE, REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE.

BEFORE PERFORMING SERVICE, REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ON THE IMPLEMENT:

- **STOP ENGINE AND PTO**, engage parking brake, lower implement, allow all moving parts to stop and remove key before dismounting from tractor.
- **PLACE** implement on ground or securely block up raised equipment. Use large blocks on soft or wet soil.
- **PUSH and PULL** Remote Hydraulic Cylinder lever to relieve hydraulic pressure.
- **DISCONNECT IMPLEMENT** driveline from tractor **PTO SHAFT**.

WEAR SAFETY GLASSES, PROTECTIVE GLOVES and follow **SAFETY PROCEDURES** when performing service, repairs and maintenance on the implement:

- Always **WEAR** protective **GLOVES** when handling blades, knives, cutting edges or worn component with sharp edges.
- Always **WEAR GLOVES** and **SAFETY GLASSES** when servicing hot components
- **AVOID CONTACT** with hot hydraulic oil tanks, pumps, motors, valves and hose connection surfaces.
- **SECURELY** support or **BLOCK UP** raised implement, framework and lifted components before working underneath equipment.
- **STOP** any implement movements and **SHUT-OFF TRACTOR** engine before doing any work procedures.
- **USE** ladder or raised stands to reach high equipment areas inaccessible from ground.
- **ENSURE** good footing by standing on solid flat surfaces when getting on implement to perform work.
- **FOLLOW** manufacturer's instructions in handling oils, solvents, cleansers, and other chemical agents.
- **DO NOT** change any factory-set hydraulic calibrations to avoid component or equipment failures.
- **DO NOT** modify or alter implement, functions or components.
- **DO NOT WELD** or repair rotating mower components. These may cause vibrations and component failures being thrown from mower.

PERFORM SERVICE, REPAIRS, LUBRICATION AND MAINTENANCE OUTLINED IN IMPLEMENT MAINTENANCE SECTION:

- **INSPECT** for loose fasteners, worn or broken parts, leaky or loose fittings, missing or broken cotter keys and washers on pins, and all moving parts for wear.
- **REPLACE** any worn or broken parts with authorized service parts.
- **LUBRICATE** unit as specified by lubrication schedule
- **NEVER** lubricate, adjust or remove material while it is running or in motion.
- **TORQUE** all bolts and nuts as specified.

BLADE INSPECTION:

- **REPLACE** bent, damage, cracked or broken blades immediately with new blades.
- **AVOID** blade failures and thrown broken blades. **DO NOT** straighten, weld, or weld hard-facing blades.

SAFETY SHIELDS, GUARDS AND SAFETY DEVICES INSPECTION:

- **KEEP** all Deflectors, Steel Guards, Gearbox Shields, and PTO integral shields, Bands, Side Skirts and Skid Shoes in place and in good condition.
- **REPLACE** any missing, broken or worn safety shields, guards and safety devices.
- Engine Exhaust, some of its constituents, and certain vehicle components contain or emit chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm.
- Battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds, chemicals known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm. **PN HMFM-01**

SAFETY

PARTS INFORMATION

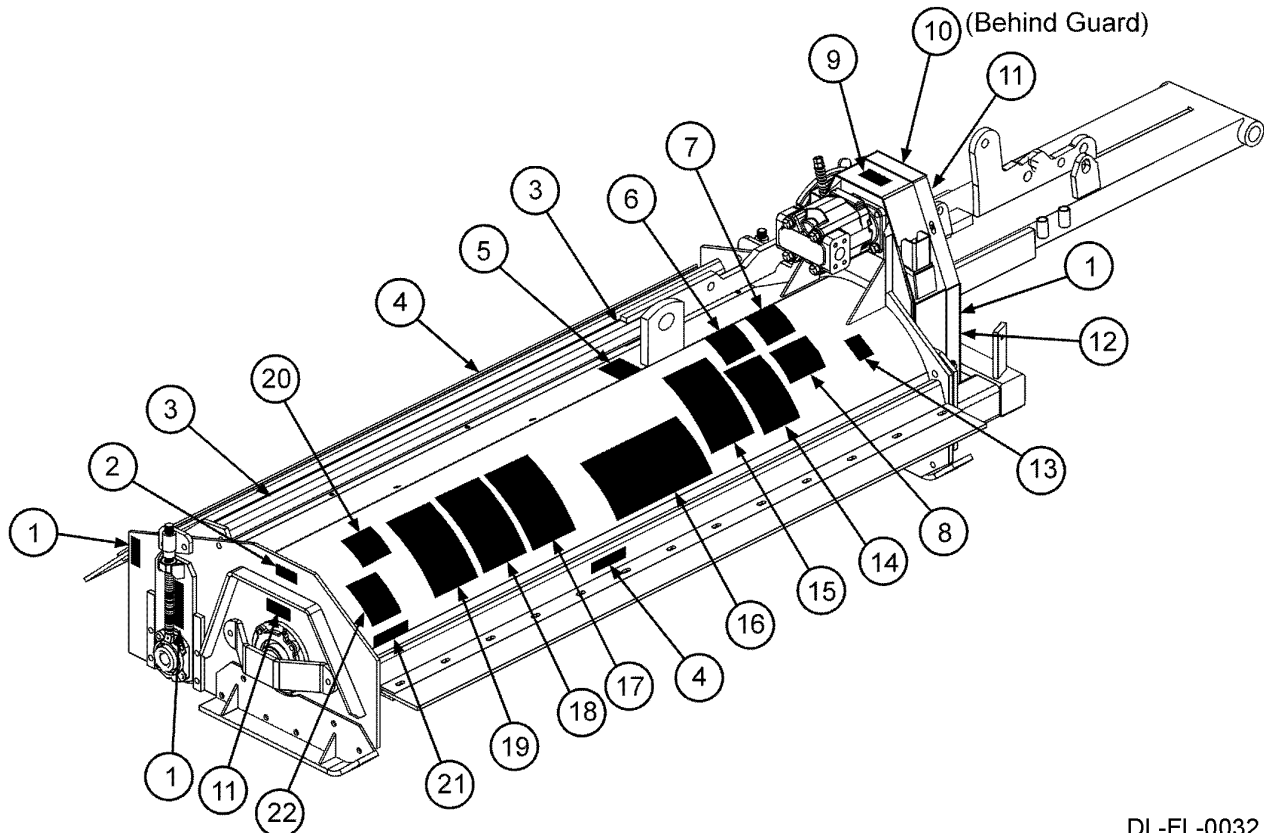
PARTS INFORMATION

Tiger mowers use balanced and matched system components for blade carriers, blades, cuttershafts, knives, knife hangers, rollers, drivetrain components, and bearings. These parts are made and tested to Tiger specifications. Non-genuine "will fit" parts do not consistently meet these specifications. The use of "will fit" parts may reduce mower performance, void mower warranties, and present a safety hazard. Use genuine Tiger mower parts for economy and safety. (SPTM-1)

SEE YOUR TIGER DEALER

Decal Location

NOTE: Tiger supplies safety decals on this product to promote safe operation. Damage to the decals may occur while in shipping, use, or reconditioning. Tiger cares about the safety of its customers, operators, and bystanders, and will replace the safety decals on this product in the field, free of charge (Some shipping and handling charges may apply). Contact your Tiger dealer to order replacement decals.



DL-FL-0032

SAFETY

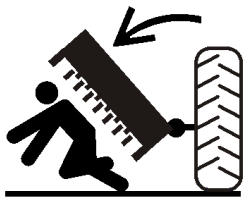
SAFETY

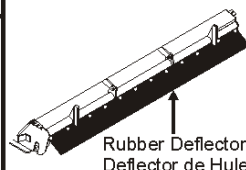
ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
1.	6T3261	2	INSTRUCT	Greasing Instructions
2.	22839	1	INSTRUCT	Do Not Lubricate with Automatic Grease Gun
3.	42399	2	REFLECTOR	Red Reflector
4.	24028	2	DANGER	Thrown Object Hazard
5.	D703	1	DANGER	Crushing Hazard
6.	02962765	1	DANGER	Crushing Hazard & Pinch Points
7.	02965262	1	WARNING	Oil Leak Hazard
8.	D698	1	DANGER	Crushing Hazard - Injury or Death
9.	00758194	1	WARNING	Pinch Point Hazard
10.	D646	1	DANGER	Guard Missing, Do Not Operate
11.	6T3249A	2	INSTRUCT	Greasing Instructions-Cutter Shaft Bearing
12.	21405	2	INSTRUCT	Standard/Smooth Cut Measurements
13.	6T3221	1	IMPORTANT	Lubricate Spindle every 40 hours
14.	32709	1	WARNING	Use Genuine Tiger Parts
15.	D699	1	WARNING	Multi-Hazard
16.	31522	1	LOGO	Tiger Logo (10" x 5.5")
17.	D696	1	DANGER	Multi-Hazard
18.	D687	1	DANGER	Entanglement / Run Over Hazard
19.	D686	1	DANGER	Thrown Object / Crushing Hazard
20.	D706	1	INSTRUCT	Lubrication Chart - Rear Flail
21.	42400	1	REFLECTOR	Amber Reflector
22.	6T3236	1	LOGO	Made in the USA


SAFETY

SAFETY

Decal Description




	⚠ DANGER Crushing Hazard Transport Latch RAISE AND SECURELY LOCK Wing Transport Latch before transporting mower on roadways or working under wing.
	⚠ PELIGRO Riesgo de Aplastamiento Cierre de Transporte LEVANTE Y DE FORMA SEGURA ATRANQUE el cierre de ala de transporte antes de transportar el cortacésped en carretera o trabajando abajo de la ala.

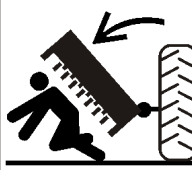
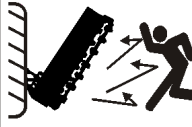
⚠ DANGER THROWN OBJECT HAZARD TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH: DO NOT OPERATE if Thrown Object Shielding is damaged or missing. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain Rubber Deflectors in good condition. • Inspect Rubber Deflectors frequently. 	 <p>Rubber Deflector Deflector de Hule</p>	⚠ PELIGRO RIESGO DE OBJETOS LANZADOS PARA EVITAR LESION SERIA O MUERTE: NO OPERE si la Cubierta de Objetos Lanzados esta dañada o falta. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mantenga Los Deflectores de Hule en buenas condiciones. • Inspeccione Los Deflectores de Hule con frecuencia.
---	---	---

⚠ WARNING PINCH POINT HAZARD TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY: • DO NOT OPERATE with Belt Shield removed.		⚠ ADVERTENCIA RIESGO DE PUNTOS DE PELLIZCO PARA EVITAR LESION SERIA: • NO OPERE con la cubierta de correa ausente.
--	---	--

SAFETY

SAFETY

<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> ⚠ WARNING ⚠ ADVERTENCIA </div>	
<p>TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM HIGH PRESSURE HYDRAULIC OIL LEAKS PENETRATING SKIN:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DO NOT OPERATE equipment with oil or fuel leaks. KEEP all hydraulic hoses, lines and connections in good condition and tight before applying system pressure. Relieve hydraulic pressure before disconnecting lines or working on the system. REMOVE and replace hose if you suspect it leaks. Have dealer test it for leaks. <p>HIGH PRESSURE FLUID LEAKS CAN BE INVISIBLE. WHEN CHECKING FOR HYDRAULIC LEAKS AND WORKING AROUND HYDRAULIC SYSTEMS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DO NOT use hands to check for leaks. ALWAYS WEAR safety glasses and impenetrable gloves. USE paper or cardboard to search for leaks. KEEP hands and body AWAY from pin holes and nozzles ejecting hydraulic fluid. Hydraulic fluid may cause gangrene if not surgically removed immediately by a doctor familiar with this form of injury. 	<div style="text-align: center;">    </div> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">02965262</p>
	<p>PARA EVITAR LESION SERIA O MUERTE POR LA PENETRACION A LA PIEL POR ALTA PRESION DE ACEITE HIDRÁULICO:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO OPERE el equipo con fugas de aceite o combustible. MANTENGA todas las mangueras hidráulicas, líneas y conexiones en buenas condiciones y apretadas antes de aplicar presión al sistema. Releve la presión hidráulica antes de desconectar las líneas o trabajar en le sistema. QUITE y reemplace la manguera si sospecha que hay fuga. <p>FUGAS DE ALTA PRESIÓN PUEDEN SER INVISIBLE. AL VERIFICAR POR FUGAS HIDRAULICAS Y TRABAJANDO ALREDEDOR DE SISTEMAS HIDRAULICOS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO use las manos para verificar si hay agujeros. SIEMPRE USE lentes de seguridad y guantes impenetrables. USE papel o un cartón para buscar agujeros. NO USE las manos o partes del cuerpo para buscar agujeros. MANTEGA manos y cuerpo LEJOS de agujeros de alfiler y boquillas que expulsan el liquido hidráulicos.

<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> ⚠ DANGER ⚠ PELIGRO </div>	
<p>Crushing Hazard - Injury or Death</p> <p>TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> STAND CLEAR when removing transport latch, lowering or raising wings. CLEAR AREA of bystanders before lowering implement wings. IMPLEMENT CAN FALL from hydraulic failure or accidental operation of controls. BLOCK UP and securely support equipment before putting hands, feet or body under raised equipment or lifted components. SECURELY ENGAGE transport latch before transportation or working under wing. FILL CYLINDERS with oil before attempting to lower implement wings. DO NOT OPERATE in transport position or with wings off ground. 	<div style="text-align: center;">   </div>
	<p>Riesgo de Aplastamiento Lesion o Muerte</p> <p>PARA EVITAR LESION SERIA O MUERTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MANTENGASE LEJOS al quitar el cierre de transporte, bajando y devantando las alas. DESOCUPE EL AREA de personas presentes antes de bajar las alas del implemento. EL IMPLEMENTO PUEDE CAER del fracaso hidráulico o por operación accidental de controles. BLOQUEE y soporte con seguridad antes de poner manos, pies o cuerpo debajo del equipo de componentes levantados. CON SEGURIDAD ACTIVE el cierre de transporte antes de la transportacion o trabajar debajo de las alas. LLENE LOS CILINDROS con aceite antes de intentar de bajar las alas del implemento. NO OPERE en posicion de transporte o con las alas devantadas del la tierra. <p style="text-align: right; font-size: x-small;">D698</p>

SAFETY

SAFETY







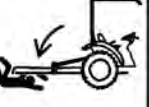


SAFETY

⚠ WARNING		⚠ ADVERTENCIA	
<p>TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY AND DEATH DURING TRANSPORTATION:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ALWAYS BUCKLE UP seat belt. • PLACE wing securely in Transport latch and turn off master switch. • CHECK SMV sign, reflectors and warning lights for visibility behind unit. • TURN ON tractor flashing warning lights. <p>TO AVOID LOSS OF TRANSPORTATION CONTROL:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DO NOT travel at speeds over 20 mph. • REDUCE SPEED on inclines, in turns and in poor weather conditions. 		<p>PARA EVITAR LESION SERIA Y MUERTE DURANTE LA TRANSPORTACION:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIEMPRE ABROCHE el cinturón de seguridad. • COLOQUE el brazo seguramente en transporte y apague el interruptor principal. • VERIFIQUE QUE EL SMV, reflectors, y luces intermitentes de advertencia pueden ser vistos claramente por detras de la unidad. • PRIENDA las luces intermitentes de advertencia. <p>PARA EVITAR LA PÉRDIDA DEL CONTROL DE TRANSPORTACION:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO remolque en velocidades arriba de 20 mph. • REDUZCA LA VELOCIDAD en inclinas, en vueltas y en pobres condiciones de remolque. 	
D699_1			
⚠ WARNING		⚠ ADVERTENCIA	
<p>TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY AND DEATH DURING OPERATION:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DO NOT lift implement while on steep slopes. • KEEP AWAY from soft ditch banks and holes. • ALWAYS MAINTAIN 20% of tractor weight on front wheels. • DO NOT start or accelerate suddenly. • KEEP mower AT LEAST 10 FEET AWAY from electric lines and pipe lines. 		<p>PARA EVITAR LESION SERIA Y MUERTE DURANTE LA OPERACION:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO levante el implemento al estar en pendientes pronunciados.. • MANTENGASE ALEJADO DE agujeros y zanjas blandas.. • MANTENGA SIEMPRE el 20% de peso del tractor en las ruedas delanteras. • NO comience ni acelere repentinamente. • MANTENGA la unidad, por lo menos 10 pies de distancia de las líneas electricas y líneas de tubo. 	
D699_2			
⚠ WARNING		⚠ ADVERTENCIA	
<p>TO AVOID EQUIPMENT AND GRASS FIRES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CLEAR AWAY grass or debris from hydraulic lines, circuits and decks. <p>TO AVOID FIRE IGNITION:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DO NOT ALLOW BLADES TO CONTACT rocks, metal or solid objects. • DO NOT ALLOW OIL TO SPRAY on hot equipment or components. 		<p>PARA EVITAR INCENDIOS DE EQUIPO Y CÉSPED:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QUITTE el césped y escombros de las líneas hidraulicas, circuito, y las cubiertas. <p>PARA EVITAR INCENDIOS POR IGNICIÓN:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO PERMITA QUE LAS CUCHILLAS CONTACTEN piedras, metal o objetos solidos. • NO PERMITA QUE EL ACEITE CAIGA en el equipo o componentes calientes. 	
D699_3		D699	




SAFETY

SAFETY

⚠ DANGER		⚠ PELIGRO	
KEEP AWAY THROWN OBJECTS HAZARD		CONSERVESE LEJOS OBJETOS LANZADOS	
<p>Mower can throw objects up to 300 feet. TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH to operator or bystanders:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • STOP mowing if bystanders or traffic come within 300 feet. • DO NOT OPERATE with thrown object shielding removed. • KEEP thrown object shielding in place and in good condition during operation. • INSPECT area for potential mower thrown object hazards before mowing. • Remove and AVOID objects such as wire, cable, metal objects and all other foreign material. • DO NOT ALLOW blades to contact solid objects like wire, rocks, posts, curbs or guard rails. • DO NOT OPERATE in transport position or with wings off ground. 	  <p>TRASH BASURA</p> 	<p>Cortacésped puede lanzar objetos hasta 300 pies. PARA EVITAR LESION SERIA O MUERTE a operadores y personas presentes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pare de segar si personas o trafico se acercan entre 300 pies del area de segar. • NO OPERE sin la cubierta para objetos lanzados. • MANTENGA la cubierta para objeto lanzado en su lugar y en buenas condiciones. • INSPECCIONE el área por si hay riesgos potenciales de objetos lanzados antes de segar. • REMUEVA y EVITE objetos como alambre, cable, objetos de metal y todo otro material extranjero. • NO DEJE que las cuchillas contacten los objetos sólidos como alambre, rocas, postes, borde de banquetta, o barandillas. • NO OPERE en posicion de transporte o con las alas levantadas. <p>D686_1</p>	
⚠ DANGER		⚠ PELIGRO	
Crushing Hazard Injury or Death		Riesgo de Aplastamiento Lesion o Muerte	
<p>TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • USE tractor equipped with Rollover Protective Structure ("ROPS") including roll bar and seat belt. Keep roll bar in raised position. • KEEP ALERT and AVOID hitting stumps, holes, ruts, and uneven terrain. • ALWAYS BUCKLE UP seat belt. • STAND CLEAR when removing transport latch, lowering or raising wings. • CLEAR AREA of bystanders before lowering implement wings. • IMPLEMENT CAN FALL from hydraulic failure or accidental operation of controls. • BLOCK UP and securely support equipment before putting hands, feet or body under raised equipment or lifted components. <p>D686_3</p>	   	<p>PARA EVITAR LESION SERIA O MUERTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • USE un tractor equipado con Estructura Protectora Contra Vuelcos ("ROPS") incluyendo barra antivuelco y cinturón de seguridad. Mantenga la barra antivuelco en la posición elevada. • MANTENGASE ALERTO y EVITE golpes en troncos, agujeros, pozos o terreno en desnivel. • SIEMPRE ABROCHE el cinturón de seguridad. • PERMANEZCA ALEJADO al quitar el seguro de transporte, y al bajar o subir las alas. • DESOCUPE el ÁREA de personas presentes antes de bajar las alas del implemento. • EL IMPLEMENTO SE PUEDE CAER por el mal funcionamiento hidraulico o operacion accidental de los controles. • BLOQUEE y soporte con seguridad el equipo antes de poner manos, pies o cuerpo debajo del equipo o componentes levantados. 	



SAFETY

SAFETY

⚠ DANGER		⚠ PELIGRO	
KEEP AWAY Entanglement Hazard		MANTENGASE ALEJADO Riesgo de Enredamiento	
<p>TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DO NOT operate without guards in place and in good condition. • STAY AWAY and KEEP hands, feet and body AWAY from rotating blades, drivelines and parts that continue to move after power shut-off. WAIT until all moving elements have stopped. • STOP, LOOK and LISTEN for rotating motion before approaching implement. • STOP ENGINE and PTO, engage parking brake, lower implement, allow all moving parts to stop and remove key before dismounting from tractor. 	   	<p>PARA EVITAR LESION SERIA O MUERTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO opere sin la cubierta protectora en su lugar y en buen estado. • MANTENGASE ALEJADO y MANTENGA manos, pies y cuerpo LEJOS de las cuchillas girando, líneas de conducción, y partes que siguen moviéndose después de que el poder es apagado. ESPERE hasta que todos los elementos móviles se han parado. • DETENGASE, OBSERVE y ESCUCHE por el movimiento de rotación antes de acercarse al implemento. • PARE EL MOTOR y el Toma De Fuerza (Barra Gítoria) active el freno de mano, baje el implemento, y permita que todas las partes móviles se paren y quite la llave antes de desmontar del tractor. 	<p>D687_1</p>
⚠ DANGER		⚠ PELIGRO	
Run Over Hazard Injury or Death		Riesgo de Atropello Lesión o Muerte	
<p>TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ALWAYS USE Roll Over Protective Structure ("ROPS") including ROLL BAR and SEAT BELT equipped tractors for mowing operations. • ONLY START Tractor while seated in the operator's seat. • DO NOT MOUNT or DISMOUNT Tractor in motion. • NEVER ALLOW riders on tractor or implement. • NEVER ALLOW children to operate or ride on tractor or implement. • KEEP BYSTANDERS CLEAR of area before moving tractor or implement. • STOP ENGINE AND PTO, engage parking brake, lower implement, allow all moving parts to stop and remove key before dismounting from tractor. 	  	<p>PARA EVITAR LESION SERIA O MUERTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SIEMPRE USE tractors equipados con una Estructura Protectora Contra Vuelcos ("ROPS") incluyendo BARRA ANTIVUELCOS y CINTURON DE SEGURIDAD al segar. • SOLO ENCIENDA el tractor mientras que esta sentado en el asiento del operador. • NO MONTE o DESMONTE el tractor en movimiento. • NUNCA PERMITA pasajeros en el tractor o implemento. • NUNCA PERMITA que niños operen o se monten en el tractor o implemento. • MANTENGA LAS PERSONAS PRESENTES LEJOS de la area antes de mover el tractor o implemento. • PARE EL MOTOR Y Toma De Fuerza (Barro Gítoria), aplique el freno de mano, baje el implemento, y deje que todas las partes movíl paren completamente, y quite la llave antes de desmontar el tractor. 	<p>D687_2</p> <p>D687</p>

SAFETY

SAFETY

<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> ⚠ DANGER ⚠ PELIGRO </div>	
<p>TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH FROM ENTANGLEMENT AND THROWN OBJECTS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DO NOT OPERATE mower without shields and guards in place and in good condition. • DO NOT OPERATE with thrown object shielding or guards missing. • Thrown objects shielding, PTO and gearbox guarding are SUBJECT TO WEAR. • REPAIR OR REPLACE shielding if damaged, broken or missing. See Operator's Manual for all Shields and Guards. • ALWAYS REPLACE GUARDS that have been removed for service or maintenance. • DO NOT STEP ON drivelines or guards. <small>D696_1</small> 	 <p>PARA EVITAR LESION SERIA O MUERTE POR ENREDAMIENTO Y OBJETOS LANZADOS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NO OPERE la unidad sin cubiertas maya protectoras en su lugar y en buenas condiciones. • NO OPERE sin las cubiertas de objetos lanzados o si faltan las maya protectoras. • Cubierta de Objetos Lanzados, Toma De Fuerza (Barra Gítoria) y guardias de caja de engranaje son SUJETO AL DESGASTE. • REPARA O REEMPLACE cubiertas si son dañadas, quebradas, o si faltan. • SIEMPRE REEMPLACE CUBIERTAS que han sido quitadas para servicio o mantenimiento. • NO PISE EN las líneas de conducción o cubiertas.
<p>TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • READ AND UNDERSTAND the provided Operator's Manuals, safety signs and information decals for tractor and implement before operating equipment. • CONTACT DEALER immediately if you do not have manuals. • CONTACT DEALER to explain any instructions not fully understood. • KNOW HOW to stop tractor and equipment quickly for an emergency. • ALWAYS WEAR safety glasses. • WEAR hard hat, safety shoes and gloves for protection when operating equipment. <small>D696_2</small> 	 <p>PARA EVITAR LESION SERIA O MUERTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LEA Y ENTIENDA el Manual de Operador proporcionado, signos de seguridad y calcomanías informativas para el tractor y implemento antes de operar el equipo. • CONTACTE AL DISTRIBUIDOR inmediatamente si no tiene los manuales. • CONTACTE AL DISTRIBUIDOR para que le explique cualquier instrucciones que no entiende completamente. • ENTIENDA COMO parar el tractor y equipo rapidamente en caso de una emergencia. • SIEMPRE USE lentes de seguridad. • USE un casco, zapatos de seguridad y guantes para su protection cuando esta operando el equipo. <small>D696</small>

SAFETY

<p>⚠ WARNING</p> <p>Non-genuine parts can fail catastrophically. TO AVOID SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ONLY use genuine TIGER replacement parts. • Non-genuine parts can fail creating hazardous conditions for operator and bystanders. <p>Contact local dealer or TIGER about repair parts at:</p> <p>3301 N. LOUISE AVE., SIOUX FALLS, SD 57107 Customer Service: 800-843-6849. Email: feedback@tiger-mowers.com</p> <p>32709_1</p>	<p>⚠ ADVERTENCIA</p> <p>Partes que no son auténticas pueden fallar catastróficamente.</p> <p>PARA EVITAR LESION SERIA O MUERTE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use SOLAMENTE las partes de reemplazo auténticas de TIGER. • Partes que no son autenticas pueden fallar y causar condiciones peligrosas para el operador y personas presentes. <p>Contacte a su distribuidor local o TIGER sobre partes de reparo a:</p> <p>3301 N. LOUISE AVE., SIOUX FALLS, SD 57107 Servicio al Cliente: 800-843-6849. Correo Electronico: feedback@tiger-mowers.com</p>
<p>IMPORTANT</p> <p>BE AWARE <u>BE TRAINED</u> BE ALERT Before Operating BE ALIVE this Mower</p> <p>To prevent serious injury to yourself and/or bystanders, be trained in Safe Mowing Practices.</p> <p>Alamo Group Companies, Alamo Industrial, Bush Hog, M&W, Rhino, Schulte, Tiger and Terrain King as well as AEM and FEMA provide training material that is critical for your Safety and the Safety of others when operating this equipment. Make these Safety Procedures an important part of every workday.</p> <p>Read and understand the Operator's Manual.</p> <p>Do not let untrained individuals operate this equipment.</p> <p>Contact your Dealer, AEM (www.aem.org), FEMA (314-878-2304, www.FarmEquipment.org), or Alamo Group (www.Alamo-Group.com) for information on training material or courses that provide training in Safer Operating Practices for Mowers.</p> <p>32709_2</p>	<p>IMPORTANTE</p> <p>ESTE CONSCIENTE <u>SEA ENTRENADO</u> ESTE ALERTO Antes de Funcionar ESTE VIVO Cortacésped</p> <p>Para prevenir lesiones graves a usted y/o personas presentes, sea entrenado en la Practica de Segar Seguro.</p> <p>Companias de Alamo Group, Alamo Industrial, Bush Hog, M&W, Rhino, Schulte, Tiger y Terrain King asi como AEM y FEMA proporcionan material para entrenar que es esencial para su seguridad y la seguridad de otros al operar este equipo. Haga estos procedimientos de seguridad una parte importante de su dia de trabajo.</p> <p>Lea y entienda el Manual de Operadores.</p> <p>No permita que personas sin entrenamiento funcionen este equipo.</p> <p>Contacte a su distribuidor, AEM (www.aem.org), FEMA (314-878-2304, www.FarmEquipment.org), o Alamo Group (www.Alamo-Group.com) para la informacion sobre el material de entrenamiento o cursos que ofrecen el entenamiento de Prácticas de Operación para Cortadoras.</p> <p>32709</p>

SAFETY

SAFETY

Federal Laws and Regulations

This section is intended to explain in broad terms the concept and effect of federal laws and regulations concerning employer and employee equipment operators. This section is not intended as a legal interpretation of the law and should not be considered as such.

Employer-Employee Operator Regulations

U.S. Public Law 91-596 (The Williams-Steiger Occupational and Health Act of 1970) OSHA

This Act Seeks:

“...to assure so far as possible every working man and woman in the nation safe and healthful working conditions and to preserve our human resources...”

DUTIES

Sec. 5 (a) Each employer-

- (1) shall furnish to each of his employees employment and a place of employment which are free from recognized hazards that are causing or are likely to cause death or serious physical harm to his employees;
- (2) shall comply with occupational safety and health standards promulgated under this Act.
- (b) Each employee shall comply with occupational safety and health standards and all rules, regulations and orders issued pursuant to this Act which are applicable to his own actions and conduct.

OSHA Training Requirements

Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations Part 1928.57(a)(6). www.osha.gov

Operator instructions. At the time of initial assignment and at least annually thereafter, the employer shall instruct every employee who operates an agricultural tractor and implements in the safe operating practices and servicing of equipment with which they are or will be involved, and of any other practices dictated by the work environment.

Keep all guards in place when the machine is in operation;

Permit no riders on equipment

Stop engine, disconnect the power source, and wait for all machine movement to stop before servicing, adjusting, cleaning or unclogging the equipment, except where the machine must be running to be properly serviced or maintained, in which case the employer shall instruct employees as to all steps and procedures which are necessary to safely service or maintain the equipment.

Make sure everyone is clear of machinery before starting the engine, engaging power, or operating the machine.

Employer Responsibilities:

To ensure employee safety during Tractor and Implement operation, it is the employer's responsibility to:

1. Train the employee in the proper and safe operation of the Tractor and Implement.
2. Require that the employee read and fully understand the Tractor and Implement Operator's manual.
3. Permit only qualified and properly trained employees to operate the Tractor and Implement.
4. Maintain the Tractor and Implement in a safe operational condition and maintain all shields and guards on the equipment.
5. Ensure the Tractor is equipped with a functional ROPS and seat belt and require that the employee operator securely fasten the safety belt and operate with the ROPS in the raised position at all times.
6. Forbid the employee operator to carry additional riders on the Tractor or Implement.
7. Provide the required tools to maintain the Tractor and Implement in a good safe working condition and provide the necessary support devices to secure the equipment safely while performing repairs and service.
8. Require that the employee operator stop operation if bystanders or passersby come within 300 feet.

Child Labor Under 16 Years of Age

Some regulations specify that no one under the age of 16 may operate power machinery. It is your responsibility to know what these regulations are in your own area or situation. (Refer to U.S. Dept. of Labor, Employment Standard Administration, Wage & Home Division, Child Labor Bulletin #102.)

ASSEMBLY SECTION

ASSEMBLY

Before attempting to mount your Tiger mower, it is important to read and understand all of the safety messages in the Safety Section of this manual.

Check complete shipment list against the packing list to make sure there are no shortages. Make certain the tractor model is the appropriate one for the mower received!



Always use a floor jack, hoist or fork lift to lift and raise heavy parts.

Read and understand the entire Assembly Section instructions before attempting to mount your Tiger mower. Refer to the Parts Section of this manual for detailed illustrations to locate all parts. (ASM-C-0001)

TRACTOR PREPARATION

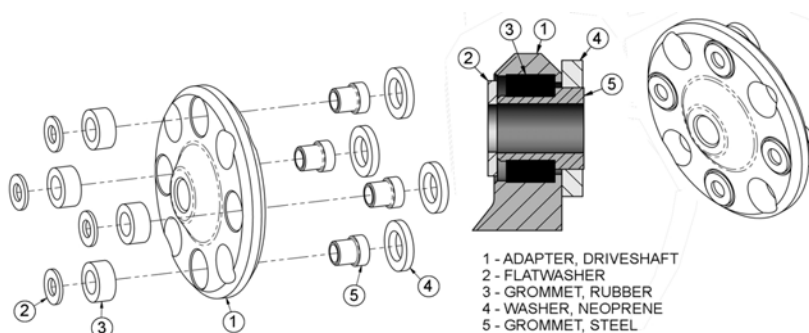
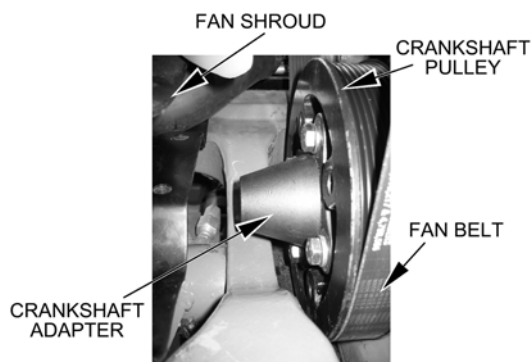
- A. Remove right hand steps.
- B. Disconnect battery cables from both batteries.
- C. Remove engine side panels, or raise hood to access front pulley.
- D. Remove plugs from tractor casting where mainframe and pump mount will be attached.
- E. Remove any front weights and weight supports.
- F. Raise the tractor onto jack-stands and remove the right and left rear wheels.

(ASM-JD-0001)

CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER

If necessary, remove the four capscrews from the crankshaft pulley. Then install the crankshaft adapter to the pulley with capscrews and lockwashers as shown in the Parts Section.

(ASM-JD-0051)



ASSEMBLY

DRIVESHAFT AND FRONT PUMP MOUNTING

Install the pump mounting bracket on the front of the tractor with capscrews and washers as shown in the Parts Section illustration. DO NOT tighten fasteners at this time.

Slide the pump driveshaft into the crankshaft adapter. The end with the shorter splines should be inserted into the adapter (if applicable).

Slide the splined drive shaft coupler onto the pump driveshaft. Install the pump onto the mounting bracket. NOTE: the shaft is offset to one direction, the pump should be installed with the offset side on top. Install hardware for securing pump to the pump mount, DO NOT tighten.

Align pump so that splined coupling can be moved back and forth by hand. Tighten pump mounting bolts in succession rechecking for spline coupling movement. Remove the pump mounting bracket bolts one at a time and apply a thread locking agent. Tighten these bolts in succession, again checking for free movement in the driveshaft. After all bolts are torqued, the end play on the driveshaft should be 1/16" to 1/8", and coupler should move freely with hand pressure. If end play is less than 1/16", grind the end of the shaft to achieve the proper end play. If there is more than 1/4" of end play, return the shaft with specifications for a longer shaft.

CAUTION: DO NOT START THE TRACTOR UNTIL ALL HOSES ARE ATTACHED, TANK IS FILLED WITH PROPER OIL AND BALL VALVES ARE OPEN! STARTING AT THIS TIME WILL CAUSE SERIOUS DAMAGE TO THE PUMP. (ASM-C-0097)

ADJUSTING REAR WHEELS

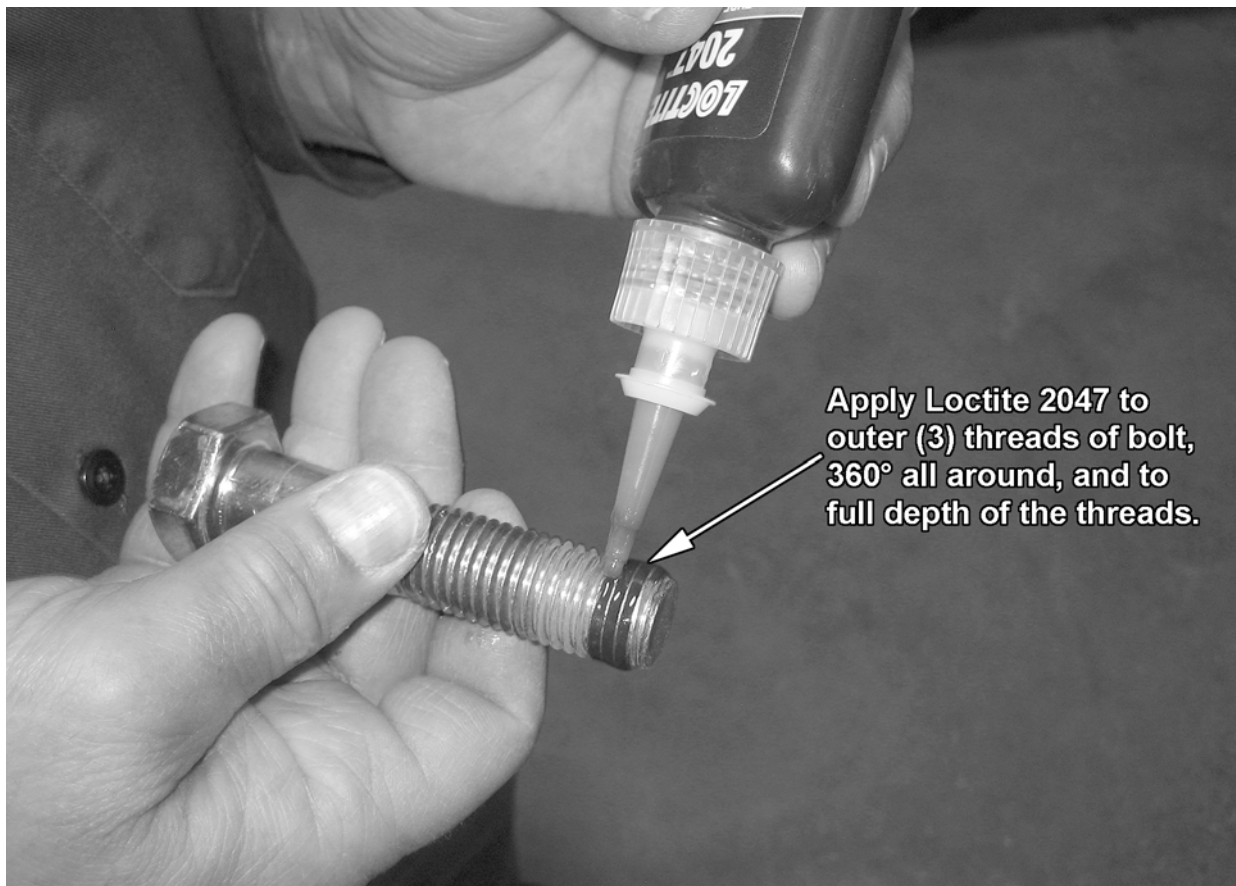
Raise rear of tractor onto jack-stands. **Follow the instructions in the tractor owner's manual for adjusting tires and rims.** The back wheels MUST be adjusted to the widest setting. NOTE: This may require switching the wheels to opposite sides of tractor. Also take note of any width restrictions when transporting by trailer. (For ease of installation, it is best to leave the rear wheels removed during installation of the mower.) (ASM-B-0001)



ASSEMBLY

APPLICATION OF LOCTITE 2047 MOWER MAINFRAME MOUNTING BOLTS

All mower mainframe mounting bolts shall be secured utilizing Loctite 2047 and torqued per the Torque Chart in the maintenance section. Shake bottle for 60 seconds before use. To prevent clogging of nozzle, do not allow tip to touch metal surfaces during application. If tip of nozzle becomes clogged, cut off tip as required. If female threads are contaminated or rusty, clean threads by using a thread chaser prior to installation of bolts. Apply thread locker to threads of bolts as shown below. The allowable fixture time is (1) hour maximum. Therefore bolts must be torqued within this time limit. The cure time is 72 hours at room temperature, therefore machine is not to be used in actual application, except for function testing, until the Loctite is allowed to cure.



(ASM-C-LOCTITE MNT BOLTS)



ASSEMBLY

MAINFRAME INSTALLATION

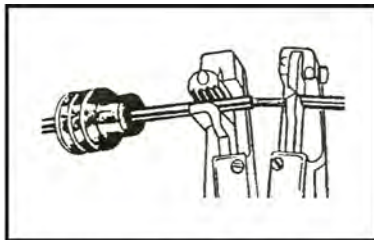
With an overhead hoist and / or jack-stands, raise one side of the frame up to the correctly matching mounting holes. Install capscrews and other hardware to secure the sides of the mainframe to the tractor casting, as shown on the tractor mount kit page in the Parts Section. **DO NOT** tighten at this time. Remove the capscrews one at a time and apply a thread locking agent. Reinsert the capscrews and tighten / torque to values noted in the torque chart located in the Maintenance Section of this manual. (ASM-C-0003)

WEATHER-PACK / METRI-PACK ASSEMBLY

These instructions apply to both Weather-Pack and Metri-Pack connectors.

NOTE: Use the specific tool for the type of connector you are assembling.

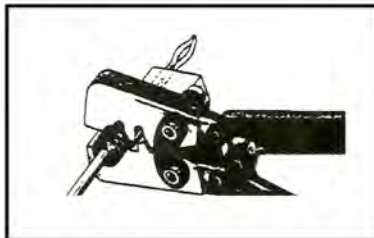
(ASM-C-0009)



1. Apply seal to cable, before stripping insulation.



2. Align seal with cable insulation.



3. Put terminal in crimping tool, then position wire and seal in place.



4. Crimp and visually inspect for a good crimp before installing in connector body.



ASSEMBLY

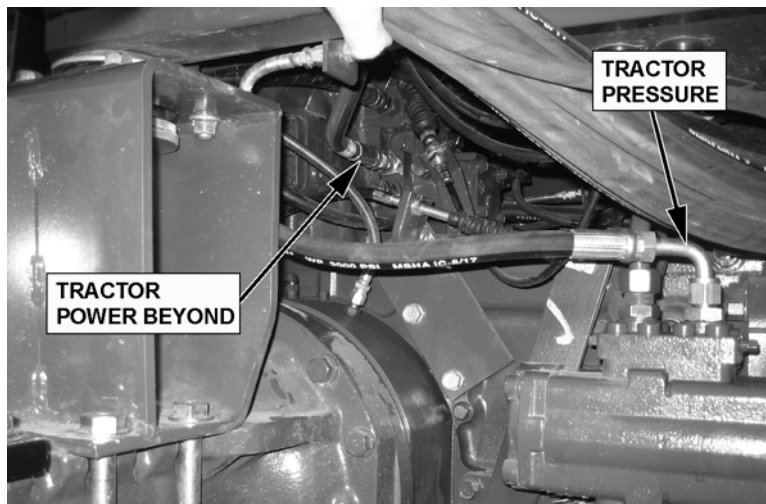
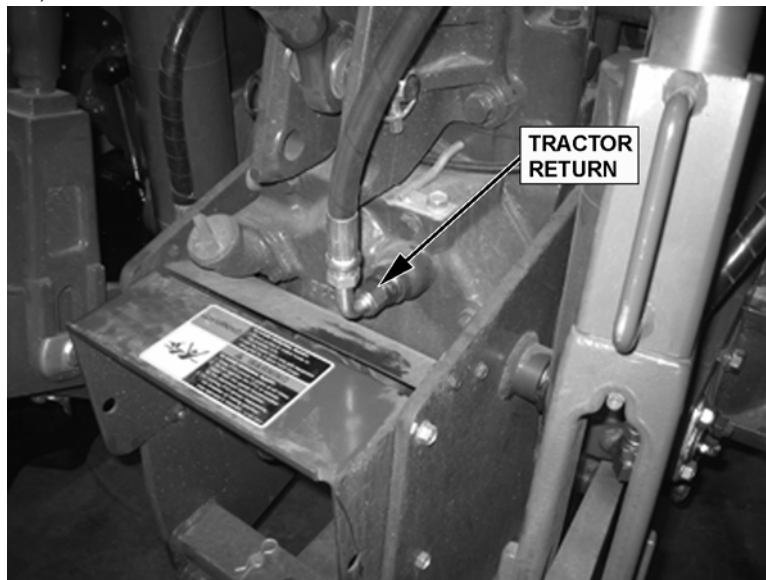
LIFT VALVE LINE INSTALLATION

The Tiger lift valve used needs to access the pressure, return and power beyond ports of the tractor. To access the ports, 1/2" adapters are used.

The return port is located above the PTO. The return hose runs from the return port on the lift valve to the return port on the tractor.

The pressure port is located under the cab and forward from the power beyond port. Route the hose from the pressure port to the lift valve (manual) or priority valve (joystick). Remove hard line that runs from the pressure port to the power beyond port of the tractor. Run the pressure hose from the pressure port of the tractor to the pressure port of the lift valve.

The power beyond port is located behind the right rear tire. Install the hose from the power beyond port of the lift valve (manual) or priority valve (joystick) to the power beyond port of the tractor. (ASM-KUB-0038)

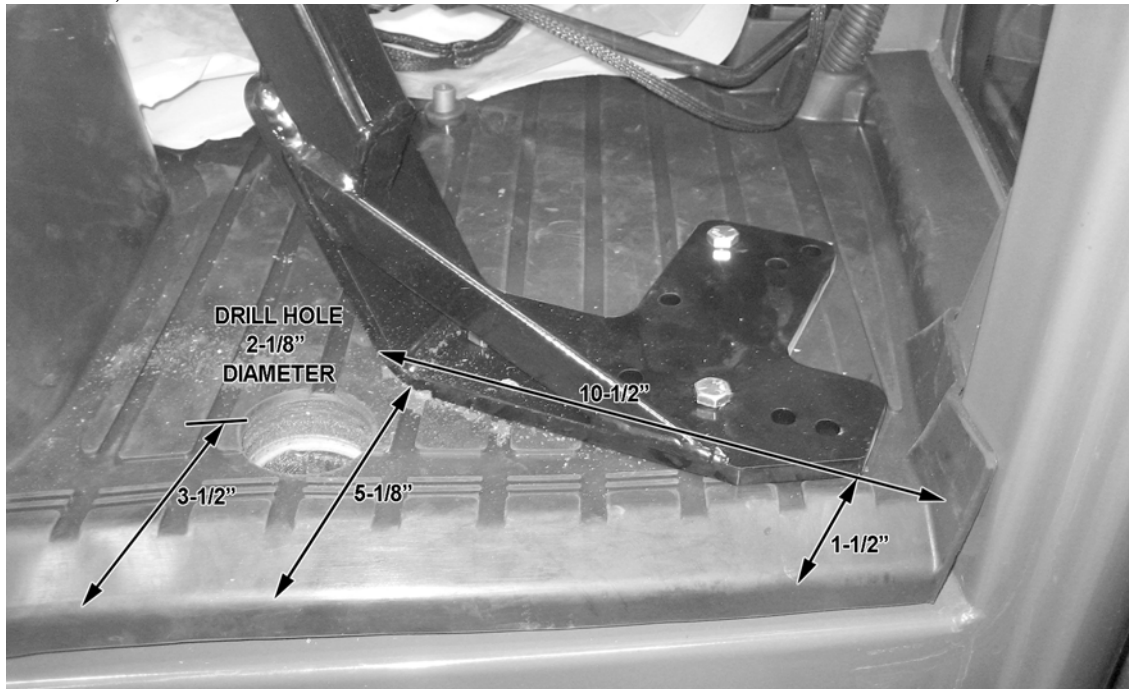


ASSEMBLY

CABLE CONTROL MOUNTING BRACKET

Assemble the cable control mount as shown in the Parts Section. **Use the image below for positioning the cable control bracket.** Position the support bracket on the floor as a template. Mark the holes on top of the floor mat. Be sure that the location of the stand will allow clearance between the cable control bracket and all existing interior levers, etc. Also watch out for wiring and brackets when placing the bracket for drilling and cutting. Cut holes in the mat with a 2-1/8" hole saw. The spacers provided are used to allow the control bracket to sit on top of the floor mat while being held securely to the floor of the cab. Drill 3 holes for the capscrews using the bracket and spacers as a template. Then secure with the hardware noted in the Parts Section.

(ASM-KUB-0034 M6 111)



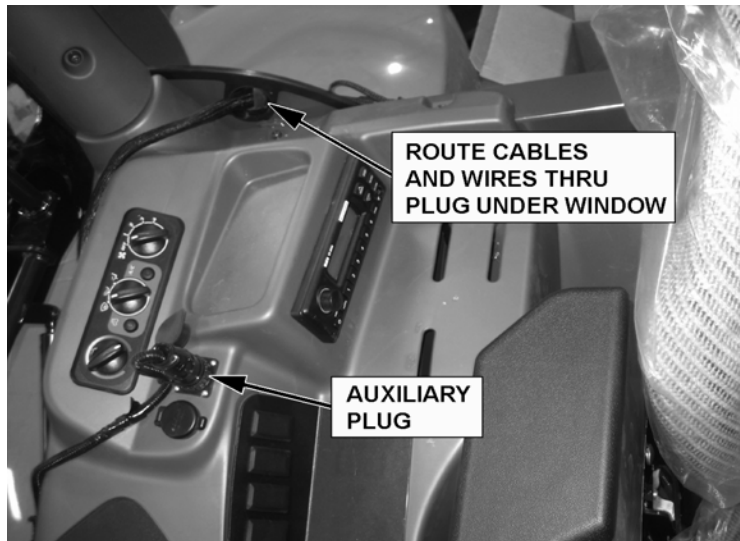
ASSEMBLY

SWITCHBOX WIRING

Power for the switchbox is accessed through the auxiliary plug located on the right rear of the cab. A John Deere plug is used, part number RE67651. DO NOT connect the plug to the cab port until the wiring is completed. The wires in the plug are colored RED, BLACK and ORANGE. Either the RED or ORANGE wire will always be hot, so it needs to be capped. Attach connector 34538 to end of the wire and tape wire back on itself. The other wires are hot when tractor key is turned to "on". Connect the BLACK wire of the plug to the BLACK wire from the switch box. Then connect the other "Keyed Hot" wire of the plug to the RED wire from the switchbox.

The two GREEN wires from the switch box must be connected to the neutral safety wire by cutting the neutral safety wire and connecting one GREEN wire to one end and the other GREEN wire to the other. The neutral safety wire is the black wire with the white stripe. **Use a test light or meter verify** this wire is the neutral safety wire. When testing for the neutral safety wire, the correct wire will only be hot when the ignition is in the start position. Cut the neutral wire and connect the green wires from the switchbox as shown in the wiring diagram.

Route the cables and wires from the switchbox along the right console back to the plug under the rear window. Cover the wires with wire wrap, cut a small cross hair pattern into the plug and route the wires through the hole. Attach the wires to the console with the push mounts. Mark where you want to route the cable. To avoid hitting any existing components, remove the console so you can see where you are drilling. Drill three 1/4" holes in the console for the push mounts and replace the console. Thread a zip tie through the push mounts and push the mounts into the 1/4" holes. Do not snug the zip ties until all the wiring is complete. From the rear of the tractor, run the white wire to the solenoid valve. The travel lock orange wires from the switchbox should also be covered with wire wrap and will be run with the white wire. These wires will be connected to the electronic travel locks located on the lift valve. (ASM-KUB-0035)



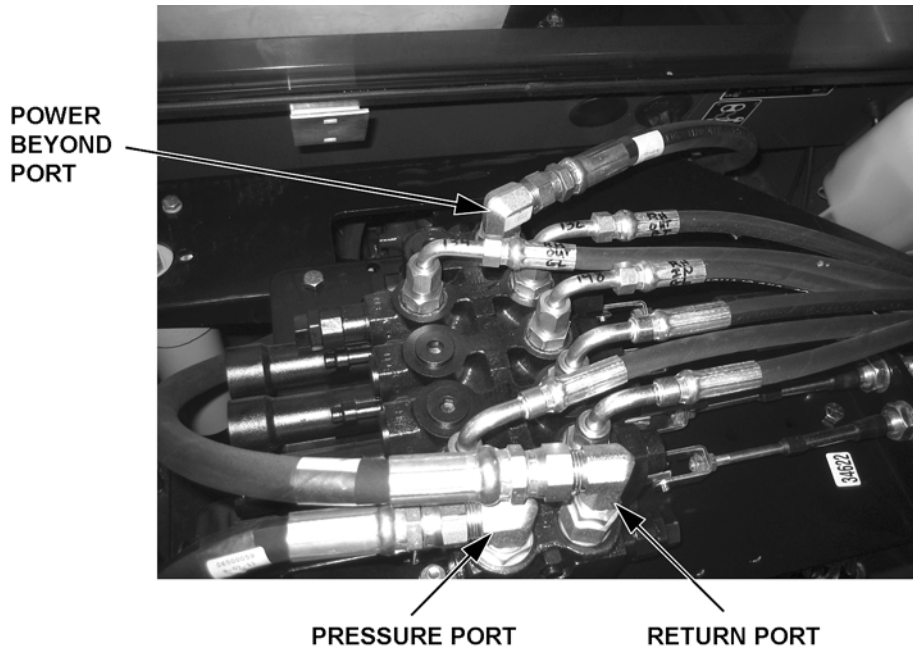
ASSEMBLY

VALVE MOUNTING

The valve mounting bracket is fastened above the rear remotes. The slots closest to the remotes use the existing hardware. The existing hardware is to be loosened until the bracket can slide under the hardware. Next, align the holes of the bracket to the holes in the tractor. Secure the bracket to the tractor with the hardware provided. Re-tighten the existing hardware. See the Parts Section for additional reference.

Next, attach the valve mounting plate to the mounting bracket. Align the holes on the plate to the holes on the bracket. Use the hardware shown in the Parts Section to attach the plate to the valve mounting bracket. Finally, place the valve on the valve mounting plate as shown in the Parts Section. Align the holes on the valve assembly to the holes on the plate. Use the hardware provided to secure the valve to the plate. Refer to the Parts Section for the placement of the valve and the hardware used. **Please handle the lift valve with care. It is extremely heavy and contains small parts.** (ASM-KUB-0006)

MANUAL LIFT VALVE PORTS



(ASM-KUB-0024)



ASSEMBLY

SWITCHBOX AND CABLE CONTROL MOUNT

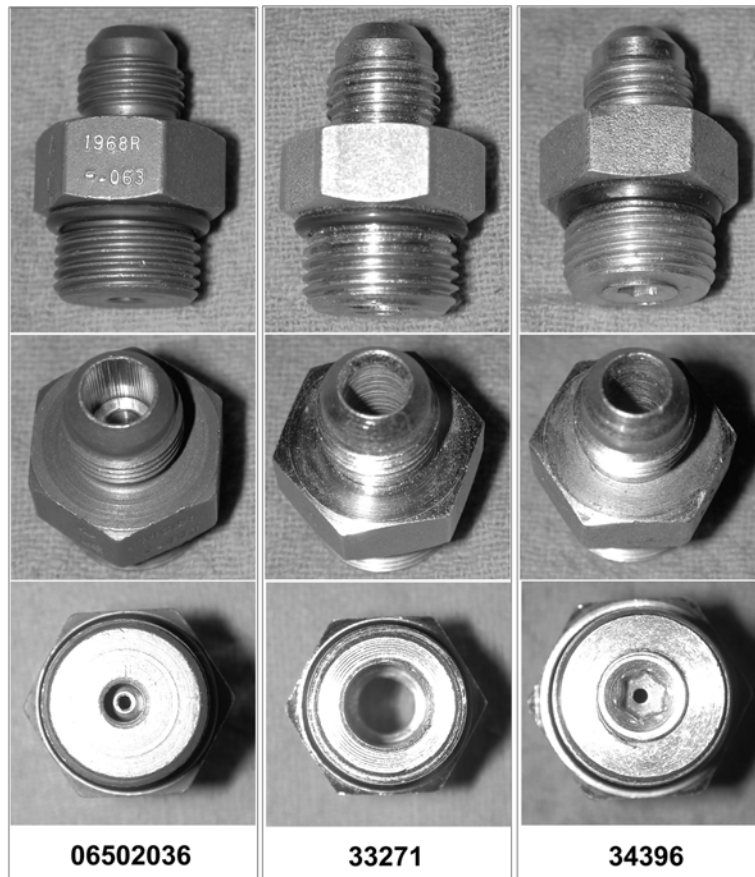
The switchbox is to be secured to the operator's side of the control handles, or valve stand. A bracket is installed between the cable controls and the tractor's console to provide additional stability. Refer to the Parts Section for assembly and components needed. (ASM-C-0053 KUB M6 111)



ASSEMBLY

NOTE ON HUSCO CONTROL VALVES

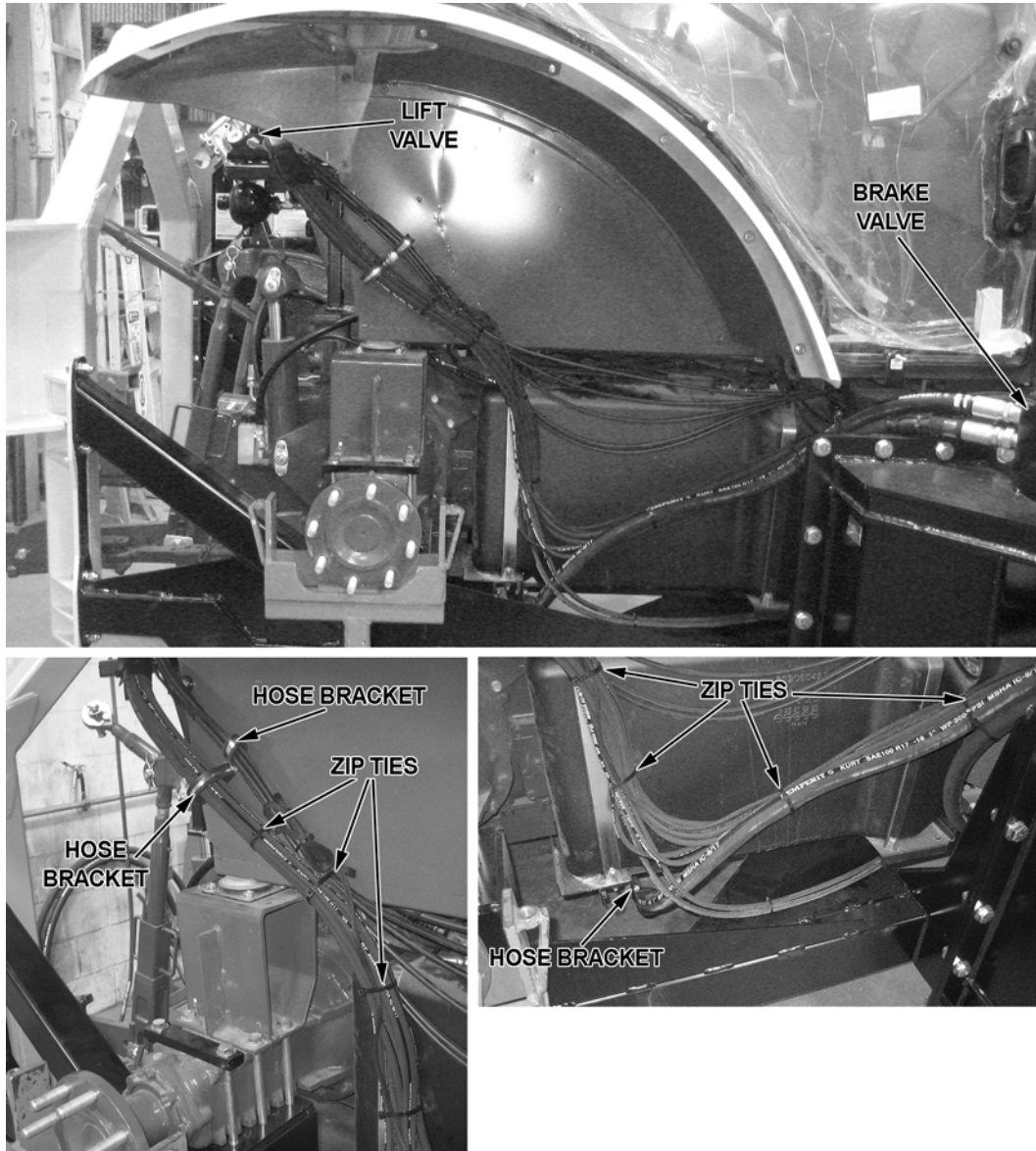
Manual, cable controlled (Husco control valve) boom mowers require check valves with integral restricting orifice (#06502036) installed in the control valve work ports that are connected to the gland ends of the main and secondary boom cylinders. This check valve allows oil to free flow into the gland end of the main and secondary boom cylinders, but restricts flow out of the cylinder, thereby providing proper boom control. This check valve, #06502036 (Vendor #1968R-.063) is similar in appearance to hose adapter #33271 and Adapter #34396, with .06 orifice. These components can be identified as follows, and are to be installed per Parts Section for the lift valve. (ASM-HUSCO-0001)



ASSEMBLY

HOSE ROUTING

Drill holes in the right rear wheel well and use clamps and zip ties to secure and route lift valve hoses.



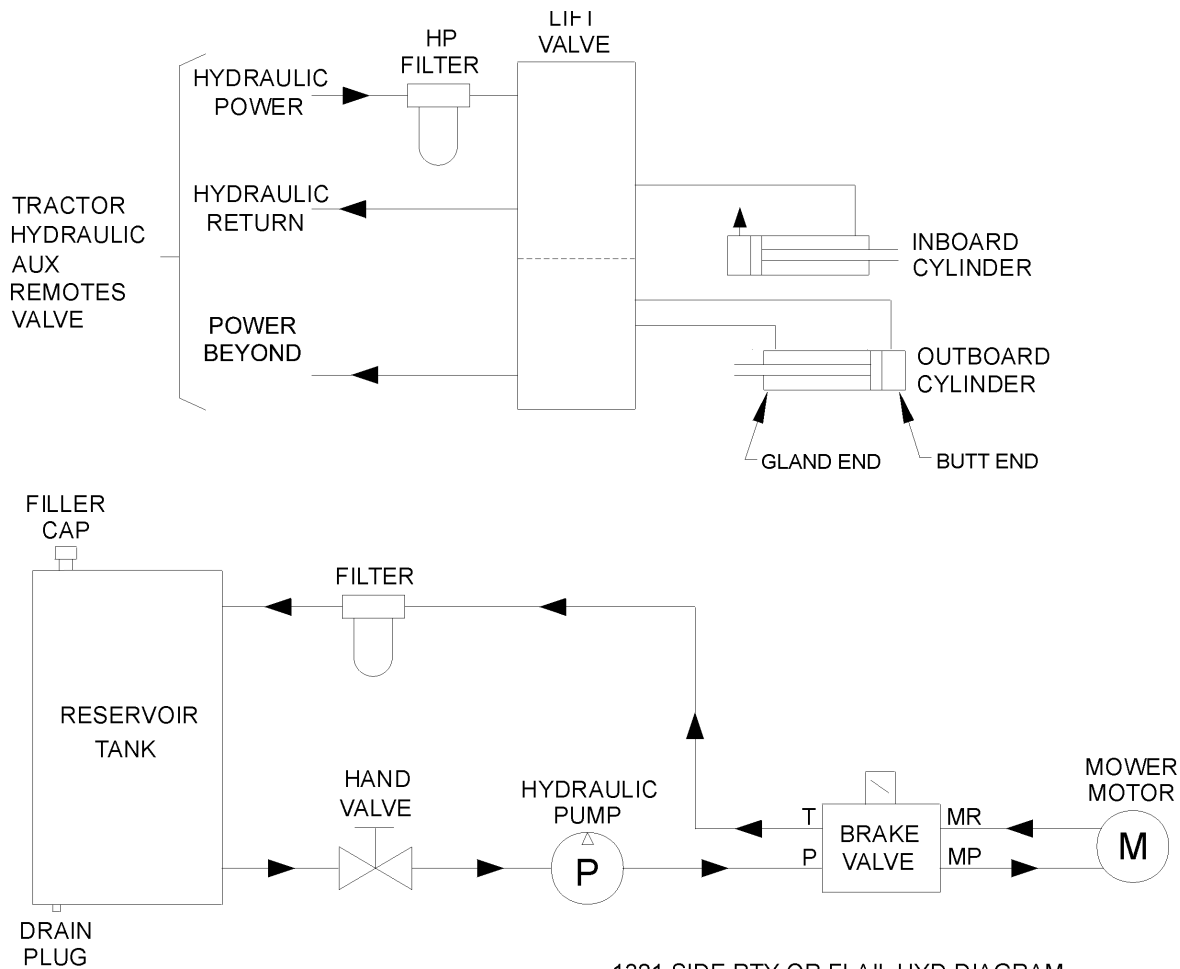
Place as many hoses in the clamp as will fit without compromising pressure. The hoses that don't fit into the clamp are to be secured to the others with zip ties. For protection of hoses in contact with metal edges, wrap hoses with split hose sections and fasten with hose clamps or zip ties as needed.

NOTE: DO NOT CUT INTO TUBES / HOSES / WIRES WHEN DRILLING THROUGH METAL OR PLASTIC!. (ASM-KUB-0037 KUB M6 111)



ASSEMBLY

SIDE MOWER HYDRAULIC DIAGRAM



1321 SIDE RTY OR FLAIL HYD DIAGRAM

(ASM-C-0090 T4)

WHEEL WELL HYDRAULIC TANK INSTALLATION

Install all fittings and tubes into tank and tank filter as shown in the Parts Section illustration. Insert tank sight glass onto the tractor side of the tank.

Place the tank in the mounting bracket on the axle brace as shown in the Parts Section. Secure the tank with the hardware provided.

Install the filter gauge into the filter housing so that it points to the rear of the tractor and is clearly visible to the operator. The tank breather cap is ready for use as the tank is filled. Some of these items may already be installed. (ASM-C-0103)

FILLING HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR

Refer to the Maintenance Section for filling specifications and hydraulic oil requirements.

NOTE: Starting or running your Tiger mower before filling reservoir will cause serious damage to the hydraulic pump.

(ASM-C-0004hydro resrv)



ASSEMBLY

INSTALLING O-RING FITTINGS

Installing straight, 45° and 90° O-rings requires that the O-ring and washer be up against the swivel body. Insert the swivel and turn in until the swivel is pointed in the desired direction and O-ring contact is made. Hold swivel in set direction with a wrench and turn the O-ring nut away from the swivel body and carefully tighten. (ASM-C-0056)

INSTALLING NATIONAL PIPE FITTINGS

Whenever installing a pipe fitting, wrap the threads clockwise (looking at the end) with teflon tape. In this way, the tape will be tightened when installed. NOTE: It is not necessary to tape O-ring fittings, or those installed in swivels. (ASM-C-0088)

GENERAL HOSE INSTALLATION

Refer to the Parts Section for detailed information about hoses and fittings for this application. (ASM-C-0011)

HOSE COVERING

Secure hoses together with zip ties wherever loose. Wrap the hoses with the hose covers as illustrated in the Parts Section. Where hoses may contact the frame or other edges, wrap with split hose and secure with hose clamps or zip ties. On non-cab units the pressure and return hoses from the control valve will also need to be routed inside the protective clear hose wrap. (ASM-C-0019)

SOLENOID BRAKE VALVE

Install a solenoid valve on the mounting bracket with the supplied hardware as shown in the Parts Section in this manual. While installing the fittings to the brake valve, the electrical coil on the spool may have to be removed to make room. When reinstalling the coil, it is important to use no more than 5 ft. lbs. (or 60in. lbs.) torque. **WARNING: OVER TORQUE TO THE COIL WILL RESULT IN HYDRAULIC FAILURE OF SPOOL.** (ASM-C-0025)

TEMPERATURE GAUGE MOUNTING (OPTIONAL)

Mount the temperature gauge where it is clearly visible to the operator. Attach the green (-) wire from the negative post on the gauge to a grounded bolt on the tractor frame. Remove paint if needed to make a good ground. Remove the pipe plug from the side of the hydraulic reservoir and install the temperature sensor using thread sealing tape. Run the white wire from the (s) sensor post of the gauge to the temperature sensor on the hydraulic reservoir tank. (ASM-C-0051)



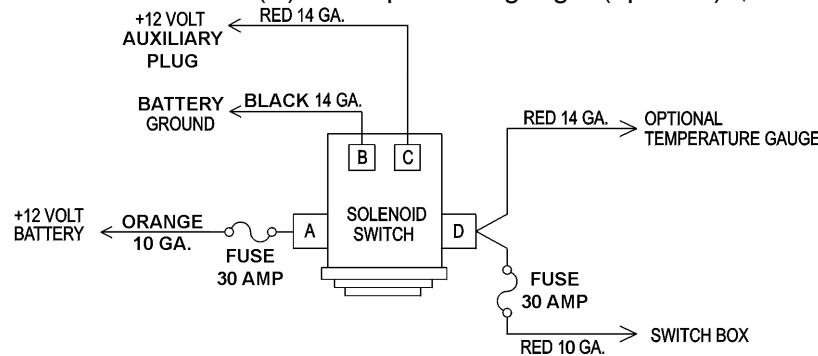
ASSEMBLY

CONTINUOUS DUTY SOLENOID SWITCH

Mount the solenoid switch, drill holes to match if necessary, in a dry and well protected area. Secure as shown in the Parts Section with provided 3/8" x 1" capscrews, lockwashers, and hex nuts.

Route wires to and from the Continuous Duty Solenoid Switch as shown below.

- A.) ORANGE 10 GA. wire from terminal (A) to +12V battery fusible link.
- B.) RED 14 GA. wire from terminal (C) to tractor plug in cab.
- C.) BLACK 14 GA. wire from terminal (B) to -12V battery post.
- D.) RED 10 GA. wire from terminal (D) to switch box.
- E.) RED 14 GA. wire from terminal (D) to temperature gauge. (optional). (ASM-NH-0032)



AXLE BRACE INSTALLATION

With the tractor on jack-stands, remove the existing hardware and the three point links on the rear axle where the axle braces will be mounted. Use a hoist to raise the axle braces to the correctly matching mounting holes on the rear axle and the mainframe. Use the existing hardware to attach the braces to the tractor. **DO NOT** tighten the hardware at this time. Remove the capscrews one at a time and apply a thread locking agent. Reinsert the capscrews and tighten / torque to values noted in the torque chart located in the Maintenance Section of this manual. Re-attach the links to the three point hitch with the existing pins. (ASM-KUB-0044)



ASSEMBLY

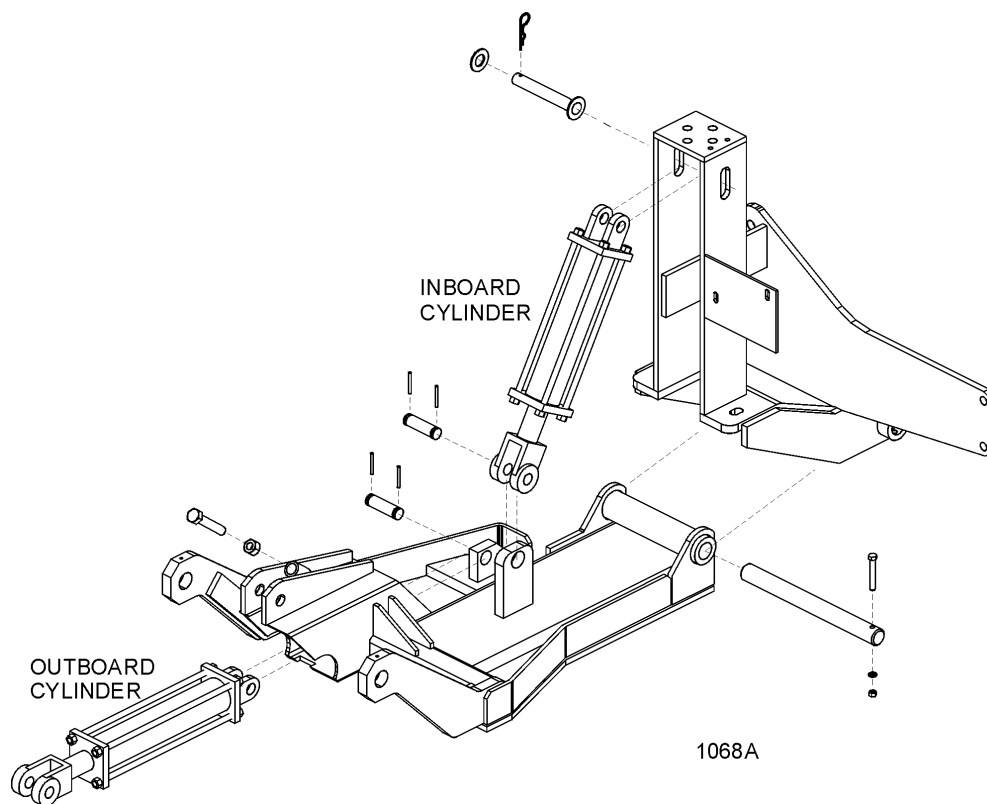
COMBO LIFT DRAFT BEAM INSTALLATION

Install ½" O-ring breather into butt port of inboard cylinder. Install fittings in the rod end of the cylinder according to the diagram in the Common Parts Section. These fittings should be positioned to face the butt end of the cylinder.

Next turn the clevis onto the rod of the cylinder until it is tight against the shoulder and lock into place with locking bolt on clevis.

The inboard cylinder can now be installed into the mainframe mast with the pin, flatwashers and R-clips as shown below. Use teflon tape on all fitting and hose connections.

Install all fittings in the outboard cylinder and adjust to point toward the butt end of the cylinder. Attach the hoses as specified in the Parts Section. Slide the cylinder into the draft beam from the outside of the draft beam and attach cylinder with clevis pin and rollpins.



DRAFT BEAM MOUNTING

Pull the inboard cylinder piston rod down to the extreme extended position. Slide the draft beam under the cylinder, and align clevis hole with draft beam hole nearest to the tractor. Install pin and secure with rollpins.

Using inboard cylinder as a pivot point, slide draft beam under tractor and install draft beam pin. Align hole in draft beam pin with holes in mainframe boss and install capscrew, lockwasher and hex nut. (ASM-SIDE MNTS-0001)

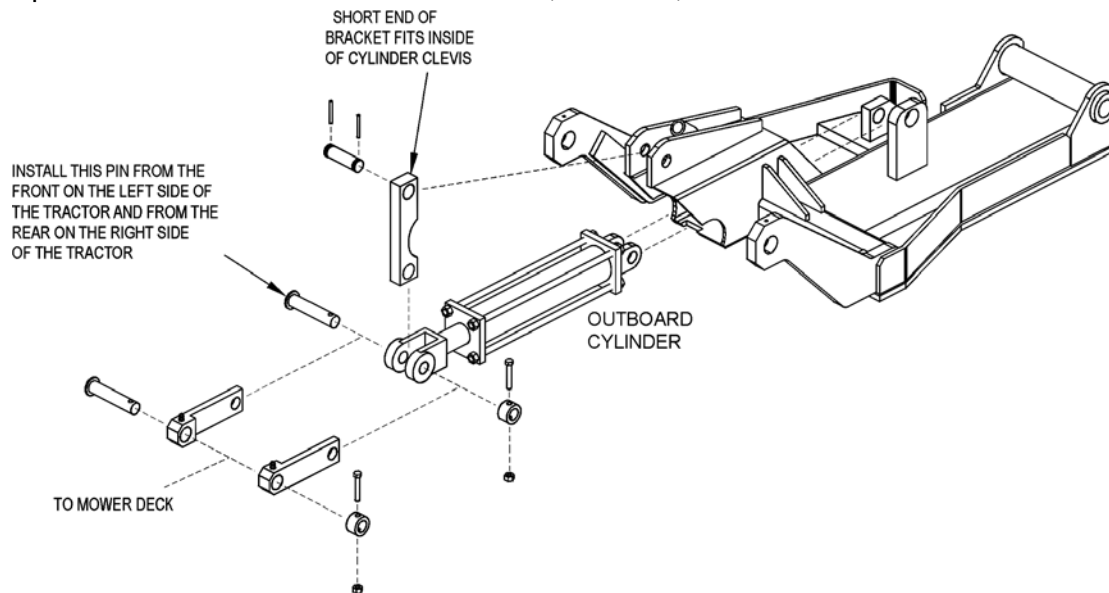


ASSEMBLY

MOWER MOUNTING

Check that all grease zerks have been installed in the draft beams pivot arm, left linkage arm, right linkage arm, and cylinder mounting ears.

Using a clevis pin and roll pins, connect the pivot arm to clevis on draft beam. **NOTE:** Make sure the longer distance between the cutout and the end of the pivot arm is closest to the draft beam pivot ears on the center tube as shown in the diagram below. Also make sure the cutout on the pivot arm faces into tube of draft beam. (ASM-C-0077)



Slide other end of pivot arm with short distance between the cutout and the end of the pivot arm, into the cylinder clevis. Next, line up the holes of the left and right lift linkage arms outside of the cylinder clevis holes. Connect with linkage pin, shims (as required), boss, capscrew, lockwasher and hex nut as shown.

To connect the bonnet to the draft beam, slide the extension arms of the draft beam between the mounting ears on the inner end of the bonnet. Line up the holes and secure with swivel pin, capscrew, lockwasher, and hex nut (both sides). See Parts Section illustration.

Next, slide the left and right linkage arms up to the slotted ear on the side of the deck. Secure with linkage pin, shims, boss, capscrew, lockwasher and hex nut. See illustration in Parts Section.

LIFT CONTROL FEEDLINES

Hose lengths will vary between tractor applications such as cab and non-cab units. See the Parts Section that pertains to your tractor for hose applications.

Install a hose from the bottom or inner valve port (behind cab for cab units, on stand for non-cab units) to the restrictor on the inboard cylinder gland.

Install a hose from the upper or outer valve port to the restrictor on the outboard cylinder butt. See Parts Section for part numbers and hose routing illustrations. (ASM-C-0093)



ASSEMBLY

DECK / MOTOR FEEDLINE

Install the 1" hoses from the motor to the solenoid valve. Refer to the Parts Section for detailed information about hoses and fittings for this application.

Install split hoses around hydraulic hoses where they contact sharp edges, or any other edges that may rub hoses.

Be sure that all grease zerks are installed in the draft beam pin bosses. Grease all areas of the draft beam according to the instructions in the Maintenance Section. Re-check all fittings for tightness.

Fill hydraulic tank with fluid as recommended in the Maintenance Section. **BE SURE TO OPEN THE BALL VALVES.** Start the tractor and operate the inboard cylinder through the entire stroke and the outboard cylinder through the bottom $\frac{3}{4}$ stroke repeatedly to clear the lines of air. **DO NOT run outboard cylinder out to full stroke until stop bolt has been adjusted!**

Check for oil leaks at all fittings and connections using a piece of paper or cardboard. If a leak is found, you must shut down the tractor and set the cutter head on the ground. Before attempting to fix the leak, you must actuate the lift valve handles several times to relieve any pressure in the lines. **DO NOT USE HANDS TO CHECK FOR FLUID LEAKS!**

Raise the three point hitch and check the tractor internal hydraulics, fill to proper level if needed. (ASM-C-0079)

STOP BOLT ADJUSTMENT

Extend the outboard cylinder all the way out. Adjust the stop adjustment bolt (located on the top of the draft beam) out until it is up against the bonnet. Lock the bolt down with the $\frac{3}{4}$ " hex nut.

NOTE: When the outboard cylinder is fully extended, the bonnet or deck should either be up against the stop, or if travel locks are installed, it should be up against the travel lock. It may be necessary to use either external or internal slugs on the cylinder to get the correct stroke. If the cutter head is against the stop and the cylinder has stroke remaining, serious damage will occur. (ASM-SIDE MNTS-0003)



ASSEMBLY

FINAL PREPARATION FOR OPERATION

Place operator's safety and operation decals on the steering column and side console where they are clearly visible to the operator. These decals should be understood by each operator of the machine in conjunction with the Safety and Operation Sections of this book. The decals are to be maintained in good condition as a reminder to the operator, and should be replaced if damaged.

All bosses, pins and pivot points will need to be greased as instructed in the Maintenance Section of this manual. The hydraulic reservoir can also be filled with the recommended fluid (see Maintenance Section) and the filter installed in the top of the tank. Double check all fittings and fasteners BEFORE starting tractor. Also secure any loose hoses together with zip ties and wrap with split hoses where friction may occur on the hoses.



BEFORE starting or operating the tractor you must read and understand the Safety and Operation Sections of this manual completely.

BE SURE THE BALL VALVES ARE OPEN! Start tractor and allow instruments to stabilize. Using a piece of paper or cardboard as noted in the Safety and Maintenance Sections, check all fittings and connections for hydraulic leaks.

If a leak is found, you must shut down the tractor and set the cutter on the ground. Before attempting to fix the leak, you must actuate the lift valve handles several times to relieve any pressure in the lines.

Before operating the mower, the cutter head and boom should be slowly moved throughout the full range of motion. Watch for any condition that would cause pinching or excess stress on the hoses. The steering and front axle travel should also be carefully moved through their full range of motion. If any condition occurs in which the hoses contact the tires, the steering and / or front axle travel may need to be limited as described in the tractor operator's manual. This should also be done if the tires rub, or are extremely close to any other part of the mower, such as the hydraulic tank or draft beam. This may include adding shims or adjusting stop bolts in the tractor front to solve the problem. While checking motion, you should also check that the control circuits are connected according to the operator's decal for the valve handles.

MOWER TESTING

Take the tractor to a place free of loose objects on the ground. Operate the cylinders through their full range of motion again, to clear the lines of air. Follow the instructions in the Operation Section to operate the mower. Vibration of the mower should be minimal at all times. After a 5 minute test run, the knife bolts should be retorqued, and retorqued once again after the first few hours of operation.

If any parts of this Assembly Section, or any other section of this manual are not clearly understood you must contact your dealer or the address on the front of this manual for assistance! (ASM-C-0010)



ASSEMBLY



OPERATION SECTION

Operation Section 3-1

OPERATION

OPERATION

TIGER SIDE AND REAR FLAIL MOWER OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Tiger Side and Rear flail mowers are manufactured with quality material by skilled workers. These mowers are designed for cutting grass and small weeds. The mower is equipped with protective deflectors to prevent objects being thrown from the mower by the blades, however, no shielding is 100% effective. All shields, guards, and deflectors equipped on the mower must be maintained in good operational condition.

It is the operator's responsibility to be knowledgeable of all potential operating hazards and to take every reasonable precaution to ensure oneself, others, animals, and property are not injured or damaged by the mower, tractor, or a thrown object. Do not operate the mower if passersby, pets, livestock, or property are within 100 yards of the unit.

This section of the Operator's Manual is designed to familiarize, instruct, and educate safe and proper mower use to the operator. Pictures contained in this section are intended to be used as a visual aid to assist in explaining the operation of a Side and Rear flail mower and are not specific to any model. Some pictures may show shields removed for picture clarity. NEVER operate implement without all shields in place and in good operational condition. The operator must be familiar with the mower and tractor and all associated safety practices before operating the mower and tractor. Proper operation of the mower, as detailed in this manual, will help ensure years of safe and satisfactory use of the mower.

IMPORTANT: To avoid mower damage, retorque all bolts after the first 10 hours of operation. Refer to the Torque Chart at the end of the Maintenance Section to ensure bolts are properly tightened.

READ AND UNDERSTAND THE ENTIRE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS AND SAFETY SECTION OF THIS MANUAL AND THE TRACTOR MANUAL BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO USE THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT. If you do not understand any of the instructions, contact your nearest authorized dealer for a full explanation. Pay close attention to all safety signs and safety messages contained in this manual and those affixed to the implement and tractor. (OPS-U-0001)

READ, UNDERSTAND, and FOLLOW the following Safety Messages. Serious injury or death may occur unless care is taken to follow the warnings and instructions stated in the Safety Messages. Always use good common sense to avoid hazards. (SG-2)



Si no lee ingles, pida ayuda a alguien que si lo lea para que le traduzca las medidas de seguridad. (SG-3)



OPERATION

1. OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS

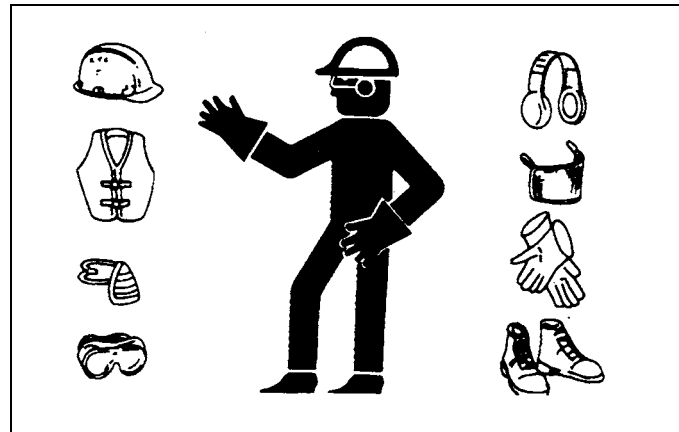
Safe operation of the unit is the responsibility of a qualified operator. A qualified operator has read and understands the implement and tractor Operator's Manuals and is experienced in implement and tractor operation and all associated safety practices. In addition to the safety messages contained in this manual, safety signs are affixed to the implement and tractor. If any part of the operation and safe use of this equipment is not completely understood, consult an authorized dealer for a complete explanation.

If the operator cannot read the manuals for themselves or does not completely understand the operation of the equipment, it is the responsibility of the supervisor to read and explain the manuals, safety practices, and operating instructions to the operator.

Safe operation of equipment requires that the operator wear approved Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) for the job conditions when attaching, operating, servicing, and repairing the equipment. PPE is designed to provide operator protection and includes the following safety wear:

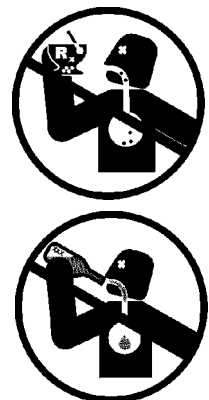
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)

- Always Wear Safety Glasses
- Hard Hat
- Steel Toe Safety Footwear
- Gloves
- Hearing Protection
- Close Fitting Clothing
- Respirator or Filter Mask (depends on operating conditions) (OPS-U-0002)



⚠ DANGER

NEVER use drugs or alcohol immediately before or while operating the Tractor and Implement. Drugs and alcohol will affect an operator's alertness and coordination and therefore affect the operator's ability to operate the equipment safely. Before operating the Tractor or Implement, an operator on prescription or over-the-counter medication must consult a medical professional regarding any side effects of the medication that would hinder their ability to operate the Equipment safely. NEVER knowingly allow anyone to operate this equipment when their alertness or coordination is impaired. Serious injury or death to the operator or others could result if the operator is under the influence of drugs or alcohol. (SG-27)



OPERATION

2. TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

The tractor used to operate the mower must have the power, capacity and required equipment to safely operate the mower at a ground speed between 2 and 5 MPH. Operating the mower with a tractor that does not meet the following requirements may cause tractor or mower damage and could be a potential danger to the operator and passersby.

Tractor Requirements and Capabilities

- ASAE approved Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS) or ROPS cab and seat belt.
- Tractor Safety Devices Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) emblem, lighting, PTO master shield
- Tractor Horsepower-Minimum 65 HP Min Recommended
- Power Take Off 540 RPM

2.1 ROPS and Seat Belt

The tractor must be equipped with a Roll-Over-Protective-Structure (ROPS) (tractor cab or roll-bar) and seat belt to protect the operator from falling off the tractor, especially during a roll over where the driver could be crushed and killed. Only operate the tractor with the ROPS in the raised position and seat belt fastened. Tractor models not equipped with a ROPS and seat belt should have these life saving features installed by an authorized dealer. OPS-U- 0003



Operate this Equipment only with a Tractor equipped with an approved roll-over-protective system (ROPS). Always wear seat belts. Serious injury or even death could result from falling off the tractor--particularly during a turnover when the operator could be pinned under the ROPS. (SG-7)



2.2 Tractor Safety Devices

If transporting or operating the tractor and implement near a public roadway, the tractor must be equipped with proper warning lighting and a Slow Moving Vehicle (SMV) emblem which are clearly visible from the rear of the unit. Lights and a SMV emblem must be equipped directly on implements if the visibility of the tractor warning signals are obscured.

Maintain all manufacturer equipped safety shields and guards. Always replace shields and guards that were removed for access to connect, service, or repair the tractor or implement. Never operate the tractor PTO with the PTO master shield missing or in the raised position. OPS-U- 0004

2.3 Tractor Horsepower

The horsepower required to operate the mower depends on many factors including the vegetation to be cut, terrain condition, operator experience, and condition of the mower and tractor. For most mowing conditions, the Side and Rear mowers require a tractor with at least 65HP. Operating the mower with a tractor that does not have adequate power may damage the tractor engine.

OPERATION

2.4 Front End Weight

Maintain a minimum of 20% total tractor weight on the tractor front end at all times. Front end weight is critical to maintain steering ability and to prevent the front end from rearing up. Consult your authorized tractor dealer for front weights and carriers.

2.5 Power Take Off (PTO)

Only operate the mower on a tractor equipped to operate at 540 rpm PTO speed. Tractors operating at 540 rpm will have a 1-3/8" diameter 6-spline PTO shaft stub. Refer to the tractor operator's manual for operating the PTO at the proper speed.

If operating an older model tractor where the tractor's transmission and PTO utilize one master clutch, an over-running clutch must be used between the PTO output shaft and the driveline of the mower. Consult an authorized tractor dealer to purchase and install an over-running clutch if needed.



DO NOT use a PTO adapter to attach a non-matching Implement driveline to a Tractor PTO. Use of an adapter can double the operating speed of the Implement resulting in excessive vibration, thrown objects, and blade and implement failure. Adapter use will also change the working length of the driveline exposing unshielded driveline areas. Serious bodily injury and/or equipment failure can result from using a PTO adapter. Consult an authorized dealer for assistance if the Implement driveline does not match the Tractor PTO.

(S3PT-14)



Never operate the Tractor and Mower if the Implement input driveline is directly connected to the Tractor transmission. Tractor braking distances can be substantially increased by the momentum of the rotating Mower blades driving the Tractor transmission even though the Tractor clutch has been disengaged. Install an over running clutch between the Tractor PTO and the Mower driveline to prevent this potentially dangerous situation. (S3PT-16)

3. GETTING ON AND OFF THE TRACTOR

Before getting onto the tractor, the operator must read and completely understand the implement and tractor operator manuals. If any part of either manual is not completely understood, consult an authorized dealer for a complete explanation. OPS-U- 0007



Do not mount or dismount the Tractor while the tractor is moving. Mount the Tractor only when the Tractor and all moving parts are completely stopped. (SG-12)



OPERATION

3.1 Boarding the Tractor

Use both hands and equipped handrails and steps for support when boarding the tractor. Never use control levers for support when mounting the tractor. Seat yourself in the operator's seat and secure the seat belt around you.

Never allow passengers to ride on the tractor or attached equipment. Riders can easily fall off and be seriously injured or killed from falling off and being ran over. It is the operator's responsibility to forbid all extra riders at all times. OPS-U- 0008



Never allow children to operate, ride on, or come close to the Tractor or Implement. Usually, 16-17 year-old children who are mature and responsible can operate the implement with adult supervision, if they have read and understand the Operator's Manuals, been trained in proper operation of the tractor and Implement, and are physically large enough to reach and operate the controls easily. (SG-11)



Never allow children or other persons to ride on the Tractor or Implement. Falling off can result in serious injury or death. (SG-10)



Do not mount or dismount the Tractor while the tractor is moving. Mount the Tractor only when the Tractor and all moving parts are completely stopped. (SG-12)



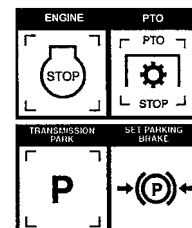
3.2 Dismounting the Tractor

Before dismounting, park the tractor and implement on a reasonably level surface, apply the parking brake, idle the engine down, disengage the PTO, and lower the implement to the ground. Shut down the tractor engine according to the operator's manual, remove the key, and wait for all motion to completely stop. Never leave the seat until the tractor, its engine and all moving parts have come to a complete stop.

Use hand rails and steps when exiting the tractor. Be careful of your step and use extra caution when mud, ice, snow or other matter has accumulated on the steps or hand rails. Use all handrails and steps for support and never rush or jump off the tractor. OPS-U- 0009



BEFORE leaving the tractor seat, always set the parking brake and/or set the tractor transmission in parking gear, disengage the PTO, stop the engine, remove the key, and wait for all moving parts to stop. Place the tractor shift lever into a low range or parking gear to prevent the tractor from rolling. Never dismount a Tractor that is moving or while the engine is running. Operate the Tractor controls from the tractor seat only. (SG-9)



OPERATION

4. STARTING THE TRACTOR

The operator must have a complete understanding of the placement, function, and operational use of all tractor controls before starting the tractor. Review the tractor operator's manual and consult an authorized dealer for tractor operation instructions if needed.

Essential Tractor Controls:

- Locate the light control switch.
- Locate the engine shut off control.
- Locate the brake pedals and the clutch.
- Locate the PTO control.
- Locate the 3-point hitch control lever.
- Locate the hydraulic remote control levers.

Before starting the tractor ensure the following:

- Conduct all pre-start operation inspection and service according to the tractor operator's manual.
- Make sure all guards, shields, and other safety devices are securely in place.
- The parking brake is on.
- The PTO control lever is disengaged.
- The 3-point hitch control lever is in the lowered position.
- The hydraulic remote control levers are in the neutral position.
- The tractor transmission levers are in park or neutral.

Refer to the tractor owner's manual for tractor starting procedures. Only start the tractor while seated and belted in the tractor operator's seat. Never bypass the ignition switch by short circuiting the starter solenoid.

After the tractor engine is running, avoid accidental contact with the tractor transmission to prevent sudden



Never run the Tractor engine in a closed building or without adequate ventilation. The exhaust fumes can be hazardous to your health. (SG-23)



Start tractor only when properly seated in the Tractor seat. Starting a tractor in gear can result in injury or death. Read the Tractor operators manual for proper starting instructions. (SG-13)



5. CONNECTING THE MOWER TO THE TRACTOR

Use extreme caution when connecting the mower to the tractor. The mower should be securely resting at ground level or setting on blocks. Keep hands and feet from under the mower deck and clear of pinch points between the tractor hitch arms and mower pins. OPS-R-0001

OPERATION



Always shut the Tractor completely down, place the transmission in park, and set the parking brake before you or anyone else attempts to connect or disconnect the Implement and Tractor hitches. (S3PT-15)

5.1 Connecting the Rear Flail to the Tractor

1. Make sure the tractor is equipped with the correct PTO shaft. Change shafts if needed.
2. Shorten or remove the tractor drawbar to avoid interference when raising and lowering the mower.
3. Board the tractor and start the engine. Position the tractor to the mower with the 3-point lift arms positioned between the respective set of mower A-frame lift lugs. **Note:** Set the 3-point lift control to "Position Control" so that the lift arms maintain a constant height when attaching the mower. See the tractor Operator's Manual for correct settings when attaching 3-point equipment.
4. Turn off the tractor engine and dismount.
5. One lift arm at a time, align arm end hole between the set of A-frame lift lugs. Insert hitch pin through the lug and arm holes and insert retaining pin into hitch pin.
6. Walk around to opposite side and repeat procedure for remaining lift arm and hitch pin.
7. Extend or retract 3-point top link to align its end hole with the holes of the mower's top link. Insert the top link hitch pin and insert retaining pin into hitch pin.

Adjust any lower link check chains, guide blocks, or sway blocks to prevent the mower from swaying side to side and possible contact with tractor rear tires.

NOTE: Offset Adaptor Hitches are available to position the mower to the left or right. Mowers with Offset Adaptor hitches connect to the 3-Point hitch the same way as the mower A-frame.



OPERATION

OPERATION

5.2 Connecting the Side Flails to the Tractor

1. Install the Draft Beam onto the Main Frame.
2. Raise the Draft Beam to line up with the the 'ears' on the Side Flail and install Pins and hardware.
3. Connect the Linkage and Cylinder to the Side Flail for a Combo Lift set-up or route and connect the cable to the Side Flail if it's a Cable Lift set-up.
4. Route and connect the hydraulic lines to the cylinders and from the Brake Valve to the Side Flail motor.



WARNING

Do not operate this Equipment with hydraulic oil or fuel leaking. Oil and fuel are explosive and their presence could present a hazard. Do not check for leaks with your hand! High-pressure oil streams from breaks in the line could penetrate the skin and cause tissue damage including gangrene. To check for a hose leak, SHUT the unit ENGINE OFF and remove all hydraulic pressure. Wear oil impenetrable gloves, safety glasses and use Cardboard to check for evidence of oil leaks. If you suspect a leak, REMOVE the HOSE and have it tested at a Dealer. If oil does penetrate the skin, have the injury treated immediately by a physician knowledgeable and skilled in this procedure. (SG-15)



WARNING

Avoid contact with hot surfaces including hydraulic oil tanks, pumps, motors, valves and hose connections. Relieve hydraulic pressure before performing maintenance or repairs. Use gloves and eye protection when servicing hot components. Contact with a hot surface or fluid can cause serious injury from burns or scalding. (SG-34)

DANGER

DO NOT allow any person under a side mower unless mower is securely locked up or supported. **DO NOT** approach the Implement unless the Tractor is turned off and all motion has ceased. Never work under the frame work, or any lifted component unless the implement is securely supported or blocked up. A sudden or inadvertent fall by any of these components could cause serious injury or even death. (STI-03_A)



OPERATION

OPERATION

6. SETTING THE MOWER

Properly setting the cutting height is essential for efficient and safe operation. A properly set mower will make a more uniform cut, distribute clippings more evenly, require minimal tractor work, and follow the contour of uneven terrain. **NOTE:** Avoid very low cutting heights, striking the ground with the blades gives the most damaging shock loads and will cause damage to the mower and drive. Blades contacting the ground may cause objects to be thrown out from under the mower deck. Always avoid operating the mower at a height which causes the blades to contact the ground. OPS-U- 0010



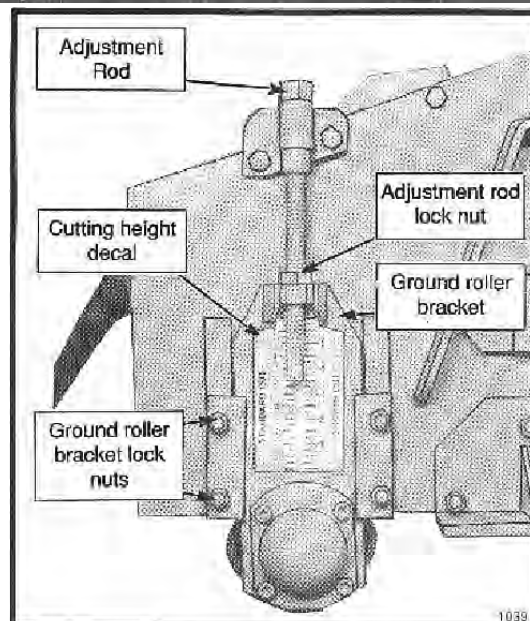
Never work under the Implement, the framework, or any lifted component unless the Implement is securely supported or blocked up to prevent sudden or inadvertent falling which could cause serious injury or even death. (SG-14)



6.1 Roller Height Adjustment

1. The mower's cutting height is set by positioning the roller assembly for each mower section. Each section must be set at the same height to ensure an even cut across the entire width of the mower.
2. Place the tractor and mower on a level surface and completely lower the mower to the ground.
3. Shut down the tractor, place the transmission in park, and set the parking brake before dismounting.
4. One section at a time, place lifting device (scissors jack or hydraulic jack) under center of cutter housing.
5. Remove hex nuts, washers and carriage bolts from brackets at each end of roller. Make certain that roller bracket is free to move once the fasteners are removed. A stuck roller could drop unexpectedly and cause injury.
6. For Standard Duty flails, use lifting device to reposition cutter housing to desired cutting height. Align bracket holes with cutter housing, then reinstall hardware.
7. For Heavy Duty flails, loosen the Adjustment rod lock nut and adjust height by turning the Adjustment Rod. Retighten the Adjustment rod lock nut and then reinstall hardware.
8. Lower cutter housing to the ground and remove lifting device.

Standard Duty



Side and Rear Flail

Operation Section 3-10

Heavy Duty

OPERATION

Set cutting height according to procedures above for remaining two cutter sections. Make sure that all three rollers are set at the same height to ensure an even cut across the entire width of the mower.

6.2 Leveling Rear Flail Deck

To facilitate a safe and efficient mowing operation, the mower should be operated parallel to the ground at all times. Never operate if front or rear of mower is tilted upward. Objects may be discharged at high speeds causing possible injury or even death.

Adjust Top Link to level mower roller adjustment. Side Skid Shoes should always be parallel to ground throughout the full adjustment range. Adjust cutting height of machine by raising or lowering rear roller as specified in Operation Section.



Do not let the Blades turn when the Mower Deck is raised for any reason, including clearance or for turning. Raising the Mower deck exposes the Cutting Blades which creates a potentially serious hazard and could cause serious injury or even death from objects thrown from the Blades. (SRM-07)



7. DRIVELINE ATTACHMENT

The driveline yoke and tractor PTO shaft must be dirt free and greased for attachment.

To connect the mower driveline to the tractor PTO output shaft, pull the driveline yoke collar back and align the grooves and splines of the yoke with those of the PTO shaft. Push the driveline yoke onto the PTO shaft, release the locking collar, and position the yoke until the locking collar balls are seated onto the PTO shaft. Push and pull the driveline back and forth several times to ensure a secure attachment.



After the driveline is securely attached, place the tractor PTO master shield back in the operating position. OPS-R-0003

OPERATION

⚠ WARNING

When attaching the Implement input driveline to the Tractor PTO, it is important that the connecting yoke spring activated locking collar slides freely and the locking balls are seated securely in the groove on the Tractor PTO shaft. Push and pull the driveline back and forth several times to ensure it is securely attached. A driveline not attached correctly to the Tractor PTO shaft could come loose and result in personal injury and damage to the Implement. (S3PT-17)

7.1 Driveline Length Check

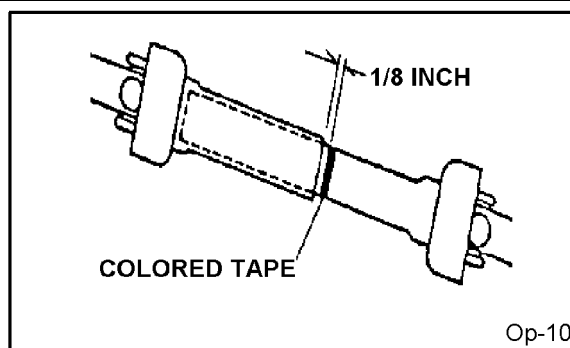
⚠ WARNING

Before operating the Implement, check to make sure the Implement input driveline will not bottom out or become disengaged. Bottoming out occurs when the inner shaft penetrates the outer housing until the assembly becomes solid-it can shorten no more. Bottoming out can cause serious damage to the Tractor PTO by pushing the PTO into the Tractor and through the support bearings or downward onto the PTO shaft, breaking it off. A broken driveline can cause personal injury. (S3PT-18)

When fitting the mower to the tractor, the telescoping driveline must be inspected to ensure that at its most compressed position, the profiles do not “bottom out”, and when at its farthest extended position, there is sufficient engagement between the profiles to operate safely. At its shortest length, there must be at least a 1” clearance between each profile end and opposite profile universal joint. At its farthest operating extension, a minimum profile engagement of 12” must be maintained.

“Bottoming Out” Check Procedure

- Disconnect driveline from the tractor and slide the profiles together until fully compressed.
- Place a mark on the inner shield 1/8” from the end of the outer shield and reattach the driveline to the PTO Shaft.
- With the **PTO NOT TURNING**, slowly drive the tractor with mower attached through the sharpest turn possible and watch shaft movement. With the **PTO NOT TURNING**, slowly drive the tractor with the mower attached through the most severe terrain conditions expected and watch shaft movement.
- If the distance between the mark and the outer shield becomes less than 2” at any point there is a potential problem bottoming out the driveline and the driveline should be shortened. OPS-F-0001

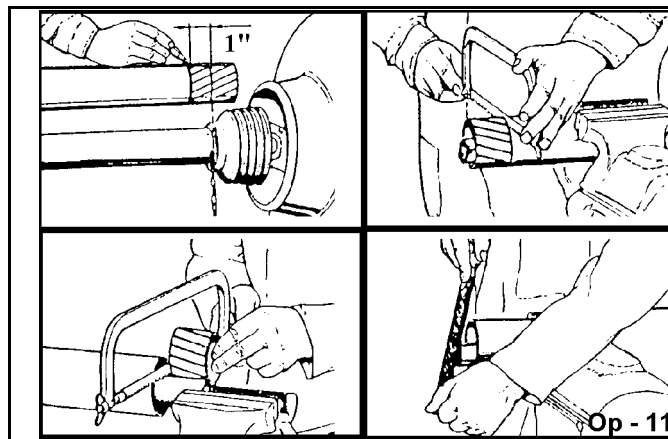


Driveline in maximum compressed position

OPERATION

Shorten the driveline profiles as follows:

- Remove the driveline from the tractor.
- Position the mower to the point with the shortest distance between the tractor PTO shaft and cutter gearbox. Shut down the tractor and securely block the mower in this position.
- Pull driveline apart and reattach yoke to PTO shaft.
- Hold driveline sections parallel to one another and measure back 1" from yoke of each shaft and place mark on opposite section. Cut this length off with a saw.
- Round off all sharp edges and debur.
- Thoroughly grease then reinstall the driveline.
- Recheck for proper operation.



Engagement Check Procedure

- With the driveline attached, position the mower to the point where the telescoping driveline is at its maximum extension. Completely shut down the tractor and secure in position.
- Mark the inner driveline shield 1/8" from the end of the outer shield.
- Disconnect the driveline from the tractor and separate the two driveline halves.
- Measure the distance from the mark to the end of the inner profile. This length is the amount the driveline profiles were engaged.
- If the engaged length is less than 12" the shaft is considered too short and should be replaced with a longer shaft. Consult an authorized dealer to purchase the required driveline length.

NOTE: If the driveline cannot be shortened and still maintain the required profile engagement, the operator must be made aware of terrain conditions and avoid situations which pose a potential problem to avoid damaging the driveline. OPS-F-0002

8. PRE-OPERATION INSPECTION AND SERVICE

Before each use, a pre-operation inspection and service of the implement and tractor must be performed. This includes routine maintenance and scheduled lubrication, inspecting that all safety devices are equipped and functional, and performing needed repairs. DO NOT operate the unit if the pre-operation inspection reveals any condition affecting safe operation. Perform repairs and replacement of damaged and missing parts as soon as noticed. By performing a thorough pre-operation inspection and service, valuable down time and repair cost can be avoided. OPS-U-0029



Always disconnect the main PTO Driveline from the Tractor before performing service on the Implement. Never work on the Implement with the tractor PTO driveline connected and running. Rotating Parts, Blades or Drivelines could turn without warning and cause immediate entanglement, injury or death. (S3PT-11)

OPERATION

OPERATION

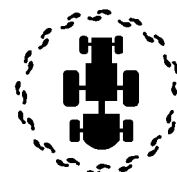
⚠ DANGER

DO NOT allow any person under a folded wing unless wing is securely locked up or supported. **DO NOT** approach the Implement unless the Tractor is turned off and all motion has ceased. Never work under the frame work, or any lifted component unless the implement is securely supported or blocked up. A sudden or inadvertent fall by any of these components could cause serious injury or even death. (STI-03)



⚠ WARNING

Periodically inspect all moving parts for wear and replace when necessary with authorized service parts. Look for loose fasteners, worn or broken parts, and leaky or loose fittings. Make sure all pins have attaching hardware. Serious injury may occur from not maintaining this machine in good working order. (SG-21_A)



8.1 Tractor Pre-Operation Inspection/Service

Refer to the tractor operator's manual to ensure a complete pre-operation inspection and scheduled service is performed according to the manufacturers recommendations. The following are some of the items that require daily service and inspection:

- Tire condition/air pressure
- Wheel lug bolts
- Steering linkage
- PTO shield
- SMV sign is clean and visible
- Tractor's lights are clean and functional
- Tractor Seat belt is in good condition
- Tractor ROPS is in good condition
- ROPS is in the raised position
- No tractor oil leaks
- Radiator free of debris
- Engine oil level and condition
- Engine coolant level and condition
- Power brake fluid level
- Power steering fluid level
- Fuel condition and level
- Sufficient lubrication at all lube points
- Air filter condition *OPS-U-0030*



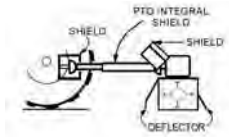
OPERATION

8.2 Mower Pre-Operation Inspection/Service

Before each mower use, a complete inspection and service is required to ensure the mower is in a good and safe working condition. Damaged and/or broken parts should be repaired and/or replaced immediately. To ensure the mower is ready for operation, conduct the following. OPS-R-0007



All Safety Shields, Guards and Safety devices including (but not limited to) - the Deflectors, Steel Guards, Gearbox Shields, PTO integral shields, and Retractable Door Shields should be used and maintained in good working condition. All safety devices should be inspected carefully at least daily for missing or broken components. Missing, broken, or worn items must be replaced at once to reduce the possibility of injury or death from thrown objects, entanglement, or



Replace bent or broken blades with new blades. NEVER ATTEMPT TO STRAIGHTEN, WELD, OR WELD HARDFACING ON BLADES SINCE THIS WILL LIKELY CRACK OR OTHERWISE DAMAGE THE BLADE WITH SUBSEQUENT FAILURE AND POSSIBLY CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY FROM THROWN BLADES. (SGM-10)

The operator's manual and safety signs affixed on the unit contain important instructions on the safe and proper use of the equipment. Maintain these important safety features on the implement in good condition to ensure the information is available to the operator at all times.

- Ensure all safety signs are in place and legible. Replace missing, damaged, and illegible decals. OPS-U-0011_A



- Check that the main driveline is securely attached to the tractor and the locking collar is seated in the groove of the PTO Shaft.
- Inspect that the 3-point hitch pins are the proper size, correctly installed and secured to the tractor lift arms with retaining pins inserted.
- Ensure side mower hydraulics are secure at both ends. OPS-F-0015_A



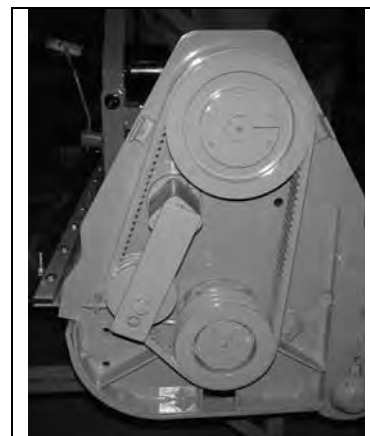
OPERATION

OPERATION

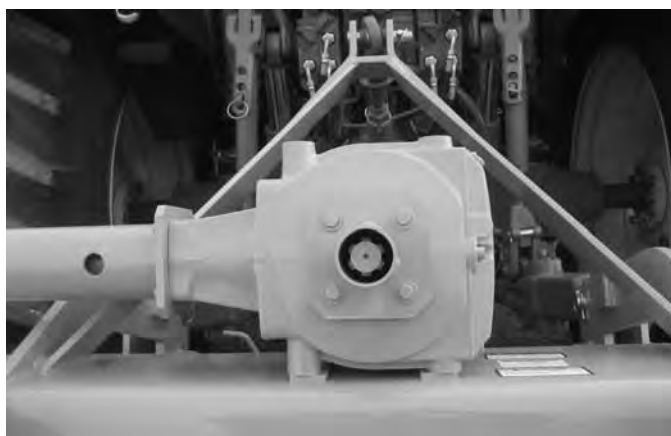
- Ensure rubber deflectors are in position and not damaged. Replace worn, broken, and missing sections immediately.
- Ensure the rollers are in good condition and rotate freely.
- Ensure the driveline integral shield is in good condition and rotate freely.
- Inspect that all bolts and screws are in position and are properly torqued. *OPS-F- 0004*



- Inspect the condition of the side mowers and rear mower drive belts.
- Ensure the slip clutch (rear mower section only) is properly adjusted and the friction plates are not frozen together. Reference the Maintenance Section for proper slip clutch maintenance.
- Ensure the slip clutch shield and drive belts shields are in place and in good repair.
- Ensure the tractor PTO master shield is in place, lowered and in good condition. *OPS-F- 0005_A*



- Inspect oil level in gearbox and replenish if needed. A low oil level is a warning sign that the gearbox may be cracked or its seal is damaged and needs to be replaced.
- Check the oil level in tank and replenish if needed. **NOTE:** Do not fill the tank with oil above the level of the sight gauge. Over filling the tank with oil after initial filling may result in oil being discharged through the breather cap on the top of the hydraulic tank.
- Perform scheduled lubrication as specified in the Maintenance Section. *OPS-F- 0006_A*



OPERATION

- Inspect cutter knives and knife pins for looseness and excessive wear. Make sure the mower is securely blocked up before crawling beneath. Replace damaged, worn, and missing knives as complete sets to maintain cuttershaft balance.
- Remove any grass or other debris which may be wrapped around the cuttershafts.
- Inspect the condition of deck skid shoes and hardware. *OPS-F- 0007*



OPERATION

OPERATION

Flail Mower PRE-OPERATION Inspection



Mower ID# _____ Make _____

Date: _____ Shift _____



Before conducting the inspection, make sure the tractor engine is off, all rotation has stopped and the tractor is in park with the parking brake engaged. Make sure the mower is resting on the ground or securely blocked up and all hydraulic pressure has been relieved.

Table 1:

Item	Condition at Start of Shift	Specific Comments if not O.K.
The Operator's Manual is in the canister		
All safety decals are in place and legible		
The Mounting frame bolts are in place and tight		
The connection bolts & pins are tight		
There are no cracks in mower		
The Hydraulic Cylinders pins are tight		
The Hydraulic Pump hose connections are tight		
The Hydraulic Valve hose connections are tight		
The Hydraulic Valve controls function properly		
There are no leaking or damaged hoses		
The Hydraulic Oil level is full		
There is no evidence of Hydraulic leaks		
The Blades are not chipped, cracked or bent		
The Blade bolts are tight		
The Deflectors are in place and in good condition		
The shields are in place and in good condition		
The Skid shoes are in good condition & tight		
The Hyd. motor mounting bolts are tight		

Operator's Signature: _____

DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or BOOM

OPERATION

Tractor PRE-OPERATION Inspection



Mower ID# _____ Make _____

Date: _____ Shift _____

WARNING

Before conducting the inspection, make sure the tractor engine is off, all rotation has stopped and the tractor is in park with the parking brake engaged. Make sure the mower is resting on the ground or securely blocked up and all hydraulic pressure has been relieved.

Item	Condition at Start of Shift	Specific Comments if not O.K.
The flashing lights function properly		
The SMV Sign is clean and visible		
The tires are in good condition with proper pressure		
The wheel lug bolts are tight		
The tractor brakes are in good condition		
The steering linkage is in good condition		
There are no visible oil leaks		
The hydraulic controls function properly		
The ROPS or ROBS Cab is in good condition		
The seatbelt is in place and in good condition		
The 3-point hitch is in good condition		
The drawbar pins are securely in place		
The PTO master shield is in place		
The engine oil level is full		
The brake fluid level is full		
The power steering fluid level is full		
The fuel level is adequate		
The engine coolant fluid level is full		
The radiator is free of debris		
The air filter is in good condition		

Operator's Signature: _____

DO NOT OPERATE an UNSAFE TRACTOR or MOWER

This Inspection Form may be freely duplicated for extra copies.

OPERATION

OPERATION

9. DRIVING THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT

Safe tractor transport requires the operator possess a thorough knowledge of the model being operated and precautions to take while driving with an attached implement. Ensure the tractor has the capacity to handle the weight of the implement and the tractor operating controls are set for safe transport. To ensure safety while driving the tractor with an attached implement, review the following. *OPS-U- 0012*



This Implement may be wider than the Tractor. Be careful when operating or transporting this equipment to prevent the Implement from running into or striking sign posts, guard rails, concrete abutments or other solid objects. Such an impact could cause the Implement and Tractor to pivot violently resulting in loss of steering control, serious injury, or even death. Never allow the Implement to contact obstacles. (S3PT-12)



Transport only at speeds where you can maintain control of the equipment. Serious accidents and injuries can result from operating this equipment at high speeds. Understand the Tractor and Implement and how it handles before transporting on streets and highways. Make sure the Tractor steering and brakes are in good condition and operate properly.



Before transporting the Tractor and Implement, determine the proper transport speeds for you and the equipment. Make sure you abide by the following rules:

Test the tractor at a slow speed and increase the speed slowly. Apply the Brakes smoothly to determine the stopping characteristics of the Tractor and Implement. As you increase the speed of the Tractor the stopping distance increases. Determine the maximum transport speed not to exceed 20 mph (30 kph) for transporting this equipment.

Test the equipment at a slow speed in turns. Increase the speed through the turn only after you determine that the equipment can be operated at a higher speed. Use extreme care and reduce your speed when turning sharply to prevent the tractor and implement from turning over. Determine the maximum turning speed for you and this equipment before operating on roads or uneven ground.



Only transport the Tractor and Implement at the speeds which allow you to properly control the equipment.

Be aware of the operating conditions. Do not operate the Tractor with weak or faulty brakes or worn tires. When operating down a hill or on wet or rain slick roads, the braking distance increases: use extreme care and reduce your speed. When operating in traffic always use the Tractor's flashing warning lights and reduce your speed. Be aware of traffic around you and watch out for the other guy. (SG-19)

OPERATION

9.1 Starting the Tractor

The procedure to start the tractor is model specific. Refer to the tractor operator's manual for starting procedures for your particular tractor. Consult an authorized dealer if the starting procedure is unclear. Ensure the 3-point control lever is in the lowered position and the PTO is disengaged before starting the tractor. OPS-U-0033



9.2 Brake and Differential Lock Setting

Make sure the tractor brakes are in good operating condition. Tractor brakes can be set to operate independently allowing single rear wheel braking action or locked together to provide simultaneous rear wheel braking. FOR MOST DRIVING AND OPERATING CONDITIONS, THE BRAKE PEDALS SHOULD BE LOCKED TOGETHER TO PROVIDE THE MOST EFFECTIVE BRAKING ACTION.

Always disengage the tractor differential lock when turning. When engaged the differential lock will prevent or limit the tractor from turning. During normal cutting conditions, locking the differential provides no benefit and should not be used.

OPS-U- 0013



Raising the Mower

OPERATION

OPERATION

Using the tractor 3-point hitch control lever, raise the mower off the ground about 6", or just high enough to clear any ground obstacles. When raising the mower, make sure all connection points are securely attached and at least 1" clearance is maintained between the driveline and the deck. If necessary, place an upper lift strip on the 3-point hitch control lever to limit the height the mower can be raised to avoid driveline damage.



9.3 Driving the Tractor and Implements

Start off driving at a slow speed and gradually increase your speed while maintaining complete control of the tractor and units. Moving slowly at first will also prevent the tractor from rearing up and loss of steering control. The tractor should never be operated at speeds that cannot be safely handled or which will prevent the operator from stopping quickly during an emergency. If the power steering or engine ceases operating, stop the tractor immediately as the tractor will be difficult to control.

Drive the tractor with the 3-point lift arms in the raised position and lock the control lever in the transport detent position to prevent damage to the mower driveline when turning.

Perform turns with the tractor and units at slow speeds to determine how the tractor with an attached mower handles a turn. Determine the safe speed to maintain proper control of the tractor when making turns.

To avoid overturns, drive the tractor with care and at safe speeds, especially when operating over rough ground, crossing ditches or slopes, and turning corners. Tractor wheel tread spacing should be increased when working on inclines or rough ground to reduce the possibility of tipping.

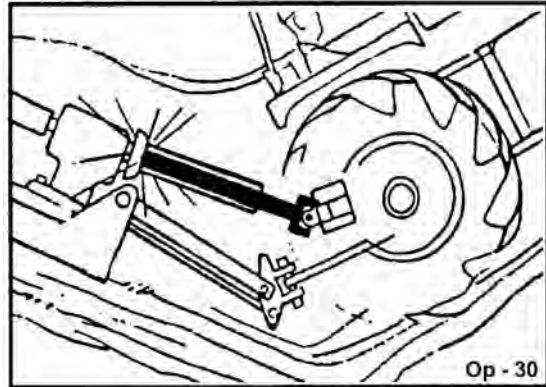
Use extreme caution when operating on steep inclines.



OPERATION

9.4 Crossing Ditches and Steep Inclines

When crossing ditches with steep banks or going up sharp inclines, it is possible that the main driveline inner profile will penetrate into the outer housing to its maximum depth until the assembly becomes solid (driveline is at its extreme shortest length). This type of abusive operation can cause serious damage to the tractor and mower drive by pushing the PTO into the tractor and through the support bearings or downward onto the PTO shaft, breaking it off.

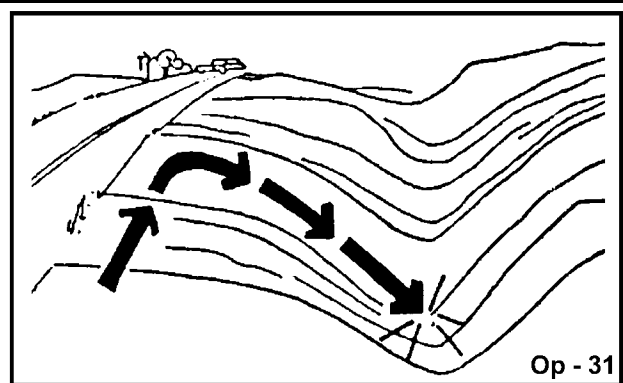


WARNING

Damage resulting from over-collapse of the driveline's inner profile and its outer housing may allow the driveline to come loose from the Tractor which could cause bodily injury to the operator or bystanders and/or extensive damage to the Tractor or Implement. OPS-R-0020

When confronted with an incline or ditch, do not approach from an angle which is perpendicular or straight on as damage to over collapse of the driveline may occur.

When crossing such terrain, the implement should be fully lowered for a lower center of gravity and added stability. OPS-R-0021



INCORRECT: DO NOT approach ditch straight on

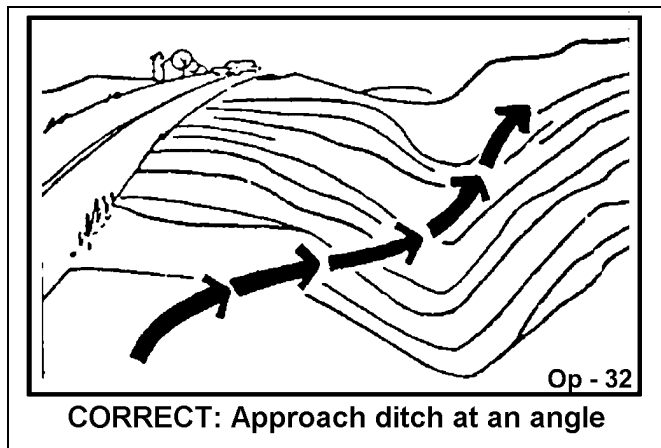
OPERATION

OPERATION

Inclines and ditches should be approached along a line which is at an angle as shown. This type of path will reduce the possibility of over-collapse of the driveline and resulting damage. If the gradient is so steep that such an approach increases the possibility of a tractor roll-over, select an alternate crossing path.

When operating the tractor and mower across slopes and inclines, through ditches, and other uneven terrain conditions, it is important to maintain sufficient deck to ground clearance. Blade contact with the ground may cause soil, rocks and other debris to be thrown out from under the mower resulting in possible injury and/or property damage. Ground contact also produces a severe shock load on the mower drive and to the mower blades resulting in possible damage and premature wear.

OPS-R-0022



10. OPERATING THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT

THE OPERATOR MUST COMPLETELY UNDERSTAND HOW TO OPERATE THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT AND ALL CONTROLS BEFORE ATTEMPTING TO OPERATE. The operator must read and understand the Safety and Operation Sections of the implement and tractor operator's manuals. These manuals must be read and explained to any operator who cannot read. Never allow someone to operate the implement and tractor without complete operating instructions.

Before starting any operation, the operator must become familiar with the area to be worked in and any obstacles and hazards contained within to ensure safety to the operator, bystanders, and equipment. Special attention should be paid to foreign debris, rough terrain, steep slopes, and passersby and animals in the area.

OPS-U-0015



Extreme care should be taken when operating near loose objects such as gravel, rocks, wire, and other debris. Inspect the area before mowing. Foreign objects should be removed from the site to prevent machine damage and/or bodily injury or even death. Any objects that cannot be removed must be clearly marked and carefully avoided by the operator. Stop mowing immediately if blades strike a foreign object. Repair all damage and make certain rotor or blade carrier is balanced before resuming mowing. (SGM-05)



OPERATION



Many varied objects, such as wire, cable, rope, or chains, can become entangled in the operating parts of the mower head. These items could then swing outside the housing at greater velocities than the blades. Such a situation is extremely hazardous and could result in serious injury or even death. Inspect the cutting area for such objects before mowing. Remove any like object from the site. Never allow the cutting blades to contact such items.

(SGM-06)

10.1 Foreign Debris Hazards

Before mowing, inspect the area to make sure there are no foreign objects that the mower blades could hit or become entangled with. Remove all foreign objects and debris. If objects are too big to remove, mark them clearly and be sure to prevent the mower blades from contacting them.

If you hit a solid object or foreign debris, stop the mower and tractor at once. Immediately idle the engine speed and disengage the PTO. Wait for all mower rotating motion to stop, then raise the mower and move the tractor and implement off the object. Inspect the area and remove, or mark the location of the debris. Inspect the condition of the mower and make any needed repairs immediately. Make sure the blades are not damaged and the carrier is balanced before resuming operation.

Always wear your seat belt securely fastened and only operate the tractor and mower with the ROPS in the raised position. If the tractor or mower hits a tree stump, rock, or bump, a sudden movement could throw you off of the seat and under the tractor and/or mower. The seat belt is your best protection from falling off the tractor and the ROPS provides protection from being crushed during a tractor roll-over. OPS-F-0010



10.2 Bystanders/Passersby Precautions

If a bystander comes within 300 feet of the tractor while the mower is being operated, stop the tractor at once, idle the engine and disengage the PTO. Do not engage the PTO again until all bystanders are well past the 300 foot distance. OPS-R-0024

OPERATION

OPERATION



Flail Mowers are capable under adverse conditions of throwing objects for great distances (300 feet or more) and causing serious injury or death. Follow safety messages carefully.



STOP MOWING IF PASSERSBY ARE WITHIN 300 FEET UNLESS:

-Front and Rear Deflectors, Chain Guards, or Bands are installed and in good, workable condition;

-Mower sections are running close to and parallel to the ground without exposed Blades;

-All areas have been thoroughly inspected and all foreign material such as rocks, cans, glass, and general debris has been removed.

NOTE: Where there are grass and weeds high enough to hide debris that could be struck by the blades, the area should be: inspected and large debris removed, mowed at an intermediate height, inspected closely with any remaining debris being removed, and mowed again at desired final height. (This will also reduce power required to mow, reduce wear and tear on the Mower drivetrain, spread cut material better, eliminate

10.3 Engaging the Power Take Off (PTO)

Before engaging the PTO, make certain that the area is clear of bystanders and passersby. The implement must be completely lowered and the deck positioned at a safe operating height. NEVER engage the PTO with the implement in the raised position.

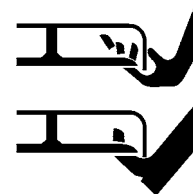
Set the tractor engine speed at approximately 1,000 RPM before engaging the PTO. Shift the PTO control to the on position, and slowly increase the engine speed until the PTO is operating at the rated speed. If you hear unusual noises or see or feel abnormal vibrations, disengage the PTO immediately. Inspect the implement to determine the cause of the noise or vibration and repair the abnormality. OPS-U- 0027



Do not let the Blades turn when the Mower Deck is raised for any reason, including clearance or for turning. Raising the Mower deck exposes the Cutting Blades which creates a potentially serious hazard and could cause serious injury or even death from objects thrown from the Blades. (SRM-07)



Do not put hands or feet under mower decks. Blade Contact can result in serious injury or even death. Stay away until all motion has stopped and the decks are securely blocked up. (SGM-09)



OPERATION

10.4 PTO RPM and Ground Speed

Ground speed for mowing will depend upon the height, type, and density of vegetation to be cut. Recommended speed for efficient mower performance is between 2 and 5 mph(3-8 kph). However, to achieve optimum cut quality, it may be necessary to slow down to 2 mph. Operate the mower at its full rated PTO speed to maintain blade speed for a clean cut. Refer to the tractor operator's manual or the tractor instrument panel for the engine speed and gear to provide the required PTO and desired ground speed. Make sure that the mower is operating at its full rated speed before entering the vegetation to be cut. If it becomes necessary to temporarily regulate engine speed, increase or decrease the throttle gradually.

Ground speed is achieved by transmission gear selection and not by the engine operating speed. The operator may be required to experiment with several gear range combinations to determine the best gear and range which provides the most ideal performance from the mower and most efficient tractor operation. As the severity of cutting conditions increase, the ground speed should be decreased by selecting a lower gear to maintain the proper operating PTO speed. OPS-R-0025



Do not exceed the rated PTO speed for the Implement. Excessive PTO speeds can cause Implement driveline or blade failures resulting in serious injury or death. (SG-26)



Mow at the speed that you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. The correct mowing speed depends on terrain condition and grass type, density, and height of cut. Normal ground speed range is from 2 to 5 mph(3-8 kph). Use slow mowing speeds when operating on or near steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, or when debris and foreign objects are to be avoided. (SGM-07)

10.5 Operating the Mower

Only operate the mower from the tractor operator's seat with the seatbelt securely fastened. The tractor must be equipped with a ROPS in the raised position or a ROPS cab.

The mower is designed to cut vegetation up to 2" in diameter. Sharp blades will produce a cleaner cut and require less power. Travel at a speed that allows the mower sufficient time to cut through the vegetation and maintain the PTO operating speed to prevent overloading the mower and tractor. Choose a driving pattern that provides the maximum pass length and minimizes turning.

Under certain conditions, tractor tires may roll some grasses down preventing them from being cut at the same height as the surrounding area. When this occurs, reduce the tractor ground speed while maintaining the operating speed of the mower. A slower ground speed will permit grasses to at least partially rebound and be cut. Taking a partial cut and/or reversing the direction of travel may also help produce a cleaner cut.

Avoid mowing in the reverse direction when possible. In situations where the mower must be backed to access areas to be cut, make sure there are no persons or other foreign debris behind the mower before mowing in reverse. When mowing in reverse, operate the tractor and mower at a reduced ground speed to ensure tractor and mower control is maintained. OPS-R-0026

OPERATION

OPERATION



Do not mow with two machines in the same area except with Cab tractors with the windows closed. (SGM-11)



Mow only in conditions where you have clear visibility in daylight or with adequate artificial lighting. Never mow in darkness or foggy conditions where you cannot clearly see at least 300 feet (90 m) in front and to the sides of the tractor and mower. Make sure that you can clearly see and identify passersby, steep slopes, ditches, drop-offs, overhead obstructions, power lines, debris and foreign objects. If you are unable to clearly see these type of items discontinue mowing. (SGM-01)



Avoid mowing in reverse direction when possible. Check to make sure there are no persons behind the mower and use extreme care when mowing in reverse. Mow only at a slow ground speed where you can safely operate and control the tractor and mower. Never mow an area that you have not inspected and removed debris or foreign material. (SGM-08)



Follow these guidelines to reduce the risk of equipment and grass fires while operating, servicing, and repairing the Mower and Tractor:



- Equip the Tractor with a fire extinguisher in an accessible location.
- Do Not operate the Mower on a Tractor with an underframe exhaust.
- Do Not smoke or have an open flame near the Mower and Tractor.
- Do Not drive into burning debris or freshly burnt areas.
- Ensure slip clutches are properly adjusted to prevent excessive slippage and plate heating.
- Never allow clippings or debris to collect near drivelines, slip clutches, and gearboxes. Periodically shut down the Tractor and Mower and clean clippings and collected debris from the mower deck. (SGM-12)

OPERATION

10.6 Shutting Down the Implement

To shut down the implement, first bring the tractor to a complete stop. Then slow down the implement by reducing the engine speed before disengaging the PTO. Wait for all motion to stop before proceeding to drive or shut down the tractor.



Park the tractor on a level surface, place the transmission in park or neutral and apply the parking brake, lower the attached implement to the ground, shut down the engine, remove the key, and wait for all motion to come to a complete stop before exiting the tractor. OPS-F- 0011



11. DISCONNECTING THE MOWER FROM THE TRACTOR

Before disconnecting the mower, the PTO must be disengaged and all motion at a complete stop. Move the mower to a level storage location and lower both side mowers to the ground. If the mower will be stored with the sections in the raised position, be sure that the travel locks are engaged. If the mower is not resting securely on the ground, block the mower up securely before attempting to disconnect it from the tractor. Use extreme care to keep feet and hands from under the mower and clear of any pinch points. OPS-F-0012_A



OPERATION

DANGER

Always shut the Tractor completely down, place the transmission in park, and set the parking brake before you or anyone else attempts to connect or disconnect the Implement and Tractor hitches. (S3PT-15)

DANGER

Never stand or allow another person to stand between a running Tractor and the Mower when disconnecting the Implement from the Tractor 3-point hitch. Always shut the Tractor off completely and set the parking brake before attempting to disconnect the Mower pins from the Tractor hitch.

After disconnecting the 3 lift points, remove the mower driveline from the tractor PTO shaft. Lay the driveline down carefully to avoid damaging the driveline or its shield. Do not let the driveline fall into mud or dirt, which can contaminate the bearing and shorten the life of the driveline.

OPS-F-0013



DANGER

Never work under the Implement, the framework, or any lifted component unless the Implement is securely supported or blocked up to prevent sudden or inadvertent falling which could cause serious injury or even death. (SG-14)



OPERATION

12. MOWER STORAGE

It is recommended that the mower be stored with the center section and both side mowers fully lowered to ground level. If the mower is stored with the side mowers in the raised position, select a level area and engage travel locks and travel lock pins to prevent the side mowers from falling BEFORE disconnecting the rear mower.

Properly preparing and storing the mower at the end of the season is critical to maintaining its appearance and to help ensure years of dependable service. The following are suggested storage procedures:

- Thoroughly clean all debris off the mower to prevent damage from rotting grass and standing water.
- Lubricate all mower grease points and fill gearbox oil levels as detailed in the Maintenance Section.
- Tighten all bolts and pins to the recommended torque.
- Check the mower for worn and damaged parts. Perform repairs and make replacements immediately so that the mower will be ready for use at the start of the next season.
- Store the mower in a clean, dry place with the mower housing resting securely on blocks or at ground level.
- Keep the driveline yoke from sitting in water, dirt and other contaminants.
- Use spray touch-up enamel where necessary to prevent rust and maintain the appearance of the mower.



It is critical that driveline clutches slip when an obstacle or heavy load is encountered to avoid mower and/or tractor damage. If the mower sits outside for an extended period of time or is exposed to rain and/or humid air, the clutch lining plates must be inspected to ensure they are not frozen together from rust or corrosion. If the mower has been exposed to such conditions, at the start of each mowing season, and any time it is



Never allow children to play on or around Tractor or Implement. Children can slip or fall off the Equipment and be injured or killed. Children can cause the Implement to shift or fall crushing themselves or others. (SG-25)

OPERATION

13. TRANSPORTING THE TRACTOR AND IMPLEMENT

Inherent hazards of operating the tractor and implement and the possibility of accidents are not left behind when you finish working in an area. Therefore, the operator must employ good judgement and safe operation practices when transporting the tractor and implement between locations. By using good judgement and following safe transport procedures, the possibility of accidents while moving between locations can be substantially minimized. OPS-U- 0017



Never allow children or other persons to ride on the Tractor or Implement.
Falling off can result in serious injury or death. (SG-10)



Before transporting the tractor and mower, idle the tractor engine, disengage the PTO and wait for all mower moving parts to come to a complete stop. Raise the mower sections and ensure transport locks engage and install the travel lock pins. OPS-F- 0021



OPERATION

Before transporting the tractor on a public roadway or boarding a trailer for transport, the tractor brake pedals should be locked together. Locking the pedals ensures that both wheels brake simultaneously while stopping, especially when making an emergency stop.

Use extreme caution and avoid hard applications of the tractor brakes when carrying equipment at road speeds. Never haul the implement at speeds greater than 20 MPH (32 kph). OPS-U- 0018_A



If the tractor's hydraulic pump is not independent of the tractor PTO, or if the tractor PTO has to be run to have hydraulic power, disconnect the mower driveline from the tractor PTO output shaft. Secure the driveline to the mower deck to prevent driveline damage or loss during transport.

13.1 Transporting on Public Roadways

Extreme caution should be used when transporting the tractor and implement on public roadways. The tractor must be equipped with all required safety warning features including a SMV emblem and flashing warning lights to alert drivers of the tractor's presence. Remember that roadways are primarily designed for automotive drivers and most drivers will not be looking out for you, therefore, you must look out for them. Check your side view mirrors frequently and remember that vehicles will approach quickly because of the tractor's slower speed. Be extremely cautious when the piece of equipment that you are carrying is wider than the tractor tire width and/or extends beyond your lane of the road. OPS-U- 0019_A

NOTE: Ensure that the mower sections are fully raised and that the transport locks are engaged for each section.



Only carry the Implement behind a properly sized and equipped Tractor which exceeds the weight of the Implement by at least 20%. DO NOT carry the Implement behind a truck or other type of vehicle. Never carry the Implement and another Implement connected in tandem. Never carry the Implement at speeds over 20 MPH. (STI-06_A)



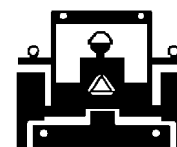
Never allow children or other persons to ride on the Tractor or Implement. Falling off can result in serious injury or death. (SG-10)



OPERATION



Make certain that the “Slow Moving Vehicle” (SMV) sign is installed in such a way as to be clearly visible and legible. When transporting the Equipment use the Tractor flashing warning lights and follow all local traffic regulations. (SG-6)



The SMV (Slow-Moving Vehicle) emblem is universal symbol used to alert drivers of the presence of equipment traveling on roadways at a slow speed. SMV signs are a triangular bright orange with reflective red trim for both easy day and night visibility. Make sure the SMV sign is clean and visible from the rear of the unit before transporting the tractor and implement on a public roadway. Replace the SMV emblem if faded, damaged, or no longer reflective. OPS-U- 0020



Op-43

Make sure that all tractor flashing warning lights, headlights, and brake/tail lights are functioning properly before proceeding onto public roads. While newer model tractors have plenty of lighting to provide warning signals and operating lighting, most older models are only equipped with operating lights. Consult an authorized tractor dealer for lighting kits and modifications available to upgrade the lighting on older tractor models. OPS-U- 0021



Op-595

When operating on public roads, have consideration for other road users. Pull to the side of the road occasionally to allow all following traffic to pass. Do not exceed the legal speed limit set in your country for agricultural tractors. Always stay alert when transporting the tractor and implement on public roads. Use caution and reduce speed if other vehicles or pedestrians are in the area. OPS-U- 0022



Op-596

OPERATION

Reduce speed before turning or applying the brakes. Ensure that both brake pedals are locked together when operating on public roads. OPS-U- 0023



13.2 Hauling the Tractor and Implement

Before transporting a loaded tractor and implement, measure the height and width dimensions and gross weight of the complete loaded unit. Ensure that the load will be in compliance with the legal limits set for the areas that will be traveled through. OPS-U- 0024



Use adequately sized and rated trailers and equipment to transport the tractor and implement. Consult an authorized dealer to determine the proper equipment required. Using adequately sized chains, heavy duty straps, cables and/or binders, securely tie down both the front and rear of the tractor utilizing the proper tie down locations as specified by the tractor manufacturer. OPS-U- 0025



OPERATION

OPERATION

Side and Rear Flail

Operation Section 3-36

MAINTENANCE SECTION

Maintenance Section 4-1

MAINTENANCE

General Instructions

Tiger Mowers are designed for high performance and rugged durability, yet with simplified maintenance. The purpose of this section of the manual is to help the operator in the regular servicing of the mower. Regular maintenance at the intervals mentioned will result in the maximum efficiency and long life of the Tiger Mower.

When you purchase a Tiger Mower you also acquire another valuable asset, Tiger's parts organization. Our rapid and efficient service has guaranteed the customer satisfaction for many years. Tiger parts keep up with the demands for efficiency, safety and endurance expected of the Tiger Mower.

Maintenance Precautions

- Be sure end of grease gun and fittings are clean before using. Debris injected into bearings, etc. with grease will cause immediate damage.
- DO NOT use a power grease gun to lubricate bearings. These require very small and exact amounts of lubrication. Refer to the detailed maintenance section for specific lubrication instructions. DO NOT over-grease bearings.
- Lexan windows should be washed with mild soap or detergent and luke warm water, using a soft clean sponge or soft cloth. DO NOT use abrasive or alkaline cleaners or metal scrapers on lexan windows!
- Be alert to maintenance indicators such as the in-tank filter pressure gauge, hydraulic reservoir sight gauge, etc. Take the required action to correct any problems immediately.
- Release of energy from pressurized systems may cause inadvertent actuation of cylinders, or sudden release of compressed springs. Before disconnecting any hoses relieve pressure by shutting tractor off, setting cutter on ground and actuating lift valve handles.

WARNING

DO NOT use hands to check for suspected leaks in hydraulic hoses! Hydraulic fluid escaping under pressure can have sufficient force to penetrate skin and cause serious injury. If fluid is injected into skin, it must be surgically removed within a few hours or gangrene may result. Use a small piece of wood or cardboard, not hands, to search for pin hose leaks. Be sure all connections are tight and hoses and lines are not damaged before applying pressure.

Break in Period

In addition to following the break in instructions for your particular tractor, the in-tank hydraulic fluid filter should be replaced after the first 50 hours of service. Thereafter the filter should be replaced every 500 hours, or yearly, whichever comes first.

Re-torque wheel lugs after first five hours of operation and periodically thereafter. See torque specifications listed in the tractor's service manual for your particular model. **Wheel lugs must always be re-torqued whenever a wheel is removed and reinstalled.**

DANGER

Never work under the Implement, the framework, or any lifted component unless the Implement is securely supported or blocked up to prevent sudden or inadvertent falling which could cause serious injury or even death. (SG-14)



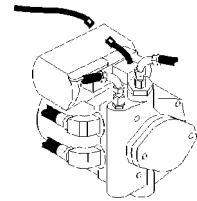
WARNING

Do not modify or alter this Implement. Do not permit anyone to modify or alter this Implement, any of its components or any Implement function. (SG-8)

MAINTENANCE



Always disconnect the wire leads from the mower pump solenoid before performing service on the Tractor or Mower. Use caution when working on the Tractor or Mower. Tractor engine must be stopped before working on Mower or Tractor. The Mower Blades could inadvertently be turned on without warning and cause immediate dismemberment, injury or death. (SBM-12a)



MAINTENANCE

Regular Maintenance

The intervals at which regular servicing should be done are based on hours of operation. Use the tractor's hour meter to determine when regular servicing is required.

Daily or Every 8 Hours

ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS
Drive Shaft Yoke, U-Joint & Stub Shaft	Grease	Grease as instructed in detailed maintenance section
Pump Drive Shaft Coupler	Check and Lube	Insure driveshaft end play
Crankshaft Adapter	Check rubber grommets	Replace grommets if damaged or missing
Pivot Points	Lubricate	Inject grease until it appears at ends
Hydraulic Fittings	Check for leaks	Tighten when needed. Do not use hands to check for leaks, see maintenance precautions
Knives	Check	Inspect for missing or damaged knives, change as needed.
Belts	Check/Adjust	Check if broken, tighten as required.
Main Frame and Deck	Check	Retorque bolts to torque specifications in this section

Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-3

MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS
Hydraulic Fluid Level	Check	Add if required per fluid recommendations
Rear Flail Drive (if applicable) Bearing Flange and Shaft Coupler	Lubricate	Grease as instructed in detailed maintenance section
Cutter Shaft	Lubricate	Grease as instructed in detailed maintenance section
Ground Roller Bearings	Lubricate	Grease as instructed in detailed maintenance section

WEEKLY OR EVERY 50 HOURS

ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS
In Tank Hyd. Fluid Filter (10 micron filter)	Change	Change after first 50 hours only, then every 500 hours or yearly
In-Line High Pressure Filter (10 micron filter)	Change	Change after first 50 hours only, then every 500 hours or yearly

MONTHLY OR EVERY 150 HOURS

Hydraulic Fluid Level	Check	Add as needed
Hyd. Tank Breather	Clean/Check/Replace	Clean or replace Element as required
Rear Tire Type		Max P.S.I.
480/80R38		29
18.4-34		26
18.4-38		26

Side and Rear Flail

Maintenance Section 4-4

MAINTENANCE

YEARLY OR EVERY 500 HOURS

ITEM	SERVICE	COMMENTS
Hydraulic Tank Fluid	Change	
In Tank Hydraulic Fluid Filter (10 micron filter)	Change	
In-Line HP Filter (10 micron filter)	Change or	Change when indicated by restriction indicator.
Hydraulic Tank Breather	Change	

MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

TROUBLESHOOTING

SYMPTOMS	CAUSE	REMEDY
Vibration	1. Loose Bolts	1. Check all bolts and tighten to recommended torque specs.
	2. Cutter assembly Unbalanced	2a. Check for damaged blades, disc or cuttershaft. Replace if needed. 2b. Check for wire, rope, etc. entangled in the cutter assembly
Mower will not lift	1. Hyd. Fluid Low	1. Check and refill hydraulic fluid
	2. Leaks in line	2. Tighten or replace fittings and hoses
	3. Faulty relief valve	3. Check pressure in line. Line pressure should be at least 2500 PSI
	4. Kinked or blocked	4. Clean or replace lines
	5. Faulty cylinder	5. Inspect, repair or replace cylinder
Mower will not start or run	1. Blown fuse	1. Check fuse between mower switch and ignition/replace
	2. Ball valves closed	2. Make sure valves are open
	3. Low oil level	3. Check hydraulic tank and fill
	4. Line leak	4. Check all fittings and lines, re-tighten or replace
	5. Electronic solenoid faulty	5a. Without the tractor running, turn the mower switch to on. A low audible click is not heard if the solenoid is engaging the solenoid spool. If click is not heard, leave switch in on position and with a screwdriver or other steel object, touch the small nut on the end of the solenoid. If the metallic object is not attracted to the nut, check the fuse and wiring for an open circuit. If the object is attracted but no click is heard, replace the solenoid. 5b. Remove the four bolts holding the small block to the main block. Lift and remove small block being careful not to damage O-rings/filter. Clean filter and re-install.

MAINTENANCE

- 5c. Remove large nut on side of large valve block. Remove spring, and use needle nose vise grip to pull spool from block. Check block and spool for contaminants and scratches. Clean parts or replace if scratched.

Oil Temperature rises above 200 deg. F

1. Belts

1. Low oil level
2. Kinked or blocked hose
3. Worn pump/motor

1. Bring oil to proper level.
2. Inspect, repair, or replace hoses.
3. Disable and repair.

Motor runs but will not cut.

1. Belts
2. Tensioner

1. Inspect belts and pulleys. Replace belts and repair as needed.
2. Adjust tensioner nut until flatwasher is flush with top of guide.

Mower turns slowly or not at all.

1. Contaminants restricting spool movement in valve body.
2. Suction lines obstructed
3. Low oil level

1. Remove large nut on side of large valve block. Remove spring, and use needle nose vise grip to pull spool from block. Check block and spool for contaminants and scratches. Clean parts or replace if scratched.
2. Check for kinks or obstruction in suction hose.
3. Check Hyd. tank level and fill.

Pump will not work

1. Excessive wear on internal parts

1. Disassemble and repair.

Motor will not work

1. Excessive wear on internal parts

1. Disassemble and repair.

NOTE: If flow meter is available, check pressure and flow volume for all suspected hydraulic problems.

If the solution to your problem cannot be found in this section, call the Technical Service representative at the number shown on the front cover of this manual.

MAINTENANCE





These are intended to be general specifications. See tractor operator's or service manual for exact specifications for your unit.

LUBRICATION RECOMMENDATIONS

Description	Application	General Specification	Recommended Mobil Lubricant
Tractor Hydraulics	Reservoir	JD-20C	Mobilfluid®
Mower Hydraulics	Reservoir		
Cold Temperatures 0° F Start-Up		ISO 46 Anti-Wear/ Low Temp	Mobil DTE® 15M
Normal Temperatures 15° F Start-Up		ISO 46 Anti-Wear	Nuto® H46, Mobil DTE®25
Flail Rear Gearbox	Reservoir	PAO Synthetic Extreme Pressure Gear Lube	Mobil® 1 Synthetic Gear Lubricant LS 75W-90 Mobil® Delvac Synthetic 75W-90
Cutter Shaft & Ground Roller Shaft(Flail)	Grease Gun	Lithium-Complex NLGI 2 ISO 320	Mobil Delvac® Xtreme Grease, Mobilgrease CM-S
Drive Shaft Coupler (Flail and Rotary)	Grease Gun	Lithium-Complex NLGI2-ISO 320	Mobil Delvac® Xtreme Grease, Mobilgrease CM-S
Drive Shaft Yoke, U-joint & Stub Shaft	Grease Gun	Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure NLGI2-ISO 320	Mobilgrease CM-S





MAINTENANCE

TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

Torque for Standard Fasteners														
Nominal Dia. (in.)	threads per inch	 Grade 2			 Grade 5			 Grade 8			 Grade 9			
		Tightening Torque			Tightening Torque			Tightening Torque			Tightening Torque			
		Lubed	Dry Plated	Dry plain	Lubed	Dry Plated	Dry plain	Lubed	Dry Plated	Dry plain	Lubed	Dry Plated	Dry plain	
		K = 0.15	K = 0.17	K = 0.20	K = 0.15	K = 0.17	K = 0.20	K = 0.15	K = 0.17	K = 0.20	K = 0.15	K = 0.17	K = 0.20	
Unified Coarse Thread Series														
1/4	20	49 in-lbs	59 in-lbs	66 in-lbs	76 in-lbs	86 in-lbs	101 in-lbs	107 in-lbs	122 in-lbs	143 in-lbs	126 in-lbs	143 in-lbs	168 in-lbs	
5/16	18	101	122	135	157	178	209	221	251	295	259	294	346	
3/8	16	15 ft-lbs	18 ft-lbs	20 ft-lbs	23 ft-lbs	26 ft-lbs	31 ft-lbs	33 ft-lbs	37 ft-lbs	44 ft-lbs	38 ft-lbs	43 ft-lbs	51 ft-lbs	
7/16	14	24	29	32	37	42	49	52	59	70	61	70	82	
1/2	13	37	44	49	57	64	75	80	90	106	94	106	125	
9/16	12	53	63	70	82	92	109	115	130	154	135	153	180	
5/8	11	73	87	97	113	128	150	159	180	212	186	211	248	
3/4	10	129	155	172	200	227	267	282	320	376	331	375	441	
7/8	9	125	150	167	322	365	429	455	515	605	533	604	710	
1	8	187	225	250	483	547	644	681	772	909	799	905	1055	
1 1/8	7	266	319	354	596	675	794	866	1095	1288	1132	1283	1510	
1 1/4	7	375	450	500	840	952	1121	1363	1545	1817	1597	1810	2130	
1 1/2	6	652	783	869	1462	1657	1950	2371	2688	3162	2779	3150	3706	
Fine Thread Series														
1/4	28	56 in-lbs	68 in-lbs	75 in-lbs	87 in-lbs	99 in-lbs	116 in-lbs	123 in-lbs	139 in-lbs	164 in-lbs	144 in-lbs	163 in-lbs	192 in-lbs	
5/16	24	112	135	150	174	197	231	245	278	327	287	325	383	
3/8	24	17 ft-lbs	20 ft-lbs	23 ft-lbs	26 ft-lbs	30 ft-lbs	35 ft-lbs	37 ft-lbs	42 ft-lbs	49 ft-lbs	43 ft-lbs	49 ft-lbs	58 ft-lbs	
7/16	20	27	32	36	41	47	55	58	66	78	68	78	91	
1/2	20	41	49	55	64	72	85	90	102	120	105	120	141	
9/16	18	59	71	78	91	103	121	128	146	171	151	171	201	
5/8	18	82	99	110	127	144	170	180	204	240	211	239	281	
3/4	16	144	173	192	223	253	297	315	357	420	369	418	492	
7/8	14	138	165	184	355	403	474	502	568	669	588	666	784	
1	14	210	252	280	542	614	722	765	867	1020	896	1016	1195	
1 1/8	12	298	357	397	668	757	890	1083	1227	1444	1269	1439	1693	
1 1/4	12	415	498	553	930	1055	1241	1509	1710	2012	1768	2004	2358	
1 1/2	12	734	880	978	1645	1865	2194	2668	3024	3557	3127	3544	4169	

Torque values for 1/4 and 5/16-in series are in inch-pounds. All other torque values are in foot-pounds. K = 0.15 for "lubricated" conditions
Torque values calculated from formula T=KDF, where K = 0.17 for zinc plated and dry conditions
K = 0.20 for plain and dry conditions

D = Nominal Diameter
F = Clamp Load

Torque-Tension Relationship for Metric Fasteners												
Nominal Dia. (mm)	Pitch	 Class 4.6			 Class 8.8			 Class 10.9			 Class 12.9	
		Tightening Torque			Tightening Torque			Tightening Torque			Tightening Torque	
		Lubed	Dry Plated	Dry plain	Lubed	Dry Plated	Dry plain	Lubed	Dry Plated	Dry plain	Lubed	Dry plain
		K = 0.15	K = 0.17	K = 0.20	K = 0.15	K = 0.17	K = 0.20	K = 0.15	K = 0.17	K = 0.20	K = 0.15	K = 0.20
		(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)	(ft-lbs)
3	0.5	0.28	0.32	0.38	0.73	0.82	0.97	1.0	1.2	1.4	1.2	1.6
3.5	0.6	0.44	0.50	0.59	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.9	2.2	1.9	2.5
4	0.7	0.66	0.74	0.87	1.7	1.9	2.3	2.4	2.7	3.2	2.8	3.8
5	0.8	1.3	1.5	1.8	3.4	3.9	4.5	4.9	5.5	6.5	5.7	7.6
6	1	2.3	2.6	3.0	5.8	6.6	7.7	8.3	9.4	11	9.7	13
6	1.25	2.1	2.3	2.7	5.3	6.0	7.0	7.6	8.6	10	8.8	12
7	1	3.8	4.3	5.0	9.7	11	13	14	16	19	16	22
8	1	5.9	6.6	7.8	15	17	20	22	24	29	25	34
8	1.25	5.5	6.2	7.3	14	16	19	20	23	27	24	31
10	1.25	11	13	15	29	33	39	42	48	56	49	66
10	1.5	11	12	14	28	32	37	40	45	53	47	62
12	1.25	21	23	28	53	60	71	76	86	101	89	119
12	1.5	20	22	26	51	58	68	73	82	97	85	113
12	1.75	19	21	25	49	55	65	70	79	93	81	108
14	1.25	26	29	34	66	75	89	95	108	127	111	148
14	1.5	28	32	37	72	82	96	103	117	138	121	161
14	2	30	34	40	78	88	104	111	126	148	130	173
18	1.5	50	57	67	129	146	171	184	208	245	215	287
18	2	47	53	62	121	137	161	173	196	230	202	269
18	2.5	73	82	97	187	212	249	268	303	357	313	417
18	2.5	65	73	86	167	189	222	239	270	318	279	372
20	1.5	101	115	135	270	306	360	374	424	498	437	583
20	2.5	91	104	122	236	267	314	337	382	449	394	525

Clamp load calculated as 75% of the proof load for specified bolts. K = 0.15 for "lubricated" conditions
All torque values are listed in foot-pounds K = 0.17 for zinc plated, dry conditions F = Clamp Load
Torque values calculated from formula T=KDF, where K = 0.20 for plain and dry conditions

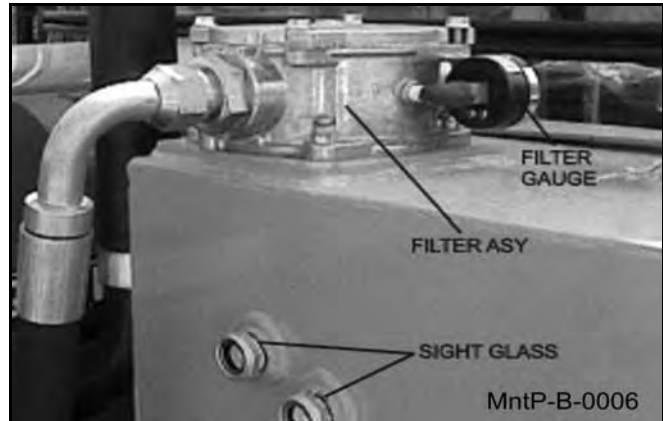
MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

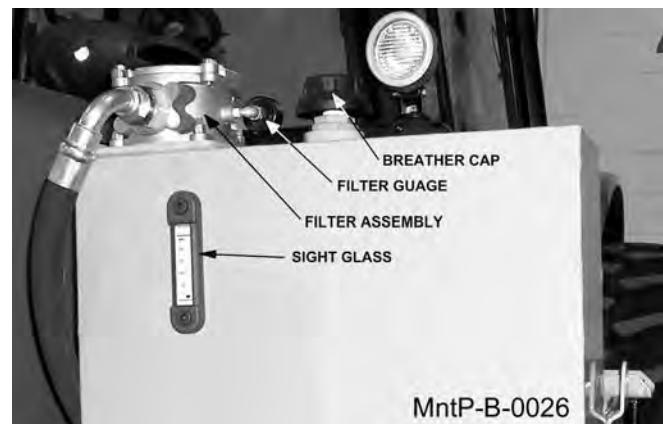
RECOMMENDED FILLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR HYDRAULIC RESERVOIRS

When filling or checking the oil level, the unit should be parked on a level surface., shut OFF, and allow sufficient time to cool to ambient temperature. Use caution when removing the pressurized breather. Do not place face over opening when removing breather.

If your reservoir has two sight glasses: The reservoir should be filled to the top of the lower sight glass on the side of the tank. Do not over-fill. The reservoir has been over-filled when oil is visible in the upper sight glass. If tank has too much oil, the excess may be expelled through the pressurized breather.



If your reservoir has one sight glass/temperature gage: The reservoir should be filled to the center of the sight glass on the side of the tank. Do not over-fill. If the tank has too much oil, the excess may be expelled through the pressurized breather.



REPLACING IN-TANK HYDRAULIC FILTER:

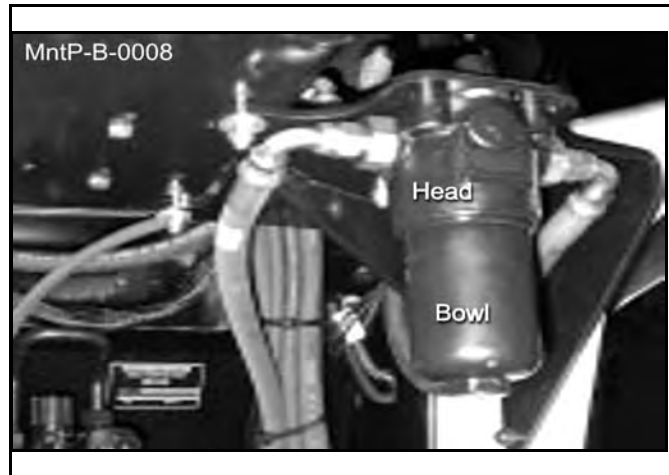
Loosen the four bolts on the top cover of the filter housing. Turn cover counter-clockwise until cover is free. Remove and replace filter. Replace top cover and cover bolts in opposite order as removed.



MAINTENANCE

REPLACING HIGH PRESSURE HYDRAULIC FILTER ELEMENT:

Ensure that the system has been shut down and depressurized. Locate High Pressure Filter housing. Confirm that the element to be installed matches the element p/n on the filter model tag. (*Example: V3.0510-06 (world line 100, HD049 model)*). Locate the bottom of the High Pressure Bowl. Using the appropriate spanner wrench or ratchet, turn in a counterclockwise rotation, (looking at the bottom of the bowl) to remove the bowl from the head. The first couple rotations will seem tight as the o-ring passes the sealing flats. Once the o-ring has cleared the sealing flats the bowl should spin freely. Taking care not to drop the bowl, finish removing the bowl from the head.



WARNING: bowl will be full of oil! Pour the oil from the bowl into a container. This oil should be considered contaminated due to the outside-in direction of flow through the element. Clean the inside of the bowl if dirt is present. Remove the old element from the filter head by pulling with a rotation motion. Dispose of the used element properly. Remove the new element from the packaging. Using your finger, dab and lubricate the o-ring in the top of the new element with oil. Install the new element into and on the mounting boss within the head. Ensure that the element is fully seated on the boss. Clean and inspect the o-ring that is affixed in the bowl and lubricate with oil. Using a clockwise rotation, screw the bowl back into the head, ensuring that the bowl has not been cross-threaded into the head. Continue to tighten the bowl into the head, using the spanner wrench or ratchet. The rotation of the bowl will become tighter once the o-ring engages the sealing flats. Once the bowl has bottomed out, back-off the bowl by 1/6 turn. This ensures that the o-ring is seated properly within the sealing flats. Element change out and re-assembly is now complete. Start the machine and inspect the filter area, checking that there is no oil leaking from the filter assembly. Replace the filter first at 50 hours of operation, then yearly (500 hours) or when indicated by restriction indicator.

GREASING INNER AND OUTER DRAFT BEAM PIVOT POINTS

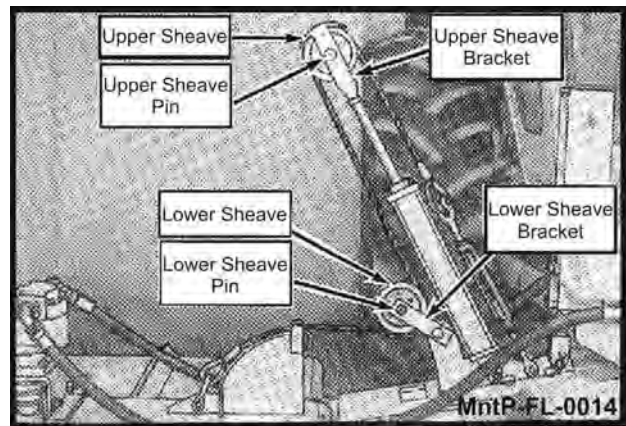
Locate the grease zerks on the inner and outer draft beam pivot bosses. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into each zerk until grease protrudes from joints. Grease all pivots daily or every 8 hours of service.

MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

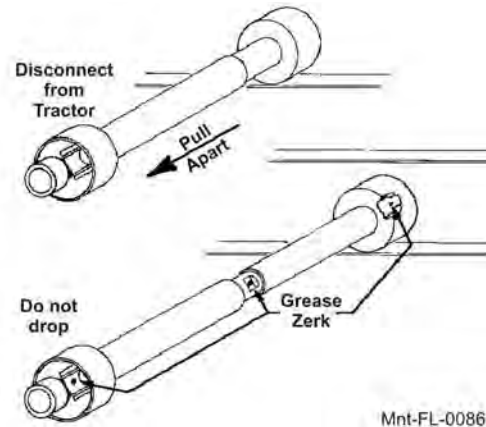
GREASING THE UPPER AND LOWER SHEAVES

Locate the grease zerks on the ends of the upper and lower sheave pins. **Mnt-R-0018** Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into each pin until it protrudes from the ends. These should also be greased daily or for every 8 hours of service.



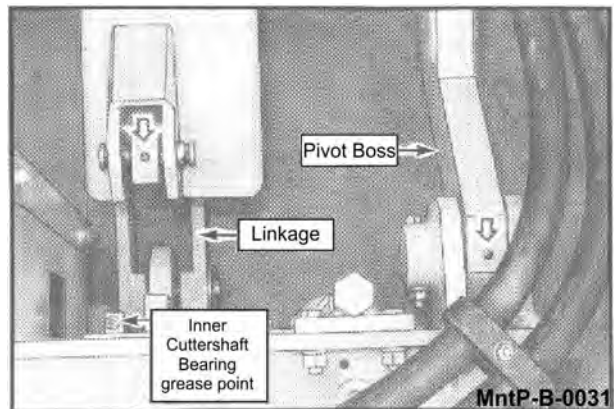
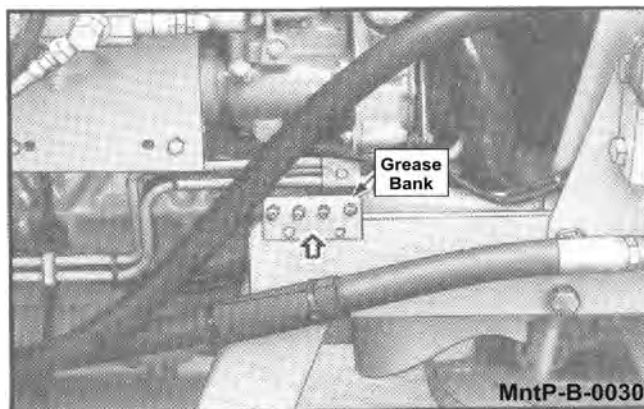
GREASING PTO SHAFTS

After bringing the tractor to a complete stop, shut off the engine and remove the PTO shaft from the tractor. Slide the shaft apart to expose the grease zerk. Grease the shaft with 5 pumps of grease and the U-joints until grease protrudes from caps per the scheduled interval in the maintenance section.



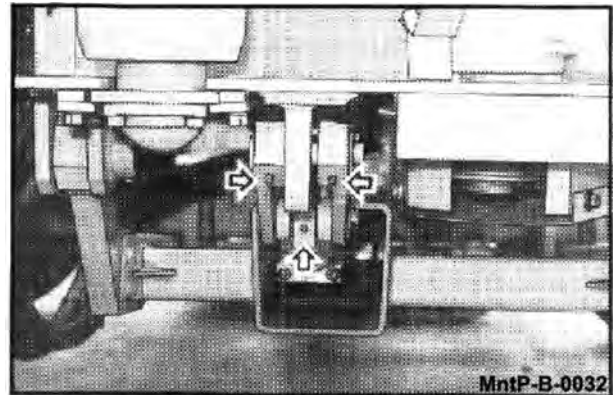
GREASING INNER AND OUTER DRAFT BEAM PIVOT POINTS

Locate the grease zerks on the inner and outer draft beam pivot bosses. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into each zerk until grease protrudes from joints. Grease all pivot points daily or every 8 hours of service.



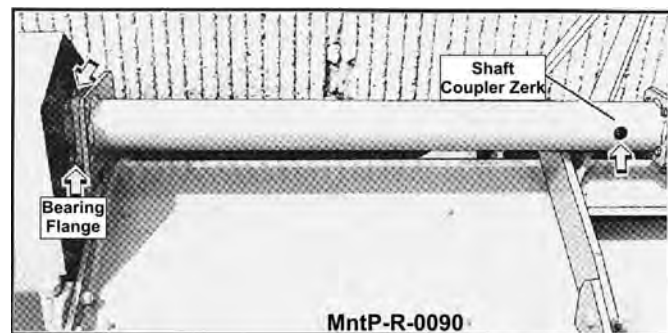
MAINTENANCE

With the cutter head lowered, locate the grease zerks on the linkage and pivot bo sses. Inject Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLG12-ISO 320 specifications until it pr otrudes from the ends. With the cutter head in this position it is also possible to grease the draft beam cylinder anchors and pins. Now raise the cutter head to expose the remaining zerks on the deck tilt linkages and on the other end of the cylinder.



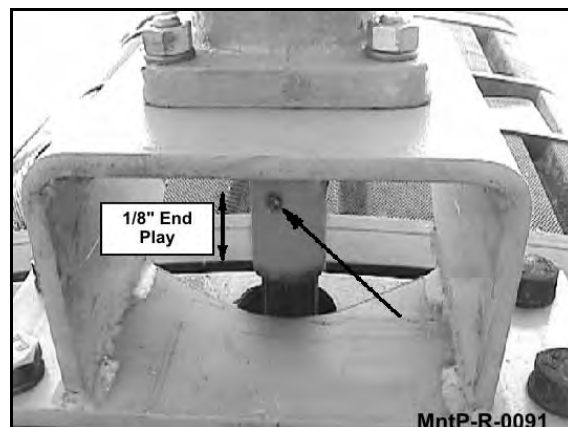
GREASING THE REAR DRIVE BEARING AND EXTENSION COUPLER SHAFT

Locate the grease zerks for the rear flail d rive extension shaft. Make sure the zerks are clean before injecting grease. One pump of grease into flange zerk and shaft coupler once every day or for every 8 hours of service.



GREASING PUMP DRIVESHAFT COUPLER

With engine stopped, ensure driveshaft alignment by grasping coupler and sliding back and forth. Coupler should slide freely with approximately 1/8" of end play. If coupler does not slide freely, inspect for loose pump mount bolts, or damaged or loose crank shaft adapter. Inject-Lithium Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLG12-ISO 320 specifications into coupler until grease begins to protrude from ends. Grease daily or every 8 hours. Do not over grease.

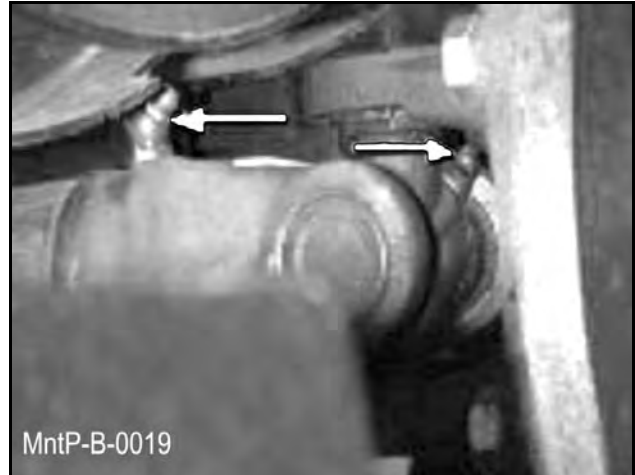
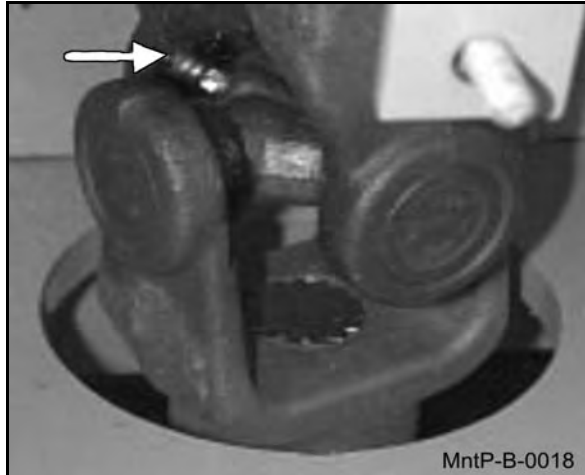


MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

DRIVE SHAFT YOKE, U-JOINT STUB SHAFT

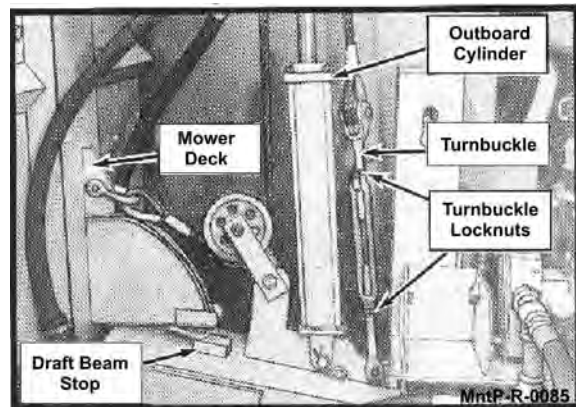
With engine stopped, inject Lithium-Complex extreme pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications into universal joints and slip yoke until grease appears at the seal. Grease them daily or every 8 hours.



ADJUSTING THE CABLE LIFT

Extend the outboard cylinder until the mower deck touches its stop on the draft beam as shown.

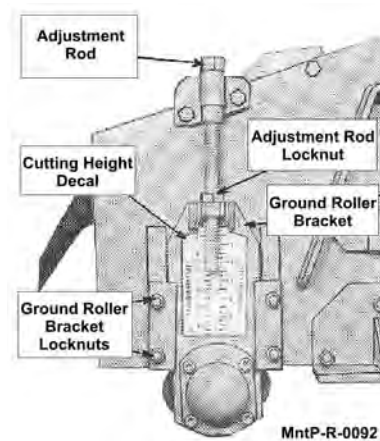
NOTE: Make sure the cable turnbuckle is loose enough to allow the cylinder to reach full extension before the head reaches the stop. Now hold the head against the stop and tighten the turnbuckle until the cable is tight. Lower and raise the head to check the adjustment. The head should touch its stop at the same time the cylinder reaches full extension. Tighten turnbuckle lock nuts securely after adjustment is complete.



MAINTENANCE

ADJUSTING THE CUTTING HEIGHT

Loosen the four ground roller bracket locknuts. Loosen the adjustment rod locknut and turn the adjustment rod to adjust the cutting height. The cutting height is indicated by the end of the adjustment rod on the cutting height decal. When cutting height has been achieved, tighten the ground roller bracket locknuts and the adjustment rod locknut securely. Be sure both sides of the flail are adjusted the same.



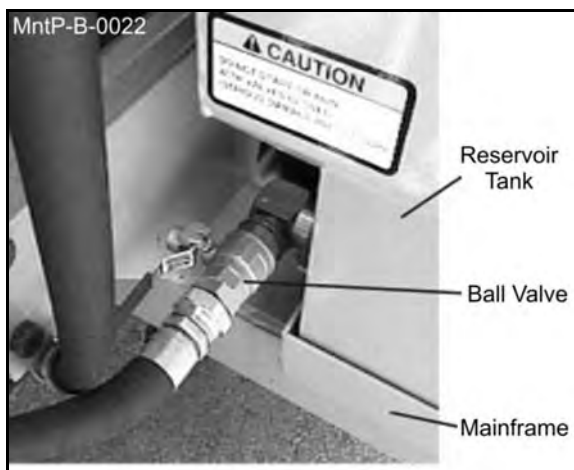
ADJUSTING STANDARD DUTY CUT HEIGHT

To adjust the cutting height of the standard duty flail head the two nuts on the roller shaft brackets must be taken off and moved to the desired location/height. Be sure that both sides of the shaft are adjusted to corresponding holes so the shaft remains level.



BALL VALVES

The ball valve at the hydraulic reservoir may need to be closed during certain maintenance or repair procedures. **THE BALL VALVE MUST BE OPEN (handle parallel with valve) WHEN TRACTOR IS RE-STARTED OR PUMP IS COUPLED TO MOTOR OR PTO!** Failure to do so will result in component failure!

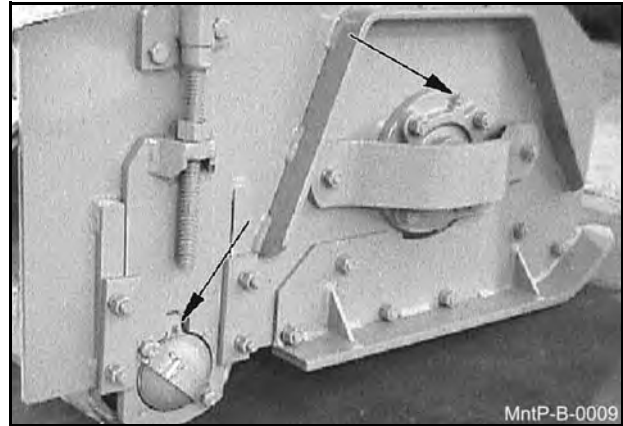


MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

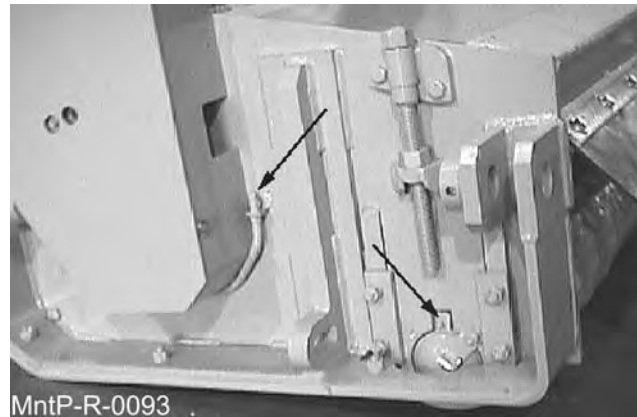
GREASING CUTTER SHAFT-FLAIL MOWERS

Locate grease zerks on each end of cutter shaft(s). These are located on the bearing cover. Normal conditions require one or two pumps in each bearing, using Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications. This is to be done with a standard grease gun daily or at **8 hour intervals**. **CAUTION: Over greasing may cause premature seal failure.**



GREASING GROUND ROLLER SHAFT-FLAIL

Locate grease zerks on each end of roller tube at lower rear of head. Normal conditions require one or two pumps in each bearing, using Lithium-Complex Extreme Pressure grease conforming to NLGI2-ISO 320 specifications. This is to be done with a standard grease gun daily or at **8 hours intervals**. **CAUTION: Over greasing may cause premature seal failure.**



GREASING THE IDLER TENSION ARMS

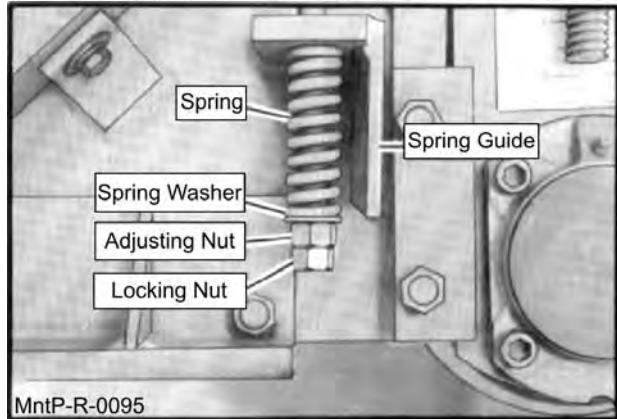
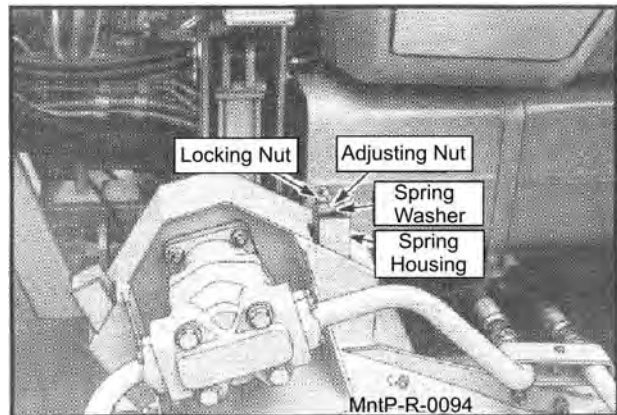
Locate the access holes and grease zerks in the belt shields of the side and rear flails. Normal conditions require one pump daily or every 8 hours of service with multi-purpose grease.

MAINTENANCE

IDLER TENSION

Locate the idler tensioning rod for each flail. Loosen the locking nut. Turn the adjusting nut until the washer between the spring and nuts are flush with the spring housing or guide. Tighten locking nut securely. For standard cut on side flail adjust until the spring washer is flush with the top of the spring housing. **MntP-R-0094** Use the same method to adjust hydraulically driven rear flails.

For standard cut on the mechanically driven rear flail mower, adjust so that the spring washer is flush with the spring guide. **MntP-R-0095**



MAINTENANCE

ROSTA TENSIONER

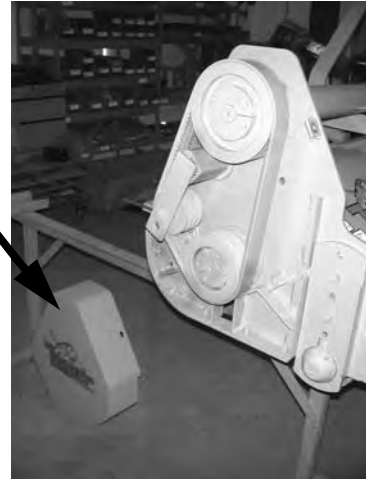
STANDARD DUTY REAR FLAILS

Remove the shield guard over the belt shield. Next, remove the belt shield that covers the tensioner, belt and sheaves.



BELT SHIELD

SHIELD
GUARD



Place a straight edge over both sheaves and measure the belt tension (See TENSIONER MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE). To adjust the Rosta Tensioner, first, loosen the Rosta Stop and Rosta Bolt that secures the Rosta to the flail. Next use the Wrench (P/N 06401023 available) to adjust the tension of the belt. After the tension has been set, secure the Rosta Stop and re-torque the Rosta Bolt to specs.

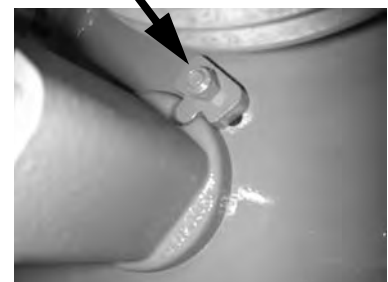


STRAIGHT EDGE

ROSTA WRENCH



ROSTA STOP



ROSTA
TENSIONER

MAINTENANCE

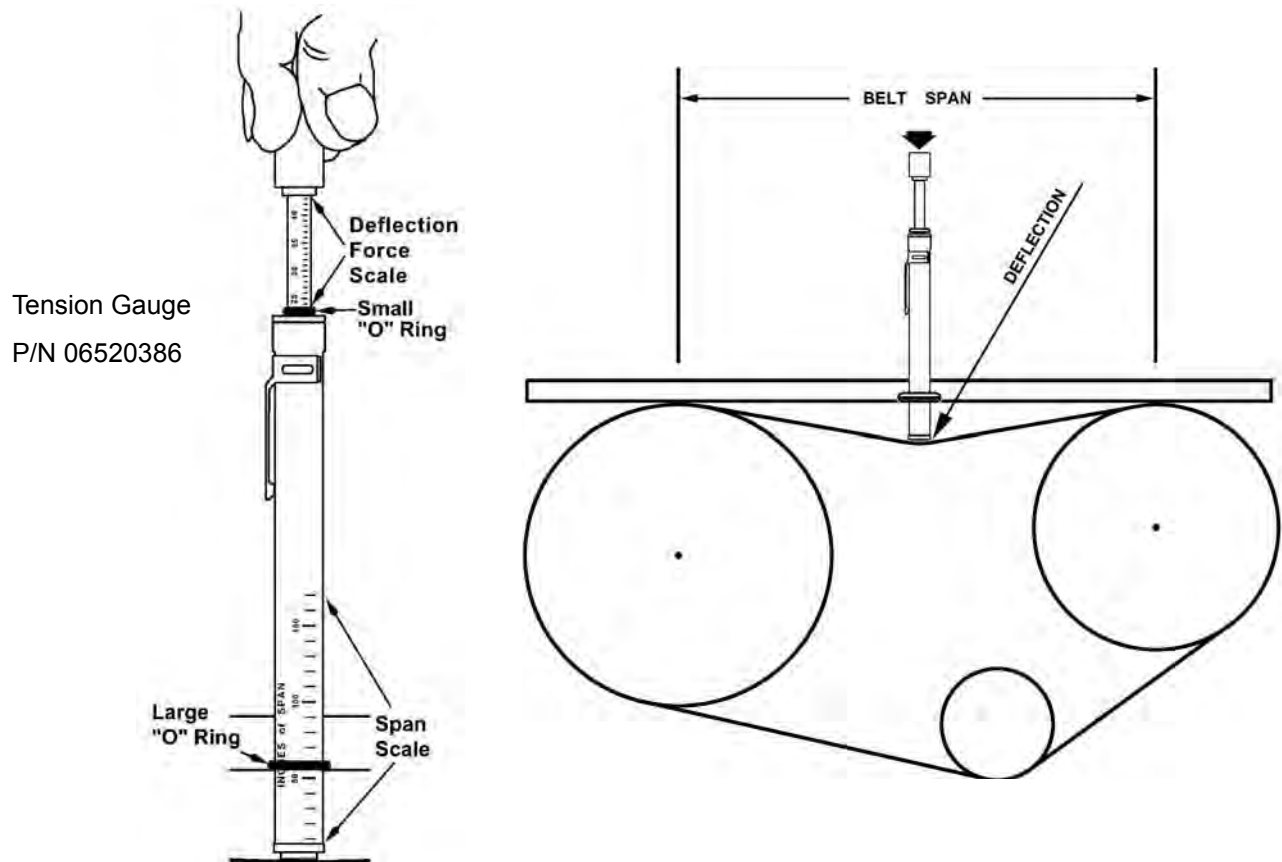
TENSIONER MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE

1. Measure the Belt Span (SEE SKETCH).
2. Position the bottom of the Large "O" Ring on the Span Scale at the measured Belt Span.
3. Set the Small "O" Ring on the Deflection Force Scale to Zero.
4. Place the tension gauge squarely on the belt at the center of the belt span. Apply a force on the plunger perpendicular to the belt span until the bottom of the Large "O" Ring is even with the bottom of a straight edge laid across the sheaves.
5. Remove the tension gauge and read the force applied from the bottom of the Small "O" Ring on the Deflection Force Scale.
6. Compare the force denoted by the Small "O" Ring with the values shown. The force should be between the values given for either a New Belt or Used Belt.
7. Make sure to use the force values in pounds if the span is measured in inches. Use kilograms of force if the span is measured in centimeters.
8. NOTE: The ratio of the deflection to belt span is $1/64$ in either units of measurements.

Deflection Force Values - Standard Duty

New Belt: 20 to 25 pounds

Used Belt: 12 to 20 pounds

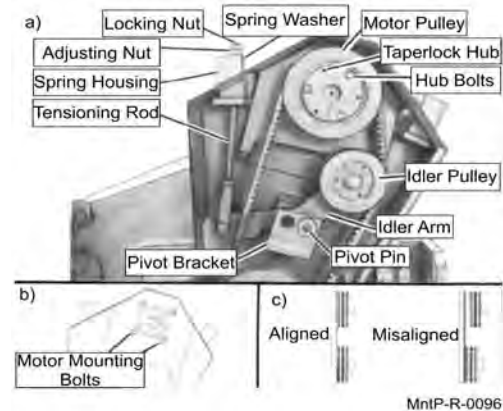


MAINTENANCE

REVERSING MOWER ROTATION OF SIDE FLAIL MOWERS

To reverse the rotation of the side and hydraulically driven Heavy Duty rear flail, a different idler arm is needed only for side flail. Part No. TF4346 is used in standard rotation. Part No. TF4345 is used in reverse rotation.

Before attempting this procedure be sure all dirt is cleaned away from the motor and around all hose connections. This will prevent the oil from becoming contaminated. 1-Start by removing the belt shield from the flail mower. 2-Remove the locking and adjusting nut, spring washer and spring from the idler tensioning rod. 3-Disconnect the tensioning rod from the idler arm. 4-Remove the idler arm with the pulley attached.



5-Remove the idler pulley from the idler arm and reinstall in the short end of the new idler arm.

Reinstall the idler arm and pivot pin. The pivot pin is installed into the hole in the pivot bracket closest to the idler pulley. When assembling for **standard** cut rotation, the idler arm is installed with the idler pulley toward the front of the mower with the pivot pin in the front hole. When assembling for **reverse** rotation, with smooth cut knives, the idler arm is installed with the pulley toward the rear of the mower with the pivot pin in the rear hole.

Now disconnect the hoses and fittings from the motor and remove the taper-lock hub and pulley from the motor by removing the three hub bolts from the existing positions and inserting simultaneously into the threaded holes. Remove the four bolts holding the motor. Rotate the motor 180° so the hump is opposite the prior position. Reinstall the motor bolts and torque to 75 ft. lbs. Reconnect the hoses and fittings to the motor in the same configuration as before, i.e. the hose that was connected to the front port on the motor should now be connected to the port that is now facing the front.

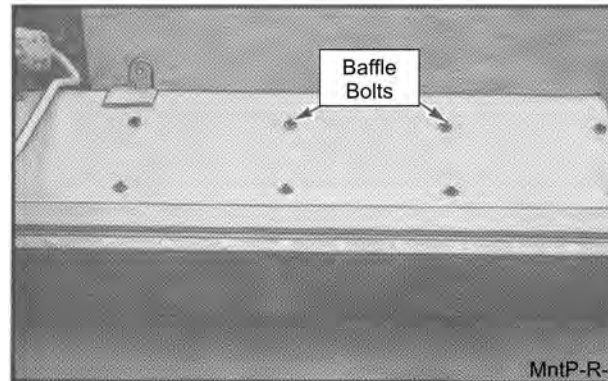
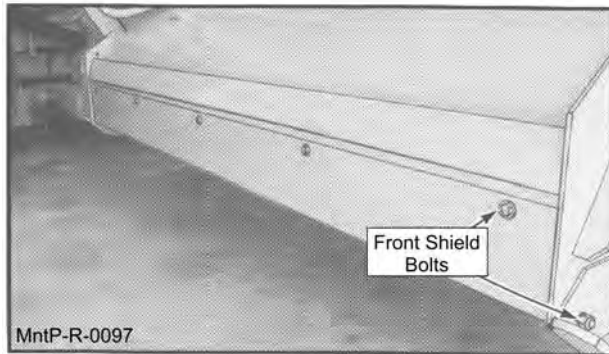
Reinstall the taper-lock hub and pulley on the motor by installing the hub bolts in the original holes and tightening until the hub just contacts the pulley. Then, position the pulley on the motor shaft approximately 3/16" beyond the idler pulley and tighten and torque the hub bolts to 18 ft. lbs. Be sure the pulleys are vertically aligned when tight (see diagram on previous page), loosen and readjust if needed.

Reinstall the belts and idler tensioning rod. Tighten and lock the tensioning rod as shown previously in the Maintenance Section. Reinstall the belt shield.

With the motor rotation changed, now all of the knives on the cutter shaft must be changed as required. The cutter shaft rotates in the same direction as the tractor tires when going forward for standard cut knives. The shaft rotates opposite to standard rotation for smooth cut knives. Smooth cut knives should be installed so the cutting edge is forward.

When operating in standard rotation, the front shield must be removed and the baffle installed. When operating in reverse rotation, remove the baffle and install the front shield. Finally, reposition the wear pads on the hoses and replace the zip ties as needed to prevent the hydraulic hoses from rubbing or chafing.

MAINTENANCE

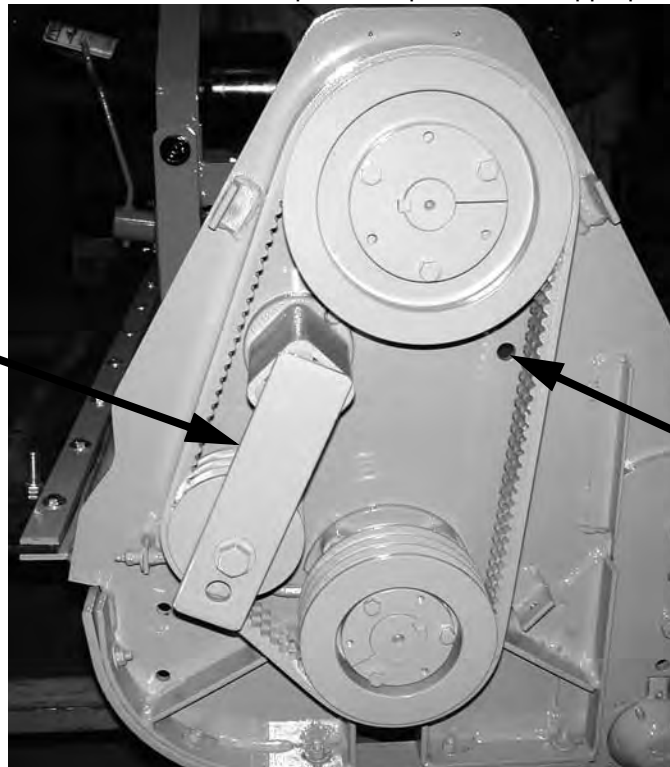


MAINTENANCE

REVERSING MOWER ROTATION OF SD REAR FLAIL MOWERS

Remove the shield guard and belt shield. Next, remove the Rosta stop and loosen the Rosta Tensioner (**CAUTION:** the Rosta Tensioner is under belt pressure. Sudden release of this pressure may cause serious injury). Remove the Rosta Tensioner and relocate to the Reverse Rotation Tensioner location. Using the Rosta wrench, tension the belt, then tighten the Rosta bolt. Check the tension and adjust as needed. When the correct tension is achieved install the Rosta stop and torque the bolts appropriately.

Rosta
Tensioner



Reverse Rotation
Tensioner location

MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

REVERSING MOWER ROTATION REAR MECHANICAL DRIVEN FLAIL MOWERS

Remove the rear shaft guard and disconnect the chain coupling to the shaft. Disconnect the P.T.O. drive shaft from the right angle gear box. Remove the gear box from the flail frame and lay down flat so that gear oil does not leak out.

Switch the top breather vent plug with the drain plug on the bottom. Remove the input shaft guard. The input shaft must be pressed through or turned around so the rear extension is equal to what the original front dimension was. Turn the gear box 180° and install on the flail frame so the frame so the chain coupling sprockets are side by side and the breather vent plug is on the top of the case.

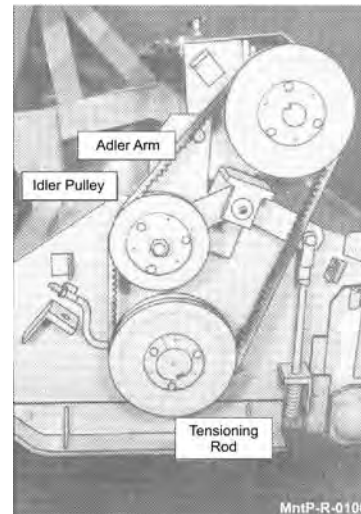
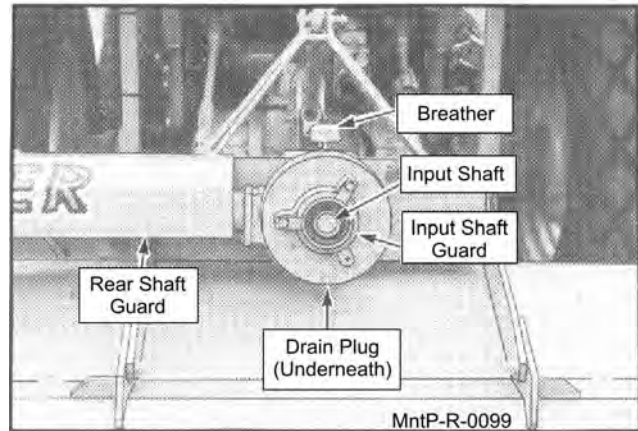
The sprocket must be aligned and spaced approximately 3/8" apart. When changing from standard cut to smooth cut rotation, a spacer plate may have to be installed between the gear box and the frame. When changing from smooth cut to standard cut rotation the spacer plate is to be omitted. Install the chain for the chain coupling. If there is any binding, or not free movement in the chain, the bearing next to the coupler may be shimmed as required to eliminate the chain binding.

Change all the knives on the cutter shaft as required. The cutter shaft rotates in the same direction as the tractor tires when going forward for standard knives. The cutter shaft rotates opposite the tractor tires for smooth cut knives.

Remove the belt shield. Then remove the adjusting nuts, washer and spring from the idler tensioning rod. Remove the clevis rod and small bushing from the idler arm. Remove the idler arm with the pulley attached. Remove the idler pulley from the idler arm and install the pulley on the other end of the idler arm. Reinstall the idler arm in the pivot bracket. For standard cut rotation the pulley is toward the front, for reverse rotation with smooth knives, the idler pulley is toward the rear. Install the small bushing in the idler arm and connect the idler tensioning rod.

Tightening the adjusting nuts for the idler arm tensioner as shown previously in the Maintenance Section. Install the belt shield, the shaft guard and PTO shaft guards.

When operating the mower in reverse rotation with smooth cut knives, remove the baffle and install the front shield. When operating the mower in standard rotation with standard cut knives, remove the front shield and install the baffle.



MAINTENANCE

Flail Blades Inspection

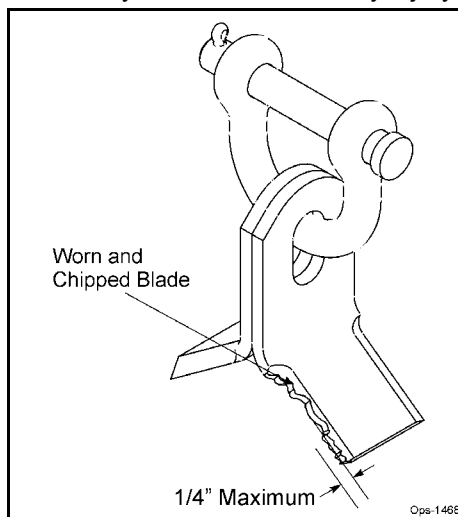


Inspect the Blades daily for abnormal wear. REPLACE ALL BLADES on the carrier IMMEDIATELY if any blades have:

- Become bent or deformed from its original shape, or
- Wear inside the blade bolt hole, or
- Any cracks are visible, or
- Deep gouges in the blade's surface are present, or
- Gouges or chipped areas in the cutting edge are larger than 1/4"(8mm), or
- The material on the leading edge has been worn away by more than 1/4"(8mm)

DO NOT straighten, sharpen, weld or hard-face blades

Failure to replace worn or damaged blades may lead to catastrophic failure of the blades and ejection of the broken part with tremendous force which may cause serious bodily injury or death.



Always replace blades in sets

- Blades that are damaged may indicate severe service or abuse. If one blade is worn or damaged other blades on the same shaft will have been subjected to the same severe service or abuse.
- The Flail rotor turns at speeds exceeding 2000 RPM and is dynamically balanced at the factory. Differences in blade weight between used blades with loss of material from gouges or wear as compared to new blades can cause severe vibration and damage to the Flail rotor. Always replace blades as complete sets.

Important

Use only genuine Alamo Industrial replacement blades and fasteners. Other blades and fasteners may not meet the Alamo Industrial requirements and could fail during operation resulting in part being thrown out from under the mower.



Never attempt to sharpen blades. OPS-U-0044

MAINTENANCE

Blade Pins and D-Ring Inspection

Inspect Blade Pins and D-Rings daily for wear or damage as follows:

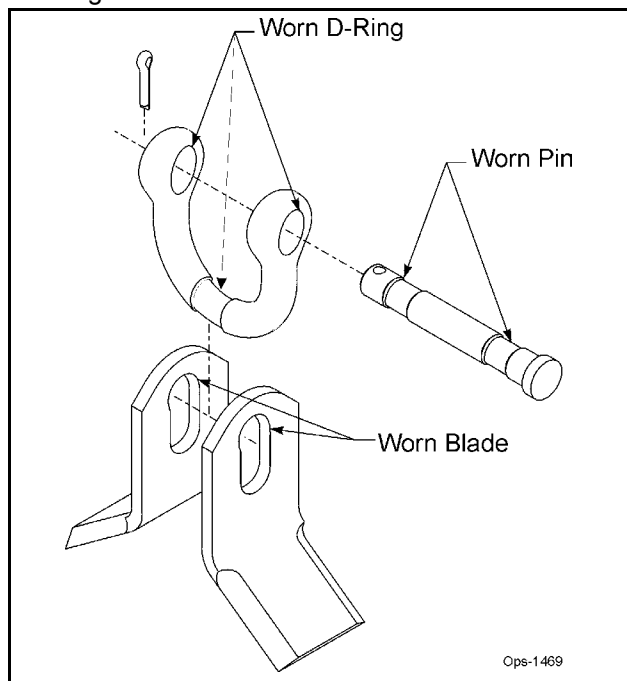


Inspect the Blade pins and D-Rings daily for abnormal wear. Make sure the cotter pins are in place and properly spread. REPLACE BLADE Pins and D-Rings IMMEDIATELY if they have:

- Visible cracks or
- If a Pin or D-Ring has visible worn areas, or
- If a Pin or D-Ring has gouges or chipped areas

Failure to replace abnormally worn pins or D-Rings may lead to catastrophic failure and ejection of the broken part, which may cause serious bodily injury or death.

Always replace the pins and D-Rings whenever excessive wear is noticed.



Important

If the cotter pins are broken by contact with other flail blades, remove the pin and reverse the direction the pin is inserted through the D-Ring so that the cotter pin is on the opposite side of the D-Ring. This will prevent the next set of blades from swinging back and hitting the cotter pin. OPS-U-0045

MAINTENANCE

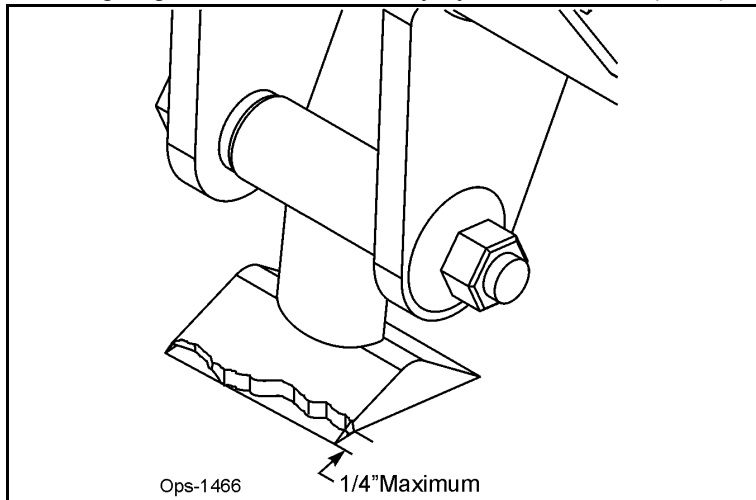
Flail Axe Blades Inspection



DANGER

Inspect the Blades daily for abnormal wear. REPLACE ALL BLADES on the carrier IMMEDIATELY if any blades have:

- Become bent or deformed from its original shape, or
- Oval shape wear inside the blade bolt hole, or
- Any cracks are visible, or
- Deep gouges in the blade's surface are present, or
- Gouges or chipped areas in the cutting edge are larger than 1/4"(8mm), or
- The material on the leading edge has been worn away by more than 1/4"(8mm)



Failure to replace worn or damaged blades may lead to catastrophic failure of the blades and ejection of the broken part with tremendous force which may cause serious bodily injury or death.

Always replace blades in sets

- Blades that are damaged may indicate severe service or abuse. If one blade is worn or damaged other blades on the same shaft will have been subjected to the same severe service or abuse.
- The Flail Axe rotor turns at speeds exceeding 2000 RPM and is dynamically balanced at the factory. Differences in blade weight between used blades with loss of material from gouges or wear, as compared to new blades, can cause severe vibration and damage to the Flail Axe rotor. Always replace blades as complete sets.

Important

Use only genuine Alamo Industrial replacement blades, blade bolts and fasteners. Other blades and bolts may not meet the requirements of Alamo Industrial and may fail during operation, resulting in the part failing and being thrown out from under the mower.



CAUTION

Never attempt to sharpen blades. OPS-U-0042

MAINTENANCE

Flail Axe Blade Bolt Inspection

Inspect Blade Bolts daily for wear or damage as follows:

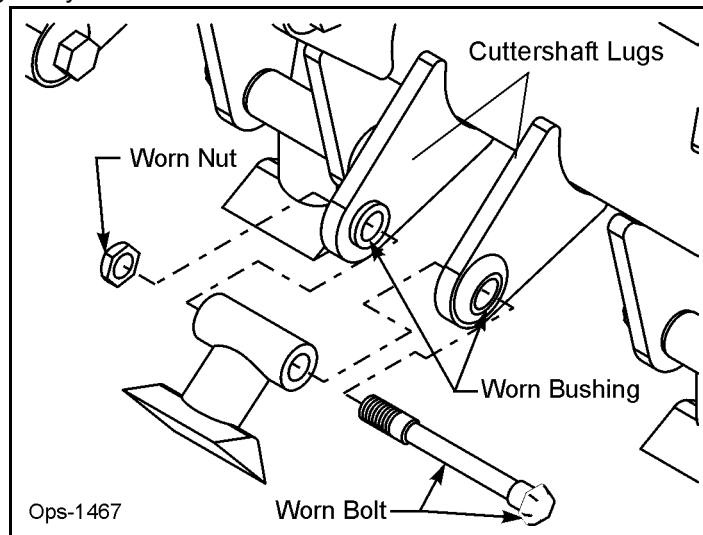


Inspect the Blade Bolt daily for abnormal wear. REPLACE ALL BLADE BOLTS on the carrier IMMEDIATELY if any bolts have:

- Visible cracks or
- If the blade bolt is worn or any recessed area is visible on the bolt, or
- If Blade Bolt has gouges or chipped areas. or
- If Bushing fits loose in the Rotor Shaft.

Failure to replace abnormally worn bolts or bushings may lead to catastrophic failure of the blades and ejection of the broken part, which may cause serious bodily injury or death.

Always replace Blade Bolts with new bolts and new bushings whenever replacing the Blades. To tighten bolts and nuts, first apply thread lock to nut. Make sure to tighten bolts and nuts just enough to allow the blades to swing freely and not bend the cuttershaft lugs. If cuttershaft lugs are bent together because of over tightening the blades will not swing freely. OPS-U-0043



50" FLAIL KNIFE BLADE REPLACEMENT

1. If knives are damaged or badly worn, they will need to be replaced as a set. Replacing a single knife can cause severe vibration and possible damage to the mower. The knife should not be welded on for any reason.
2. Always replace the knife bolts when replacing the knives. **DO NOT REUSE THE KNIFE BOLTS OR NUTS.**
3. Assemble knives, bushings, bolts and nuts as shown in Parts Section of the manual.
4. Install the locking hex nut so that the flat face of the nut is towards the knife.
5. Apply Loctite 271 or equivalent to threads.
6. Torque nut to 50 ft. lbs. Knife must swing freely.

MAINTENANCE



DO NOT re-use the locking hex nuts for mounting the knives. If hex nut becomes loose, or required removal for knife replacement or any other reason, it must be discarded and replaced with a new nut.

63" BOOM FLAIL KNIFE REPLACEMENT

1. If knives are damaged or badly worn, they will need to be replaced as a set. Replacing a single knife can cause severe vibration and possible damage to the mower.
2. Assemble knives, clevis, bolts and nuts as shown in Parts Section of manual.
3. Install locking hex nut so that the flat face of nut is towards the knife.
4. Apply Loctite 271 or equivalent to threads.
5. Torque nut to 35 FT. LBS. Knife must swing freely.



DO NOT re-use the locking hex nuts for mounting the knives. If hex nut become loose, or require removal for knife replacement or any other reason, they must be discarded and replaced with new nuts.



Knives should not be welded on for any reason.

STANDARD OR HEAVY DUTY SIDE OR REAR FLAIL KNIFE REPLACEMENT

1. If knives are damaged or badly worn, they will need to be replaced as a set. Replacing a single knife can cause severe vibration and possible damage to the mower.
2. Assemble knives, clevis, bolts and nuts as shown in Parts Section of manual.
3. Install locking hex nut so that the flat face of nut is towards the knife.
4. Apply Loctite 271 or equivalent to threads.
5. Torque nut to 35 FT. LBS. Knife must swing freely.



DO NOT re-use the locking hex nuts for mounting the knives. If hex nut become loose, or require removal for knife replacement or any other reason, they must be discarded and replaced with new nuts.



Knives should not be welded on for any reason.

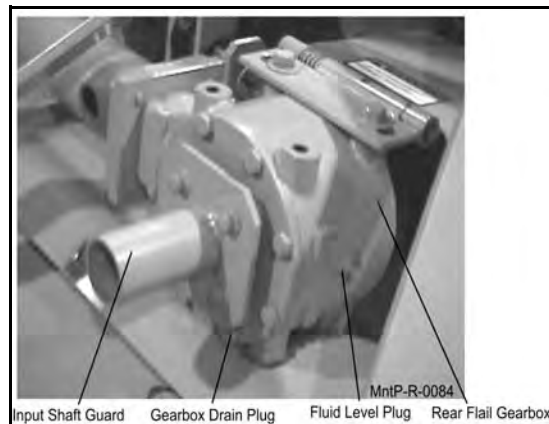
MAINTENANCE

RECOMMENDED FILLING INSTRUCTIONS FOR REAR FLAIL GEARBOX

When filling or checking the fluid level, the unit should be parked on a level surface with rear flail down on surface, shut OFF, and cold, (at ambient temperature).

Remove the fluid level plug located on the side of the gear box. The gear box should be filled to the bottom of the fluid level hole. If necessary, use 75-90 wt. PAO Synthetic Extreme Pressure Gear Lube to raise level to bottom of the hole.

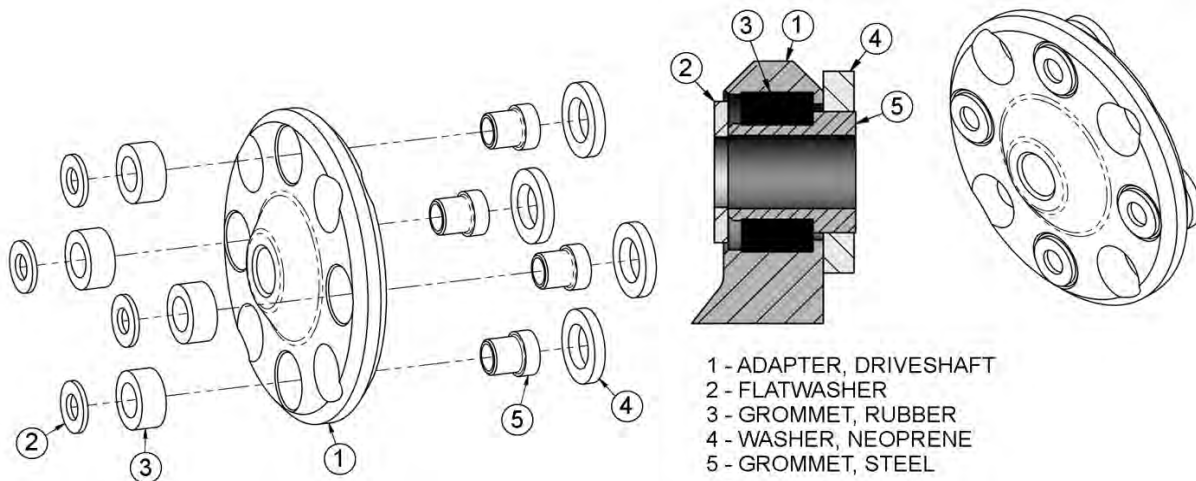
Do not overfill. excessive gear oil will run back out of the hole. Reinstall fluid level plug into gearbox. If gearbox has been overfilled, the excess may be expelled through the pressurized breather.



MAINTENANCE OF CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER ASSEMBLY (RIGID ENGINE MOUNT TRACTORS ONLY)

If replacement of components of the crankshaft adapter assembly is required, follow the assembly procedures shown below. Seat rubber grommet completely into counterbore, then seat steel grommet completely into rubber grommet while rubber grommet is supported.

(ASM-JD-0051 CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER MAINTENANCE)



- 1 - ADAPTER, DRIVESHAFT
- 2 - FLATWASHER
- 3 - GROMMET, RUBBER
- 4 - WASHER, NEOPRENE
- 5 - GROMMET, STEEL

MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

GROUND ROLLER BEARING REPLACEMENT

1. Remove existing ground roller brackets, bearings, and ground roller.
2. Remove bearings from stub shafts and ground roller brackets.
3. Clean stub shafts thoroughly, and apply anti-seize to O.D. of outer end.
4. Before installation, bearings must be fully greased per the following protocol: 1. Add 2 or 3 pumps of grease, 2. Spin the bearing 2 to 3 times. 3. Add 2 or 3 pumps of grease. 4. Spin the bearing 2 to 3 times. 5. Add 2 or 3 pumps of grease. Continue this procedure until you can visually confirm that grease is purging from the entire circumference of the seal.
5. Install bearing onto ground roller brackets using existing hardware and Loctite 271.
6. Slide bearing-ground roller bracket assemblies onto stub shafts of ground roller.
7. Install ground roller brackets onto flail bonnet using existing hardware.
8. Insure that ground roller brackets are set to the same elevation on both sides.
9. Center ground roller in bearings.
10. Tighten one setscrew in one bearing onto stub shaft of ground roller.
11. At the other end, remove the setscrew collar and drill 5/16" holes in both setscrew locations into the stub shaft 3/16" deep (or align setscrew holes in bearing collar with existing countersinks in stub shaft).
12. Reinstall setscrew collar on drilled-end. Remove both setscrews, apply Loctite 271 or equivalent, and tighten setscrews into stub shaft.
13. Then remove setscrew collar from other end, and repeat the drilling procedure from Step 11. Reinstall setscrew collar and install setscrews per Step 12.

See illustrations in the Common Parts Section.

MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

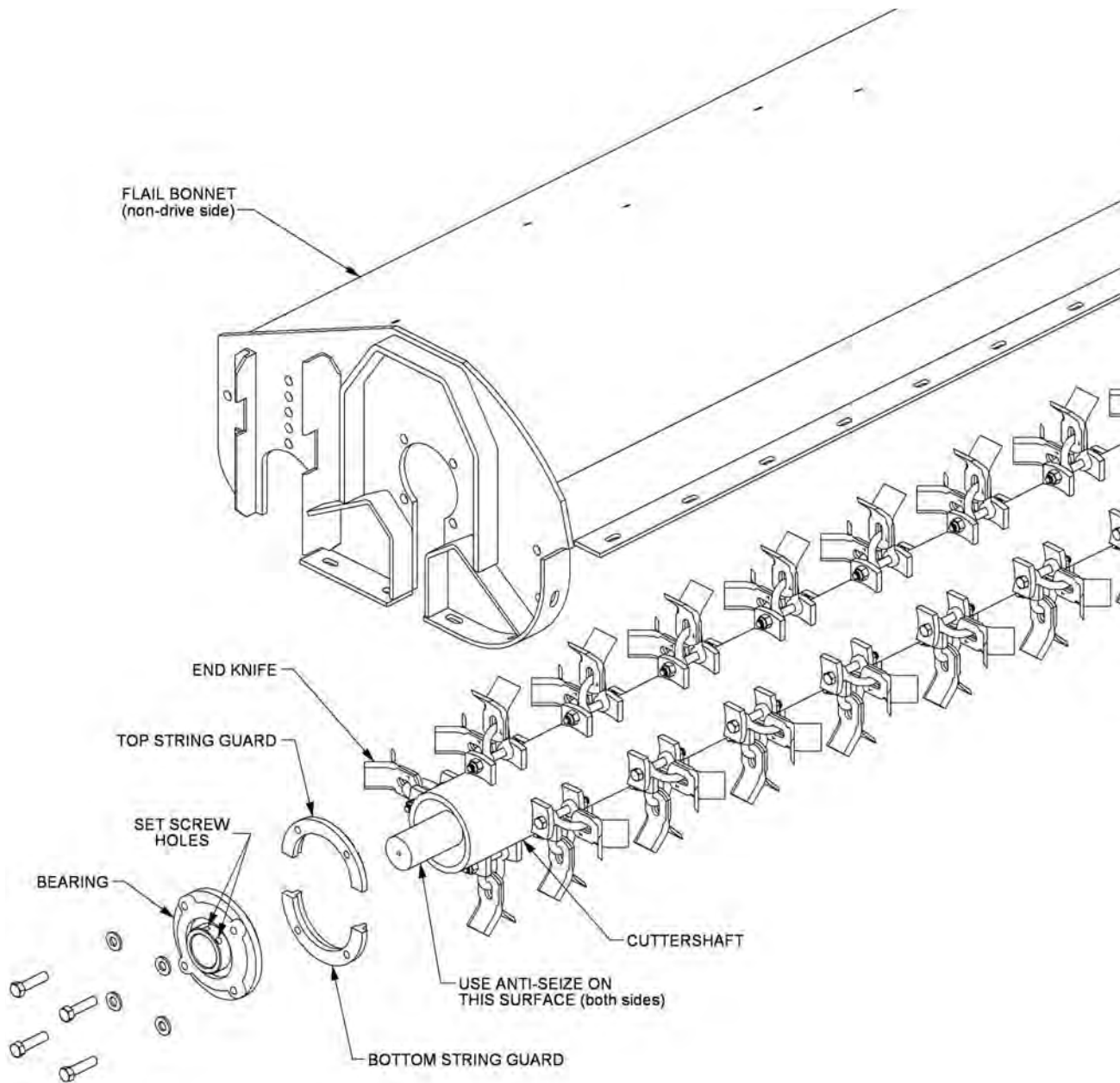
CUTTERSHAFT BEARING REPLACEMENT

1. Remove existing cuttershaft, bearings and string guards.
2. Make sure that the end knives on each end of the cuttershaft are oriented as shown.
3. Apply anti-seize on cuttershaft as shown on next page.
4. Before installation the bearings must be fully greased per the following protocol: 1. Add 2 or 3 pumps of grease, 2. Spin the bearing 2 or 3 times. 3. Add 2 or 3 pumps of grease. 4. Spin the bearing 2 or 3 times. 5. Add 2 or three pumps of grease. Continue this procedure until you can visually confirm that grease is purging from the entire circumference of the seal.
5. Install non-drive side bearing first.
6. Install the top of the string guard on the non-drive side first. Use Loctite 271 or equivalent and torque (95 ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension).
7. Install the bearing and top string guard on the drive side.
8. Center the cuttershaft between the string guards. Use Loctite 271 or equivalent and torque (95ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension) the top string guard on the drive side.
9. Install, use Loctite 271 or equivalent, and torque (95ft-lb or 104ft-lb if you use an extension) the bottom string guard on both sides.
10. Make sure the cuttershaft is centered. On the non-drive side, tighten one set-screw in the bearing onto the cuttershaft.
11. Remove the other set screw and drill a 5/16" hole into the cuttershaft 3/16" deep through the hole in the bearing. BE CAREFUL NOT TO DAMAGE THE THREADS IN THE BEARING HOLE.
12. Replace the set screw in the bearing, use Loctite 271 or equivalent, and tighten onto the cuttershaft through the new hole.
13. Remove the other set screw and repeat the drilling procedure (Step 10). Replace the set screw as stated in Step 11.
14. Repeat steps 9 through 12 on the drive side.

See illustration on next page

MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE



MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE

DAILY MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

The following services should be performed daily or every 8 hours of service, following the detailed maintenance instructions in the operator's manual.

- _____ Pump Drive Shaft: Check for end play in driveshaft / coupler and lubricate at zerks.
- _____ Crankshaft adapter: If equipped with rubber grommets check condition, replace if missing or damaged.
- _____ Pivot points: Inject grease until it appears at ends.
- _____ Hydraulic fittings: Check for leaks with paper or cardboard. Tighten fittings or replace hoses immediately.
- _____ Knives: Inspect for missing or damaged knives, change (only complete sets) as needed.
- _____ Belts: Check/Tighten/Replace belts as needed.
- _____ Main Frame/Deck: Unless otherwise specified retorque bolts according to torque specifications in this section.
- _____ Hydraulic Fluid Level: Add, if required, per fluid recommendations.
- _____ Rear Flail Drive, Bearing Flange and Shaft Couplers (if applicable): Grease as instructed in the detailed maintenance section.
- _____ Cutter Shaft and Ground Roller: Grease as instructed in the detailed Maintenance Section.

Service performed by: _____ Date: ____/____/____ Hour

Meter: _____

Maintenance Section

**This page may be copied and used as part of the daily maintenance routine.

PARTS SECTION

PART NAME INDEX

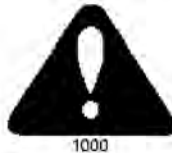
PARTS ORDERING GUIDE.....	3
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT.....	4
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS.....	6
CABLE LIFT VALVE - 2 SPOOL.....	8
CABLE CONTROL STAND.....	10
NOTES.....	12

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

1. The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.
2. The Purchase Order must indicate the **Name and Address** of the person or organization ordering the parts, **who should be charged**, and if possible, the **serial number of the machine** for which the parts are being ordered.
3. The purchase order must clearly list the **quantity of each part**, the complete and correct **part number**, and the basic **name of the part**.
4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.
5. Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.
6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When ordering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.

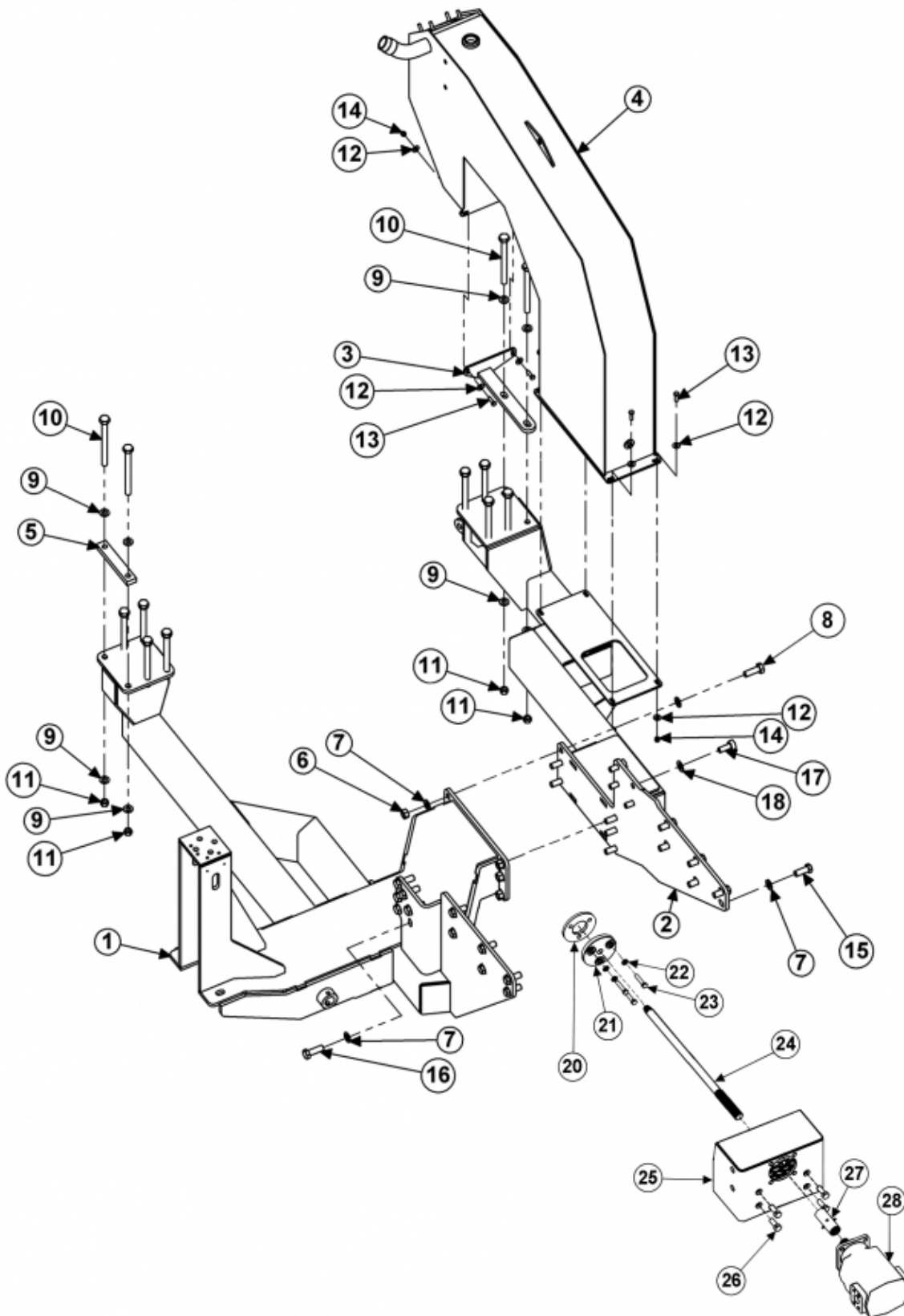


For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

Tiger Corporation
3301 N. Louise Ave.
Sioux Falls, SD 57107
1-800-843-6849
1-605-336-7900

TRACTOR MOUNT KIT



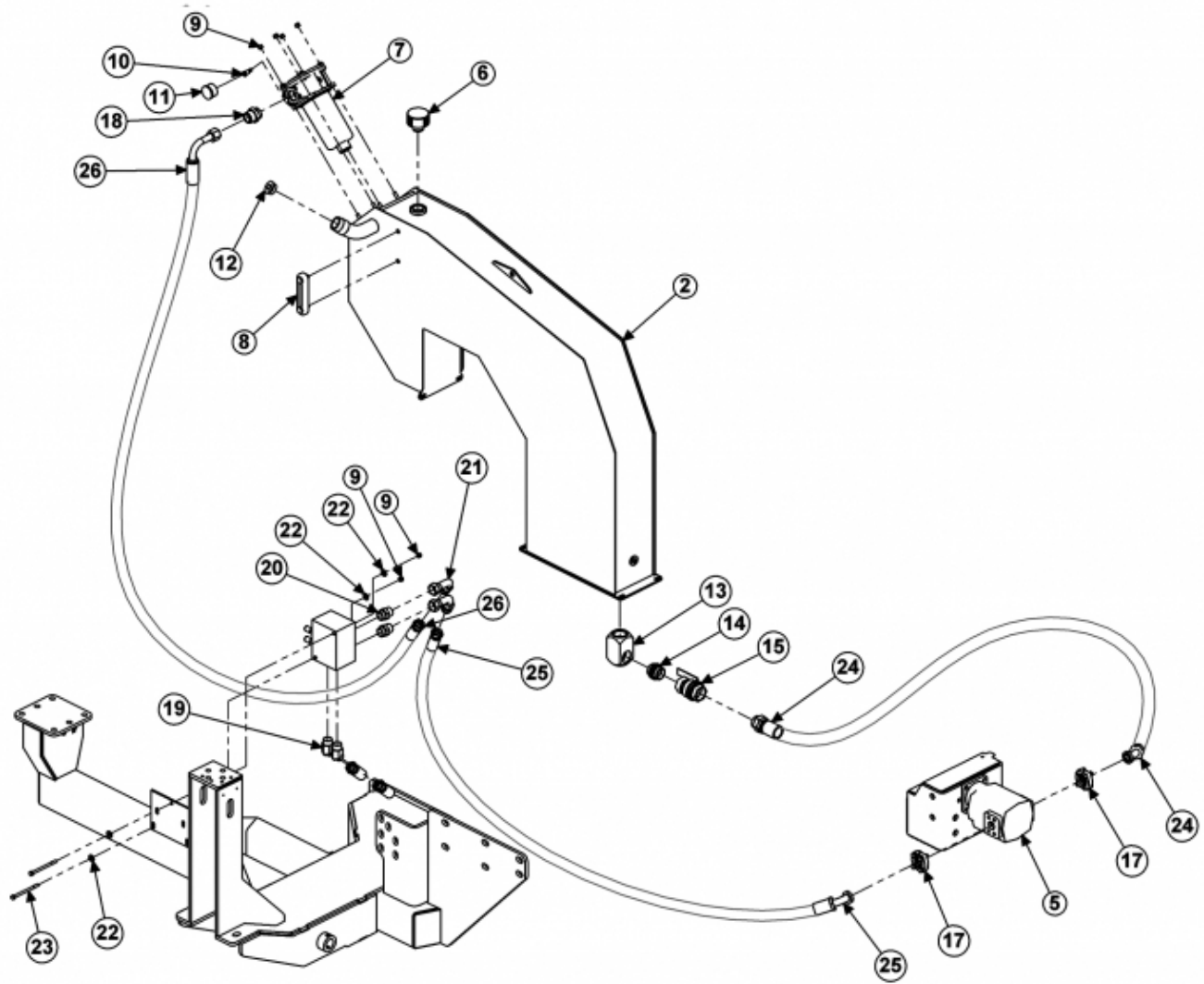
KUB M6-1XX SIDE FLAIL

TRACTOR MOUNT KIT

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06300385	1	MAINFRAME, TM, TSF, JUB, M6-101/111
2	06300379	1	AXLE BRACE, LH, KUB, M6-101/111, TM, TSF
3	06380090	1	MOUNT, TANK, REAR, KUB, M6-101/111
4	06380078	1	TANK, RES, WW, TS6.1XX, T4B
5	06400631	1	STRAP, AXLE, KUB, M105
6	06531008	6	HEX NUT, 3/4 NC, GR8
7	33880	30	FLATWASHER, 3/4" GR8, SAE
8	06530327	6	CAPSCREW, 3/4 X 2-1/4, NC GR8
9	33764	16	FLATWASHER, 5/8" GR8, SAE
10	06530214	12	CAPSCREW, 5/8 X 8-1/2, NC
11	21775	12	HEX NUT, 5/8"
12	22016	12	FLATWASHER, 3/8" GR8
13	21631	6	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1-1/4, NC GR8
14	21627	6	NYLOCK NUT, 3/8" NC
15	6T2547	12	CAPSCREW, 20MM X 50MM
16	6T2548	6	CAPSCREW, 20MM X 60MM
17	6T2535	4	CAPSCREW, 18MM X 75MM (1.5 PITCH)
18	06533005	4	FLATWASHER, 18MM
20	06400393	1	SPACER, CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER
21	06700043	1	CRANKSHAFT ADAPTER ASSEMBLY
22	27724	3	LOCKWASHER, 12MM
23	06530541	1	CAPSCREW, 12MM X 50MM, 1.25P
24	06420160	1	DRIVESHAFT
25	06380032	1	PUMP MOUNT
26	6T2521	4	CAPSCREW, 16MM X 40MM, 1.5P
27	6T0375B	1	COUPLER
28	23152	1	PUMP

TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS



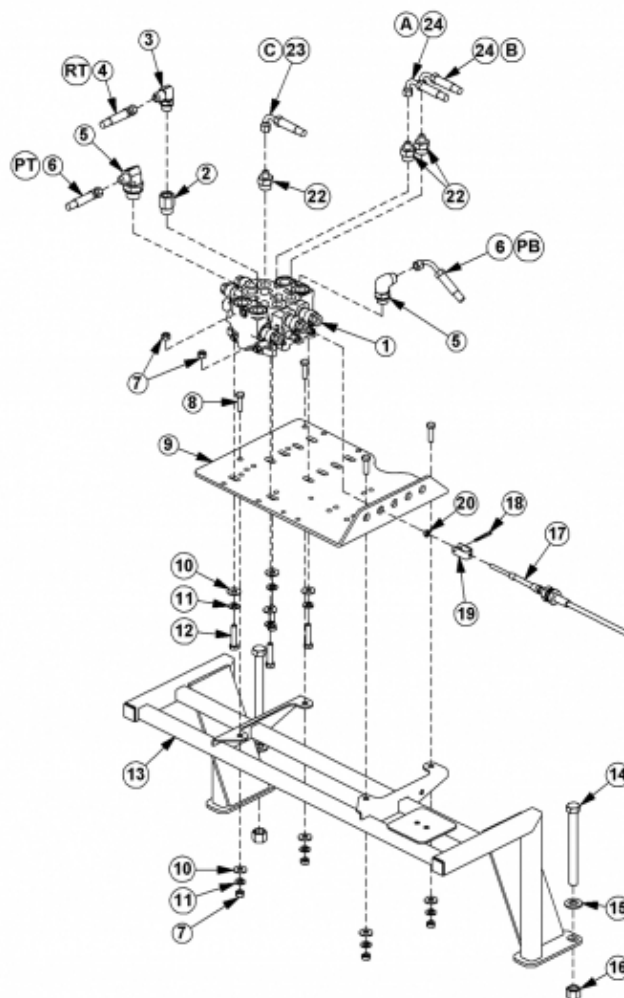
TRACTOR MOUNT KIT - HYDRAULICS

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06300385	1	MAINFRAME, TM, TSF, KUB, M6-101/111
2	06380078	1	TANK, RES, WW, TS6.1XX, T4B
3	06510083	1	VALVE, BRAKE, SOL, 3000PSI, METRI
4	06380032	1	MOUNT, PUMP, KUB M110X
5	23152	1	PUMP, P350-1-3/4 GEAR
6	06505077	1	CAP, BREATHER, 1-5/8MB
7	06505044	1	FILTER, ASSY, IN-TANK, CPLT, SAE10, MP
8	065058067	1	SIGHT GAUGE
9	21627	6	NYLOCK NUT, 3/8, NC
10	TF4888	1	STREET ELBOW, 1/8
11	6T0649	1	FILTER GAUGE
12	06505127	1	PLUG, SAE #20
13	06503084	1	ELBOW, 1-1/2FOR X 1-1/2FOR, MACH
14	06503083	1	ADAPTER, 1-1/2ORB X 1-1/2ORB
15	34309	1	BALL VALVE, 1-1/2 FOR
16	34710	1	ADAPTER, 1-1/2ORB X 1-1/2MJ
17	TF4852	2	KIT, FLANGE, #20
18	34067	1	NIPPLE, 1-1/4MOR X 1-1/4MJ
19	33554	2	ELBOW, 1ORB X 1FJX45
20	33555	2	NIPPLE, MALE, LONG, 1MOR X 1MJ
21	06503200	2	ELBOW, 16MJ X 16FJX, BT90
22	22016	4	FLATWASHER, 3/8, GR8
23	21644	2	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 5, NC
24	06500217	1	HOSE, 1" X 115"
25	06500928	1	HOSE, 1-1/2" X 117"
26	06501208	1	HOSE, 1" X 138"

KUB M6-1XX SIDE FLAIL

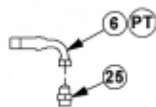
CABLE LIFT VALVE - 2 SPOOL



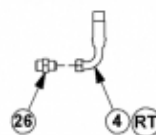
HOSE ROUTING

A - TO INBOARD CYLINDER GLAND
 B - TO OUTBOARD CYLINDER BUTT
 C - TO OUTBOARD CYLINDER GLAND
 PB - POWER BEYOND
 RT - RETURN TO TRACTOR
 PT - PRESSURE FROM TRACTOR

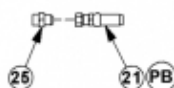
TRACTOR PRESSURE



TRACTOR RETURN



TRACTOR POWER BEYOND

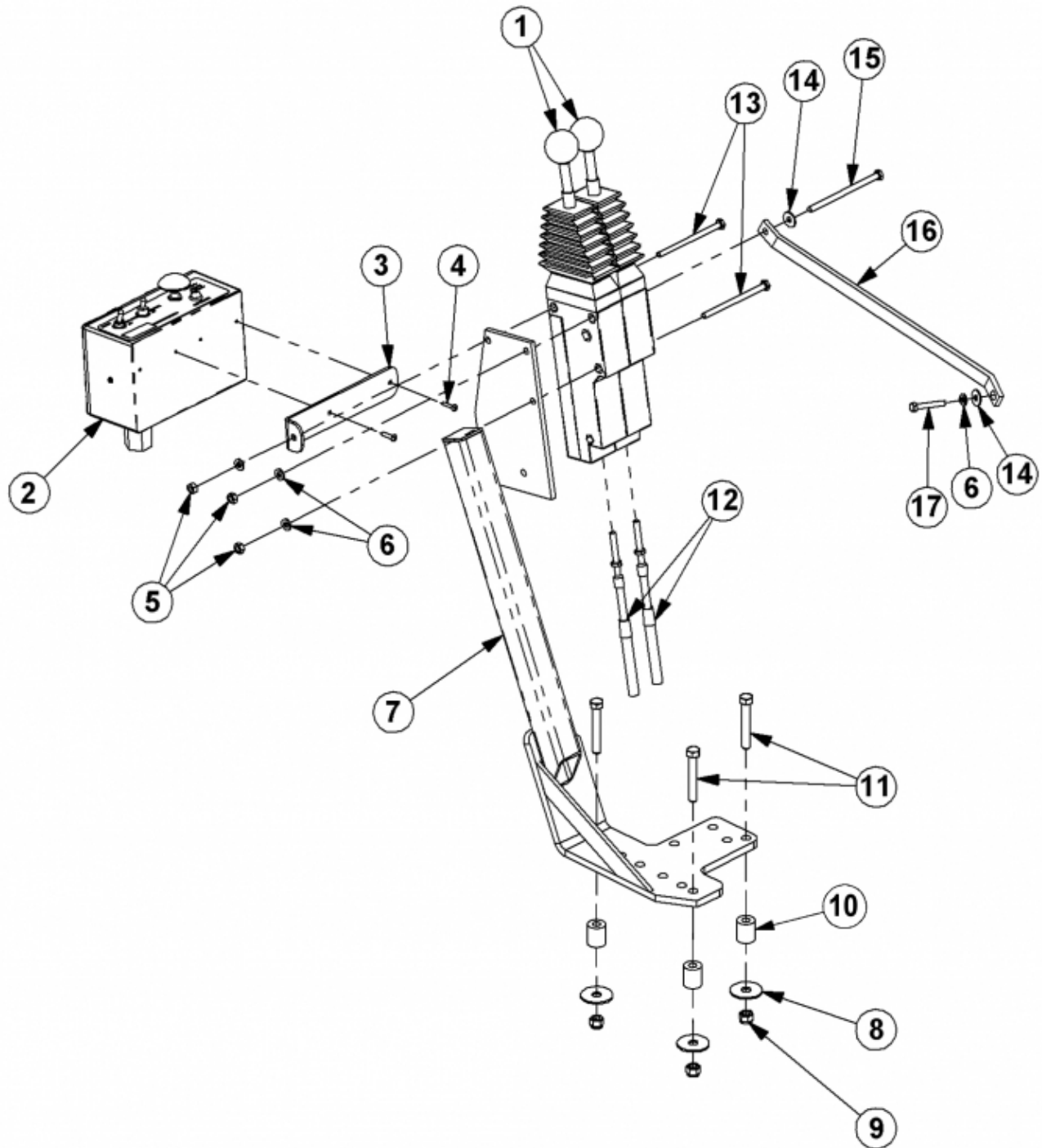


CABLE LIFT VALVE - 2 SPOOL

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	30198	1	VALVE,2 SPOOL
2	32678	1	ADAPTER,5/8"MOR X 1/2"FOR
3	33293	1	ELBOW,1/2"MOR X 1/2"MJ
4	33649	1	HOSE,1/2" X 50"
5	33383	2	ELBOW,5/8"MOR X 1/2"MJ
6	33595	2	HOSE,1/2" X 65"
7	21625	8	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
8	21631	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC
9	34622	1	PLATE,VALVE,REAR MNT
10	22016	8	FLATWASHER,3/8"
11	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
12	21632	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
13	06340047	1	VLV MNT,KUB
14	06530228	2	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 6-1/2",NC
15	33764	2	FLATWASHER,5/8",SAE
16	21777	2	NYLOCK NUT,5/8",NC
17	06505100	2	CBL,CNTRL,108"
18	6T3017	2	ROLLPIN,3/16" X 1"
19	6T4411	2	CLEVIS,CBL CTRL,3/16"
20	21500	4	HEX NUT,1/4",NF
22	33271	3	ADAPTER,1/2"MOR X 3/8"MJ
23	34632	1	HOSE,1/4" X 115"
24	34631	2	HOSE,1/4" X 126"
25	06503072	2	ADAPTER,1/2"MJ X 1/2"BSPP
26	06503073	1	ADAPTER,1/2"MJ X 1/2"BSPP,W/ SEAL

CABLE CONTROL STAND



CABLE CONTROL STAND

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	6T1251	2	CBL CTRL BOX,180 DEG
2	06510102	1	SWITCHBOX,SIDE,GND
3	34496	1	BRKT,SWITCHBOX,UNI
4	6T3951	2	SCREW,MACHINE,8-32 X 1/2"
5	21986	4	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
6	21525	3	HEX NUT,1/4",NC
7	23865B	1	CBL CTRL MT BRK
8	6T2615	3	WASHER,FENDER,3/8"
9	21627	3	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
10	27082B	3	SPACER
11	21636	3	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2-1/2",NC
12	06505100	2	CBL,CNTRL,108"
13	21542	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 4",NC
14	22014	2	FLATWASHER,1/4"
15	21543	1	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 4-1/2",NC
16	06370220	1	BRKT,STBLZR
17	06530525	1	CAPSCREW,6MM X 40MM,1.0P

NOTES

NOTES

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SUPER DUTY

PARTS SECTION

PART NAME INDEX

RCTVUQTF GT&I 'I W&C	5
EQO DQ'F TCHV'DGCO	6
85R'UF'G'HNCN'/'UVCP F CTF 'TQVCVKQP	8
85R'UF'G'HNCN'/'TGXGTUG'TQVCVKQP	:
97R'UF'G'HNCN'/'UVCP F CTF 'TQVCVKQP	32
97R'UF'G'HNCN'/'TGXGTUG'TQVCVKQP	34
UF'G'HNCN'F TKG'CUUGO DN[	36
5R'Z'32R'J [F TCWNE'E[NR F GT'DTGCMF QY P	38
5R'Z'34R'J [F TCWNE'E[NR F GT'DTGCMF QY P	39
RWO R'CP F 'I TKN'I WCTF 'QRVQP	3:
TGUGT'XQK'VCP MHNVT'CUUGO DN[	3;
ECDNG'*O CP WCN+N&H'XCNXG'DTGCMF QY P '/'523; :	42
ECDNG'*O CP WCN+N&H'XCNXG'DTGCMF QY P '/'53974	44
ECDNG'*O CP WCN+N&H'XCNXG'DTGCMF QY P '/'53542	46
ECDNG'*O CP WCN+N&H'XCNXG'DTGCMF QY P '/'53544	48
ECDNG'*O CP WCN+N&H'XCNXG'DTGCMF QY P '/'28724262	4:
ECDNG'*O CP WCN+N&H'XCNXG'DTGCMF QY P '/'28724264	52
HTQP V'J [F TCWNE'RWO R'DTGCMF QY P	54
HNCN'O QVQT'DTGCMF QY P	56
EQQNGT'CUUGO DN[	58
DTCMG'XCNXG'CUUGO DN[	59
DTCMG'XCNXG'J [F TCWNE'UEJ GO CV&	5:
UF'G'HNCN'VTCXGN'NQEM	5;
F TCHV'DGCO 'VTCXGN'NQEM	62
UY &EJ 'DQZ	63
UY &EJ 'DQZ'UEJ GO CV&	64
HKT'G'UWRRT GUIQP 'U' UVGO	65
HKT'G'UWRRT GUIQP '5/RQ& V'O QWP V	66
HKT'G'UWRRT GUIQP 'HTQP V'O QWP V	68
HKT'G'UWRRT GUIQP 'U' UVGO 'GNGE VT&CN'UEJ GO CV&	6:
Y GVE W	6;
Y GVE W'72'I CNNQP 'VCP M'/'5RP V'O QWP V	72
Y GVE W'322'QT'372'I CNNQP 'VCP M'/'5RP V'O QWP V	73
Y GVE W'5RP V'RNWO D&I '/'72R' O QY GTU	74
Y GVE W'5RP V'RNWO D&I '/'NCTI G'O QY GTU	76
Y GVE W'HTQP V'RNWO D&I '/'72R' O QY GTU	78
Y GVE W'HTQP V'RNWO D&I '/'NCTI G'O QY GTU	7:
Y GVE W'72R'URTC[GT'J GCF 'CUUGO DN[	82
Y GVE W'82R'URTC[GT'J GCF 'CUUGO DN[	84
Y GVE W'ECDNGU	86

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

1. The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.
2. The Purchase Order must indicate the **Name and Address** of the person or organization ordering the parts, **who should be charged**, and if possible, the **serial number of the machine** for which the parts are being ordered.
3. The purchase order must clearly list the **quantity of each part**, the complete and correct **part number**, and the basic **name of the part**.
4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.
5. Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.
6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When ordering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.

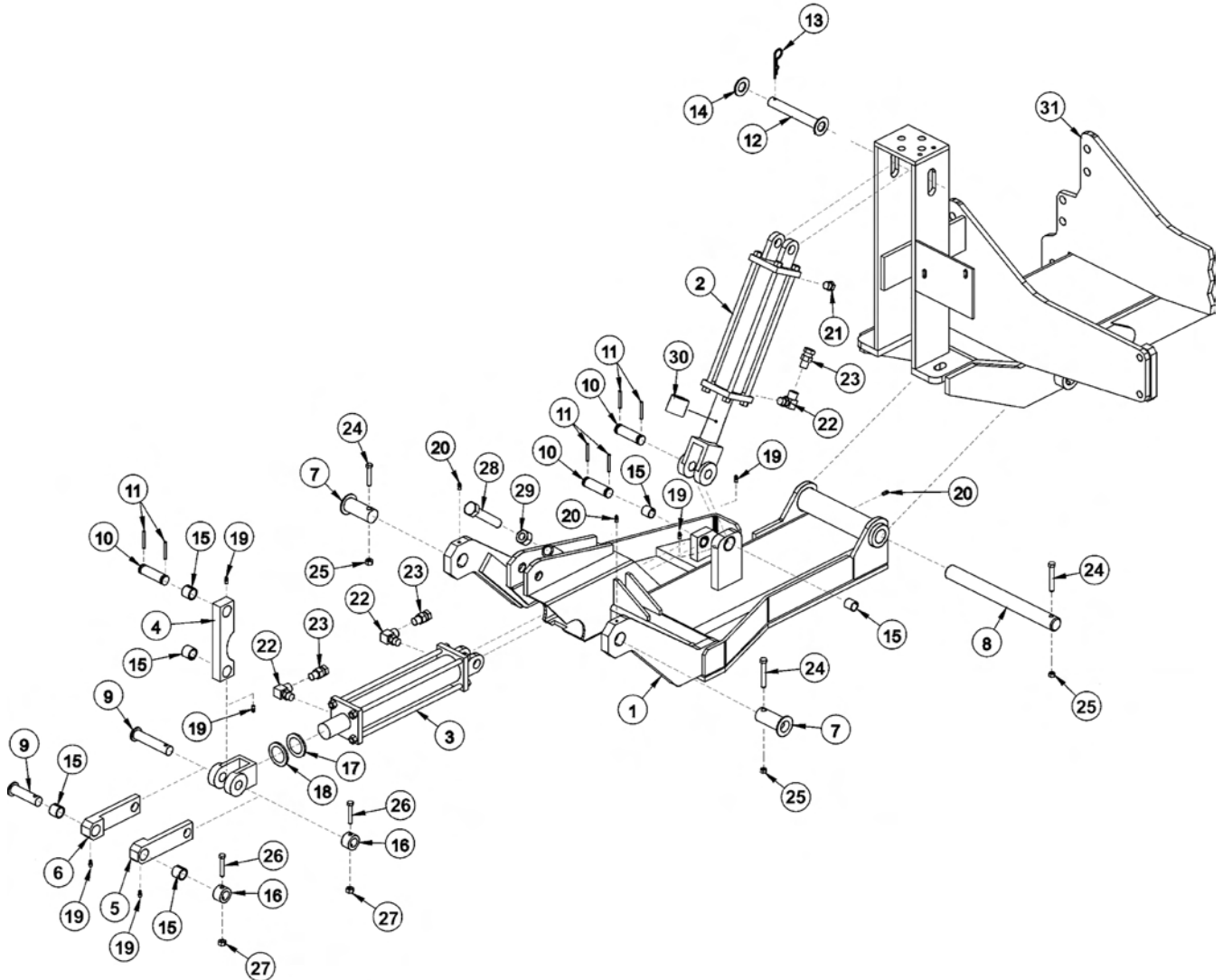


For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

Tiger Corporation
3301 N. Louise Ave.
Sioux Falls, SD 57107
1-800-843-6849
1-605-336-7900

COMBO DRAFT BEAM



NOTES:

1. ITEM 30 IS USED ON THE GLAND END OF ITEM 2 (AS NEEDED)
2. ORIENTATION OF ITEMS 4,5 & 6 ARE CRITICAL

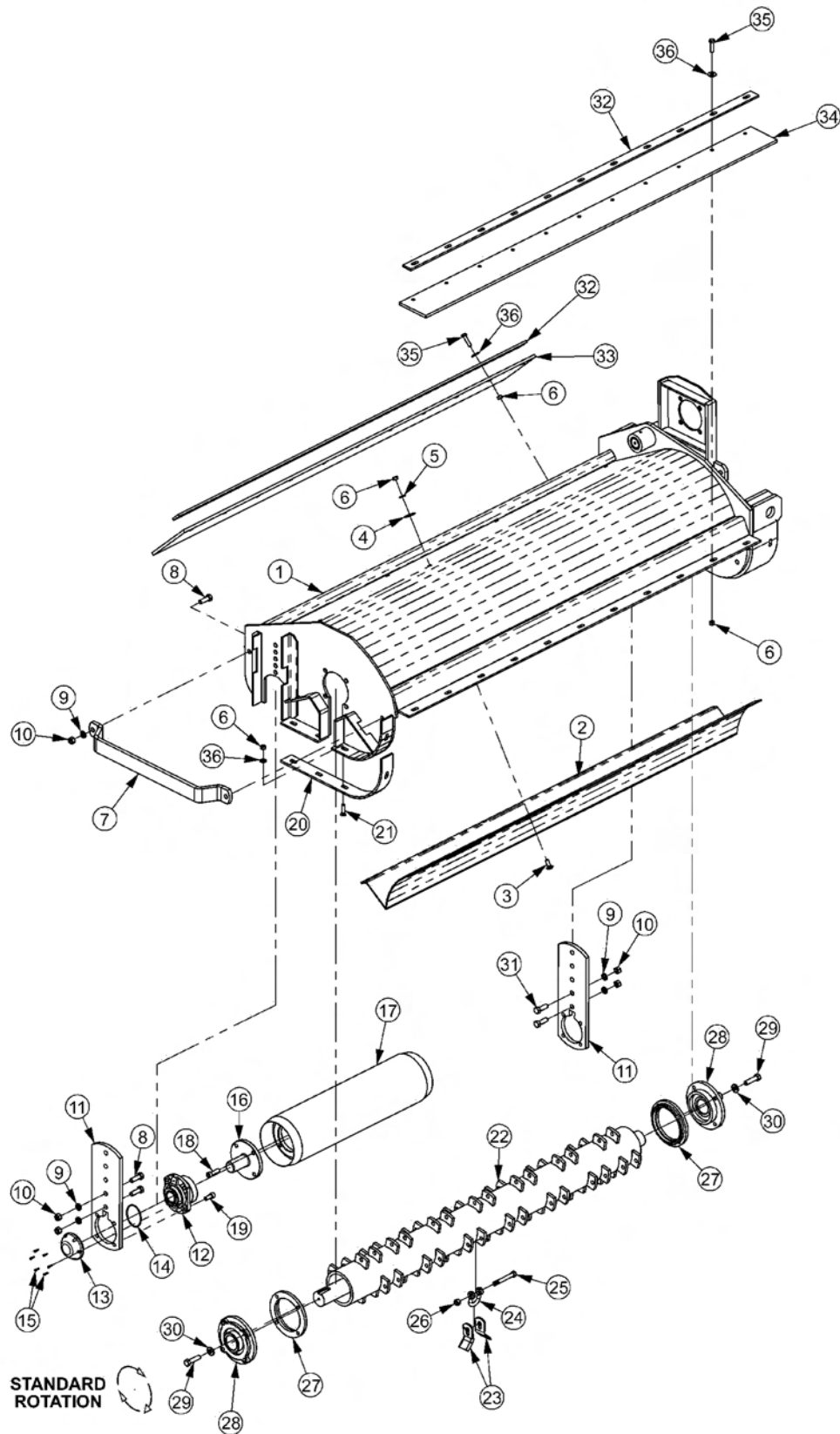
COMBO DRAFT BEAM

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	32143	1	COMBO DRAFT BEAM -STD DTY FLAIL
2	6T0151R	1	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 10"
3	32215	1	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 12" - STD DTY
4	TF4500A	1	PIVOT ARM
5	TF4507B	1	RIGHT LINKAGE ARM
6	TF4506B	1	LEFT LINKAGE ARM
7	30126B	2	PIN, HEAD PIVOT
8	6T3001	1	PIN, BEAM PIVOT
9	TF4519	2	PIN, LINKAGE
10	TB1033	3	PIN, CLEVIS
11	06537021	6	ROLLPIN
12	6T3005	1	PIN, 1" W/ CAP
13	6T3004	1	R-CLIP HAIRPIN
14	22023	1	FLATWASHER 1"
15	TB3010	8	BUSHING 1"
16	22847A	2	BOSS, LINKAGE PIN
17	22076	1	SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 1/4" (AS NEEDED)
18	22077	1	SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16" (AS NEEDED)
19	6T3207	6	GREASE ZERK 1/4"
20	6T3211	3	GREASE ZERK 1/8"
21	6T4258	1	BREATHER 1/2"
22	34244	3	ELBOW FITTING 1/2"
23	34396	3	SWIVEL RESTRICTOR
24	21688	3	CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4"
25	21677	3	NYLOCK NUT 7/16"
26	21635	2	CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4"
27	21627	2	NYLOCK NUT 3/8"
28	21831	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4"
29	21825	1	HEX NUT 3/4"
30	06700095	1	CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW
31	-----	-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR MOUNT PAGE

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

63IN SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

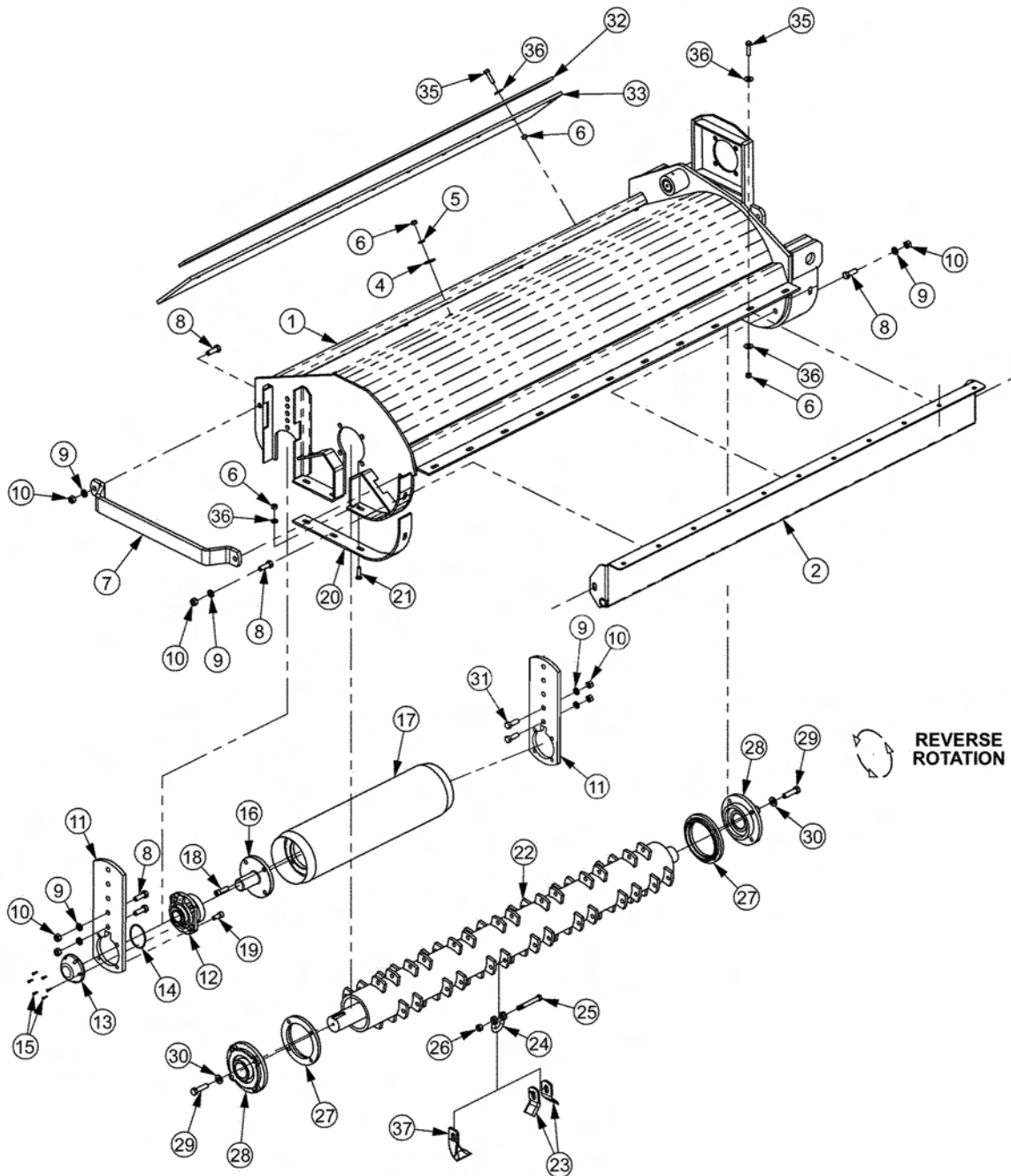
63IN SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	28647E	1	BONNET,63",STD,COMBO
2	28665A	1	BAFFLE,63",STD ROT
3	6T2283	8	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
4	6T2615	8	WASHER,FENDER 3/8"
5	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
6	21625	40	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
7	27975A	1	GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT
8	21731	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
9	21990	6	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
10	21725	6	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
11	28735	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY
12	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLR
13	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR
14	06520029	2	O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32",AS568A-148
15	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS
16	TF1045B	2	STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER
17	28650A	1	GROUND ROLLER,63"
18	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC
19	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC
20	28086A	2	SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL
21	30013	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5
-----	28743	-	CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD
22	28642C	1	CUTTERSHAFT,63"
23	33713	64	KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT,FORGES GORCE
24	TF1020	32	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
25	34011	32	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8
26	21677	32	NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC
27	33863	2	STRING GUARD,STD
28	28683	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF
29	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9
30	06533006	8	FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9
31	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
32	28700	2	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,63"
33	28701	1	FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF,63"
34	06520241	1	FLAP,63",FRONT
35	21632	22	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
36	22016	32	FLATWASHER,3/8"

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

63IN SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

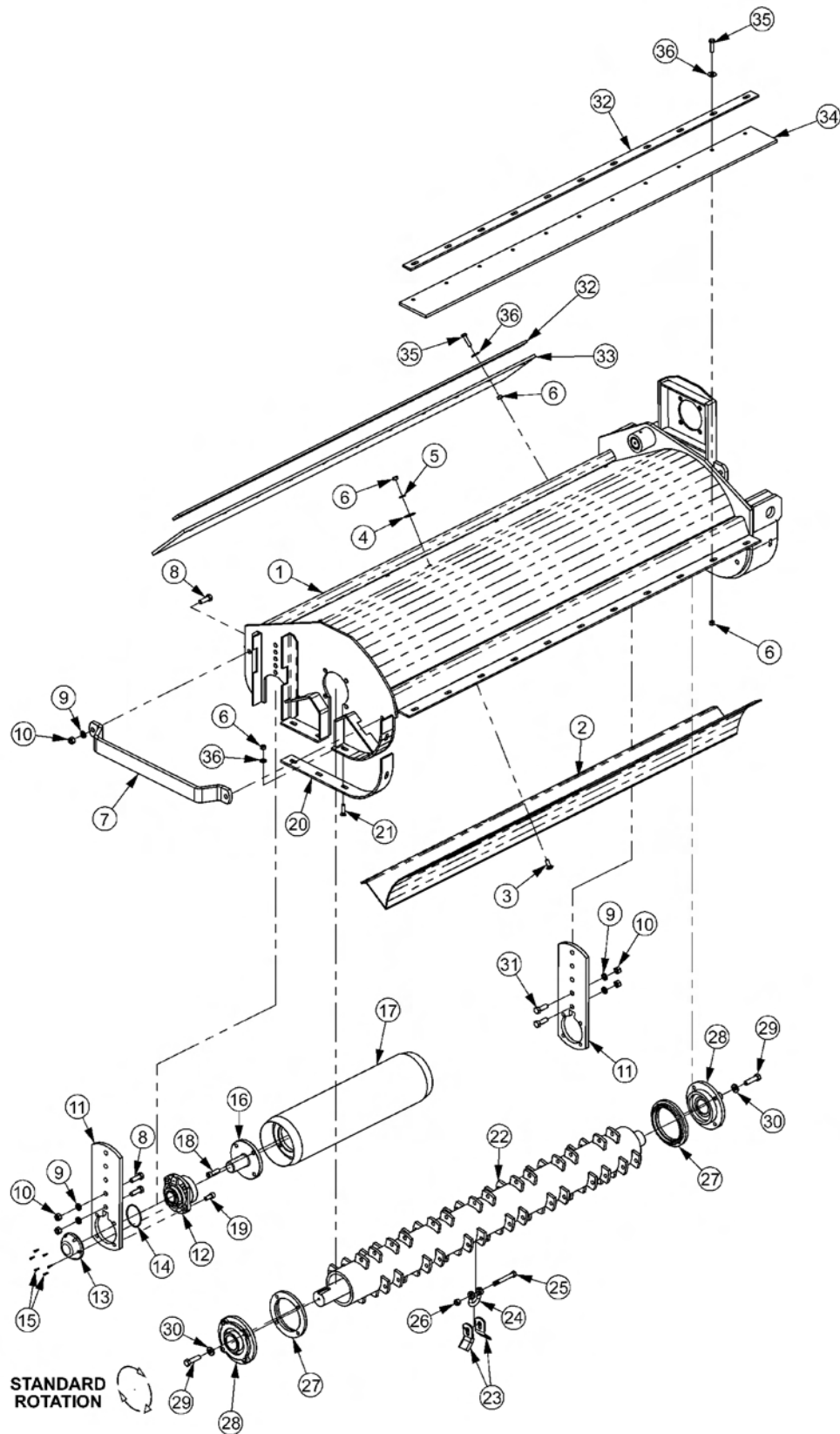
63IN SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	28647E	1	BONNET,63",STD,COMBO
2	28969A	1	TRASH GUARD,63",REV ROT
3	6T2283	8	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
4	6T2615	8	WASHER,FENDER,3/8"
5	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
6	21625	40	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
7	27975A	1	GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT
8	21731	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
9	21990	8	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
10	21725	8	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
11	28735	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY
12	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLR
13	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR
14	06520029	2	O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32",AS568A-148
15	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS
16	TF1045B	2	STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER
17	28650A	1	GROUND ROLLER,63"
18	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC
19	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC
20	28086A	2	SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL
21	30013	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5
---	28743	-	CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD CUT
----	28744	-	CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,SMOOTH CUT
22	28642C	1	CUTTERSHAFT,63"
23	33713	64	FLAIL KNIVES (STANDARD CUT)
24	TF1020	32	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
25	34011	32	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8
26	21677	32	NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC
27	33863	2	STRING GUARD,STD
28	28683	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF
29	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9
30	06533006	8	FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9
31	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
32	28700	2	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,63"
33	28701	1	FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF,63"
35	21632	22	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
36	22016	43	FLATWASHER,3/8"
37	28184A	32	FLAIL KNIVES (SMOOTH CUT)

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

75IN SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

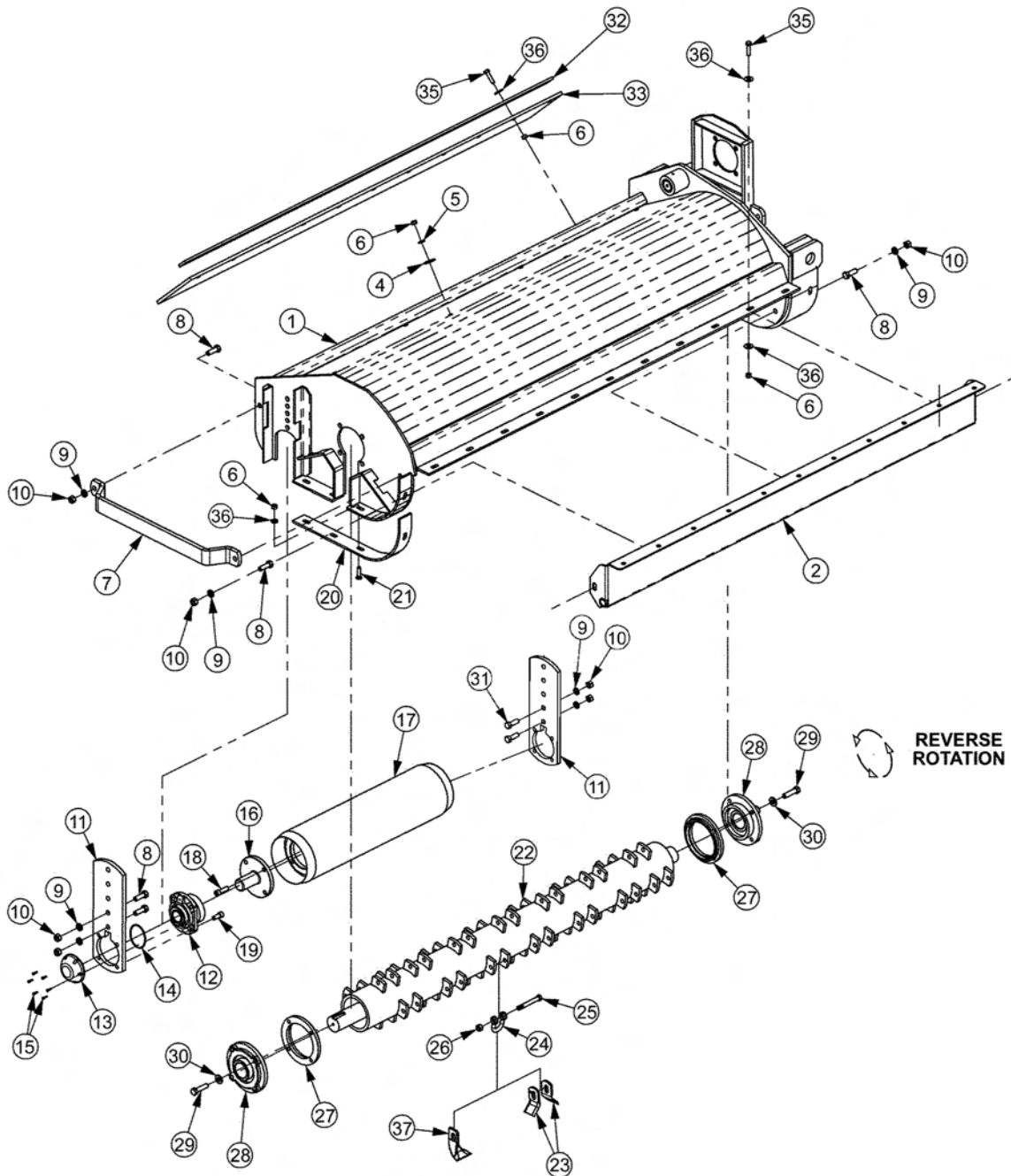
75IN SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	28736D	1	BONNET,75",STD,T3F,RT
2	28737	1	BAFFLE,75",STD ROT-STD
3	6T2283	10	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
4	6T2615	10	WASHER,FENDER,3/8"
5	21988	10	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
6	21625	46	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
7	27975A	1	GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT
8	21731	4	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
9	21990	6	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
10	21725	6	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
11	28735	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY
12	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8,GRNDRLR
13	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR
14	06520029	2	O-RING,2-3/4 X 3/32",AS568A-148
15	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS
16	TF1045B	2	STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER
17	28738	1	GROUND ROLLER,75"
18	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC
19	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC
20	28086A	2	SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL
21	30013	10	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5
-----	28747	-	CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD
22	28643B	1	CUTTERSHAFT,75"
23	33713	80	KNIFE,FLAIL,SHORT,FORGES GORCE
24	TF1020	40	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
25	34011	40	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8
26	21677	40	NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC
-----	06200639	-	STRING GUARD KIT,SD (ITEMS 27,29,30)
27	33863	2	STRING GUARD,STD
28	28683	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF
29	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9
30	06533006	8	FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9
31	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
32	TF1029	2	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75"
33	TF1016	1	FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF,75"
34	06520242	1	FLAP,75",FRONT
35	21632	26	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
36	22016	36	FLATWASHER,3/8"

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

75IN SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION



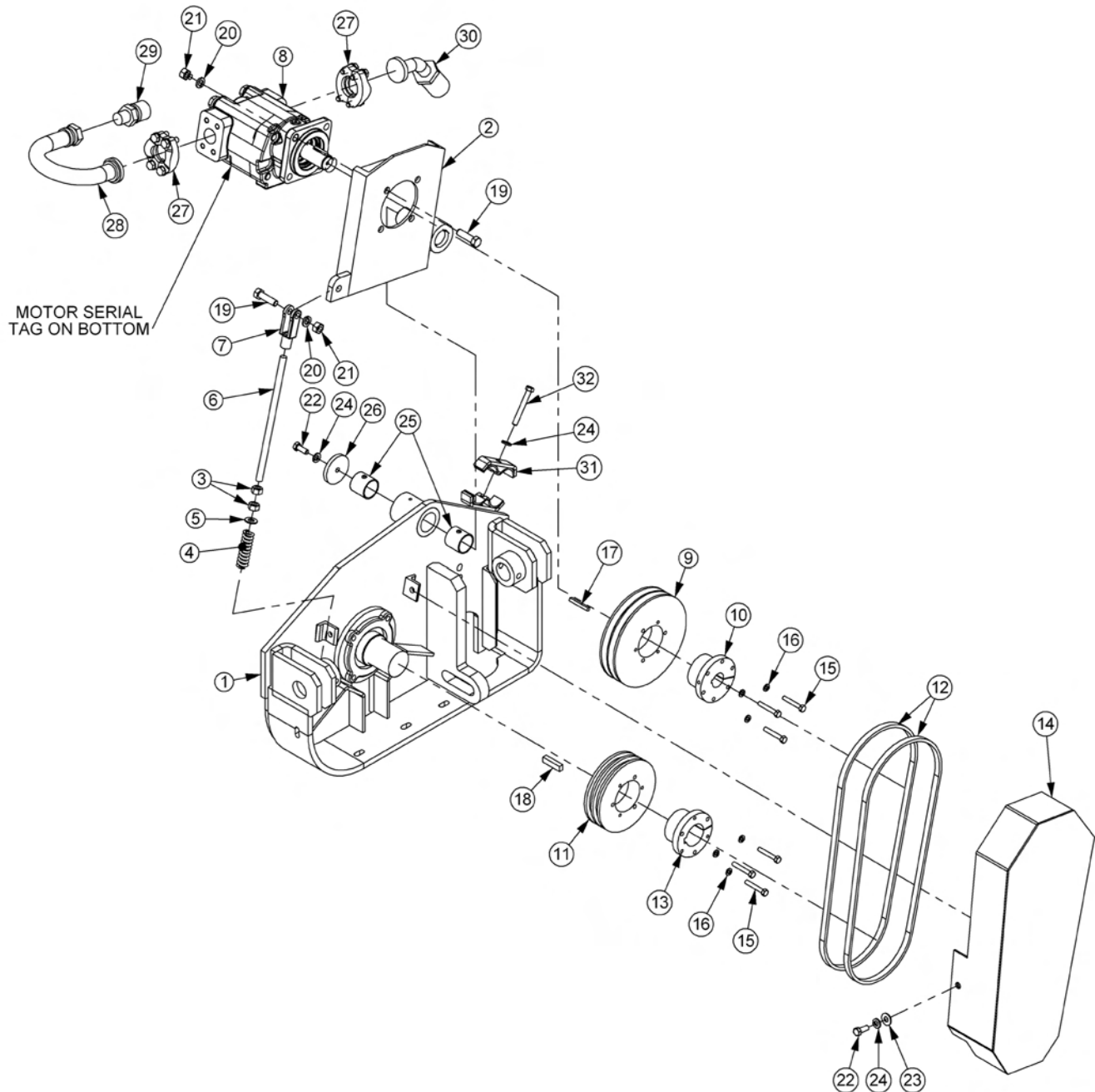
75IN SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	28736D	1	BONNET,75,STD,T3F,RT
2	28968A	1	TRASH GUARD,75"
3	6T2283	10	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
4	6T2615	10	WASHER,FENDER,3/8"
5	21988	10	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
6	21625	36	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
7	27975A	1	GUARD,CUTTERSHAFT
8	21731	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
9	21990	8	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
10	21725	8	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
11	28735	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRKT,STD DTY
12	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8",GRNDRLR
13	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR
14	06520029	2	O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32",AS568A-148
15	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32 X 1/2",SS
16	TF1045B	2	STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER
17	28738	1	GROUND ROLLER,75"
18	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1-1/2",NC
19	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16" X 1",NC
20	28086A	2	SKID SHOE,STD DUTY REAR FLAIL
21	30013	9	PLOW BOLT,3/8" X 1-1/4",NC,GR5
-----	28747	-	CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,STANDARD (22, 23, 24, 25 & 26)
-----	28748	-	CUTTERSHAFT ASSY,SMOOTH (22, 23, 24, 25 & 37)
22	28643B	1	CUTTERSHAFT,75"
23	33713	80	FLAIL KNIVES (STANDARD CUT)
24	TF1020	40	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
25	34011	40	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 3-7/16",NC,GR8
26	21677	40	NYLOCK NUT,7/16",NC
-----	06200639	-	STRING GUARD KIT, SD (ITEMS 27,29,30)
27	33863	2	STRING GUARD,STD
28	28683	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-15/16",STD,TSF
29	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC,L9
30	06533006	8	FLATWASHER,1/2",SAE,L9
31	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
32	TF1029	1	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TBF,75"
33	TF1016	1	FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF,75"
35	21632	22	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
36	22016	49	FLATWASHER,3/8"
37	28184A	40	FLAIL KNIVES (SMOOTH CUT)

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

SIDE FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



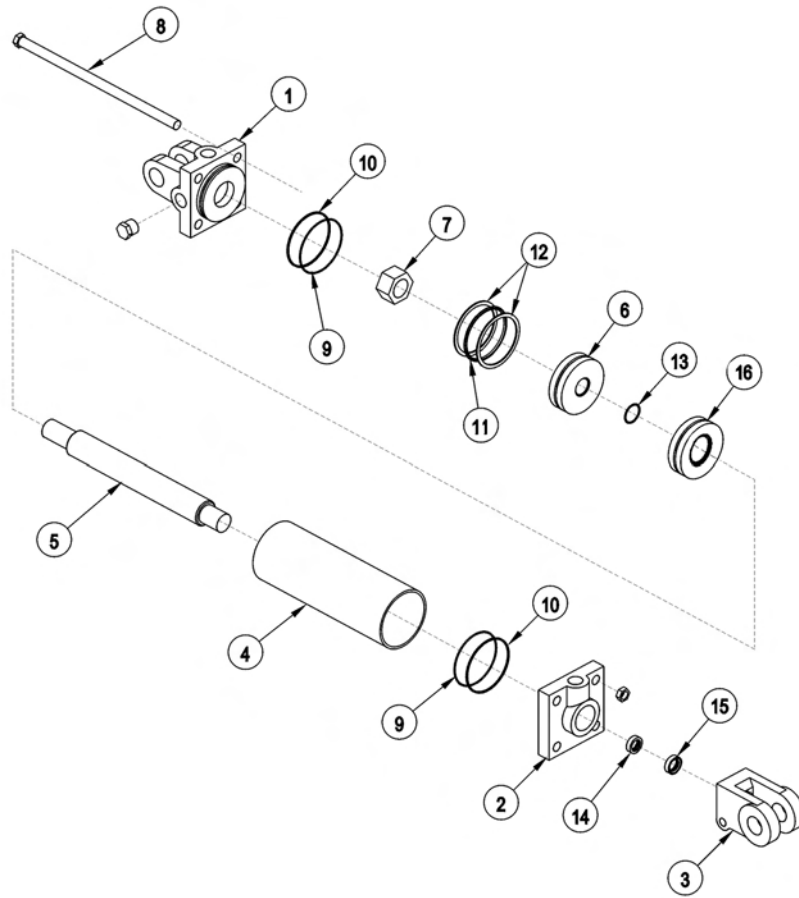
SIDE FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	-----	-	BONNET *REFER TO HEAD PARTS
2	28679B	1	MOTOR CHANNEL
3	21700	2	HEX NUT, 1/2", NF
4	TF3620A	1	SPRING,TENSIONER
5	27938	1	BUSHING,MACH,1ODX1/2IDX14GA.
6	40496	1	ROD,THREADED,1/2NFX8
7	PT3611A	1	CLEVIS,6"
8	06504354	1	MOTOR, M350-1 3/4 GEAR
9	TF3044	1	SHEAVE,8.0
10	TF3013	1	BUSHING,QD,SK 1-1/4,1/4 KEY
11	TF3040	1	SHEAVE,6.3
12	28702	2	V-BELT,(500)
13	28723	1	BUSHING,QD,SK 1-15/16
14	28703B	1	GUARD,BELT,TSF,STD
15	21584	6	CAPSCREW, 5/16 X 2,NC
16	21987	6	LOCKWASHER, 5/16"
17	06504028	1	KEY (KEY FROM MOTOR)
18	26142A	1	KEY,1/2 X 1/2 X 2
19	21732	5	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 3/4,NC
20	21990	5	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
21	21725	5	HEX NUT,1/2 NC
22	21630	3	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1,NC
23	22016	2	FLATWASHER,3/8"
24	21988	3	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"
25	27580	2	BEARING,DX,1-1/2",GRM
26	28682	1	RETAINING,WASHER 2-1/2 X 5/16
27	TF4852	2	KIT,FLANGE,#20
28	34227	1	PREFORMED TUBE
29	-----	-	HOSE (RETURN FOR STANDARD ROTATION)
30	-----	-	HOSE (PRESSURE FOR STANDARD ROTATION)
31	TB3031	1	CLAMP,HOSE
32	21638	1	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 3,NC

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

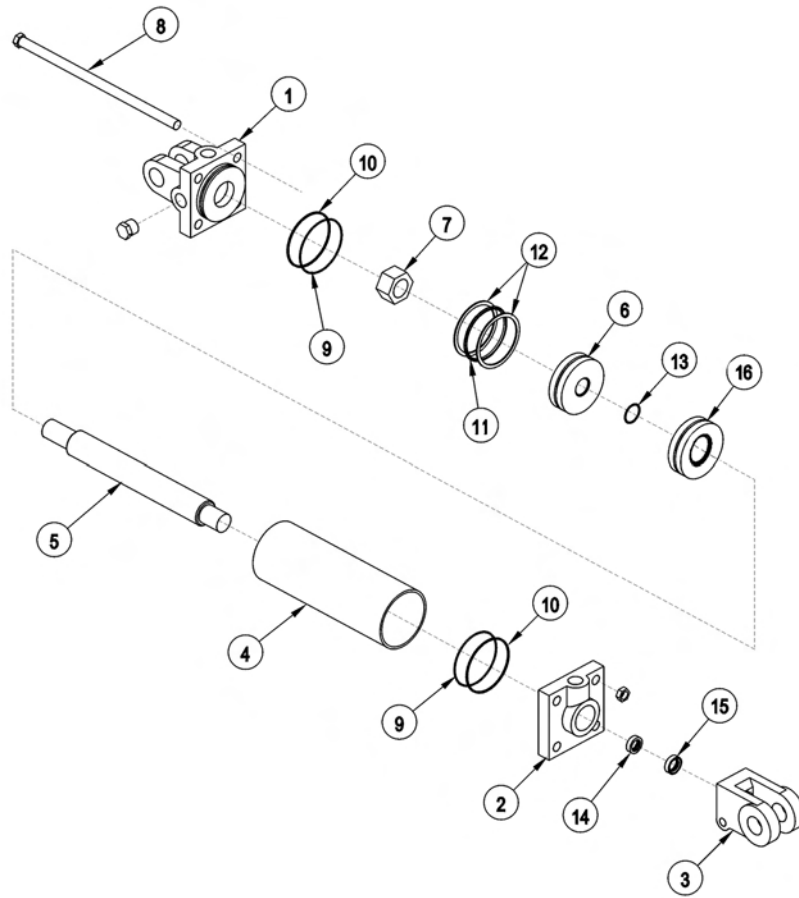
3IN X 10IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
-----	6T0151R	-	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 10"
1	6T0167	1	CYLINDER BUTT
2	6T0170	1	CYLINDER GLAND
3	6T0178	1	CLEVIS END
4	6T0164	1	CYLINDER TUBE
5	6T0161	1	PISTON ROD
6	6T0173	1	PISTON
7	6T0179	1	LOCKNUT
8	6T0176	4	TIE ROD ASY
-----	6T0187	-	SEAL KIT
9	-----	2	O - RING
10	-----	2	BACK - UP WASHER
11	-----	1	O - RING
12	-----	2	BACK - UP WASHER
13	-----	1	O - RING
14	-----	1	U - CUP
15	-----	1	WIPER

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

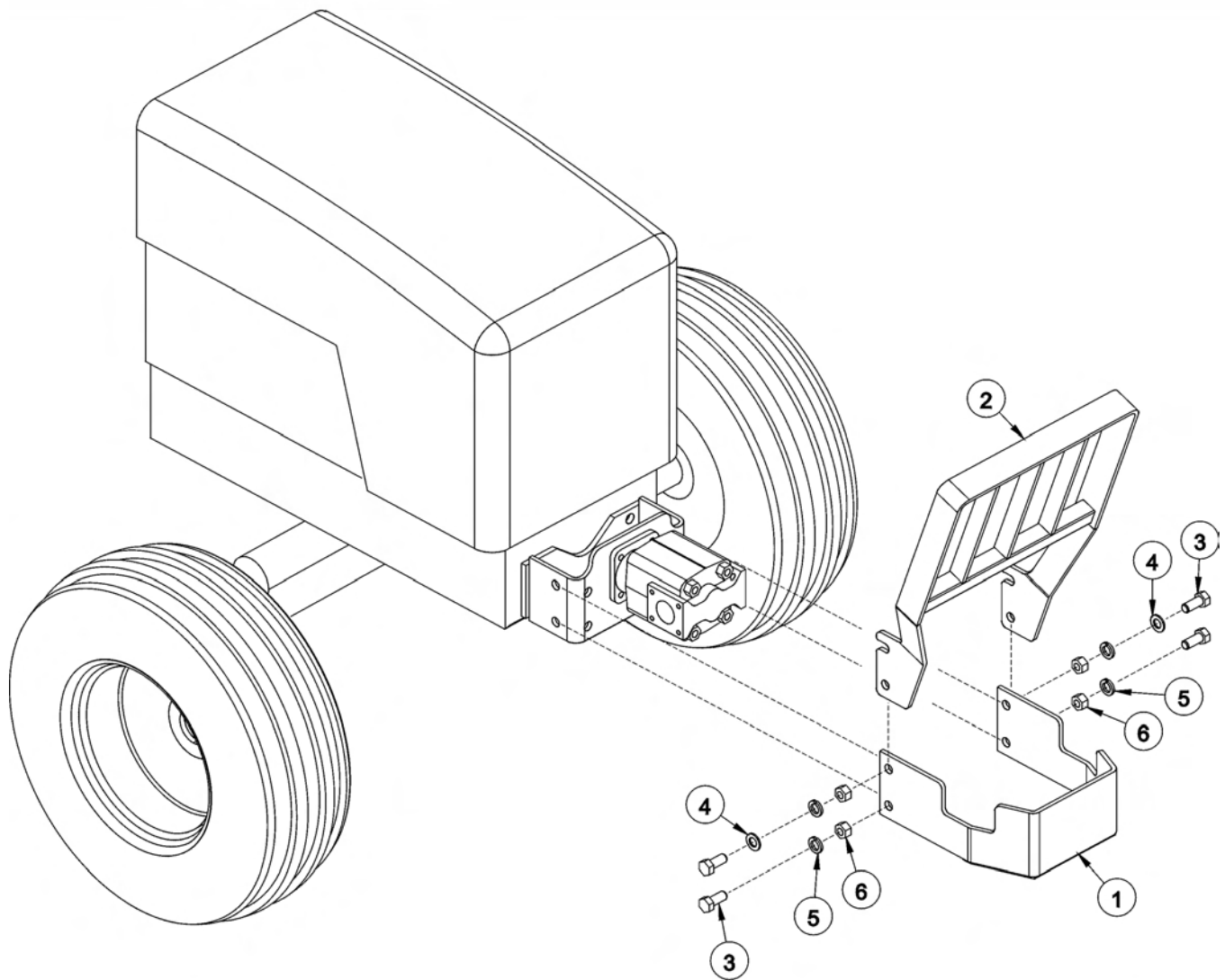
3IN X 12IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
-----	32215	-	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 12"
1	6T0167	1	CYLINDER BUTT
2	6T0170	1	CYLINDER GLAND
3	6T0178	1	CLEVIS END
4	6T0204	1	CYLINDER TUBE
5	6T0203	1	PISTON ROD
6	6T0173	1	PISTON
7	6T0179	1	LOCKNUT
8	6T0205	4	TIE ROD ASY
-----	6T0187	-	SEAL KIT
9	-----	2	O - RING
10	-----	2	BACK - UP WASHER
11	-----	1	O - RING
12	-----	2	BACK - UP WASHER
13	-----	1	O - RING
14	-----	1	U - CUP
15	-----	1	WIPER

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

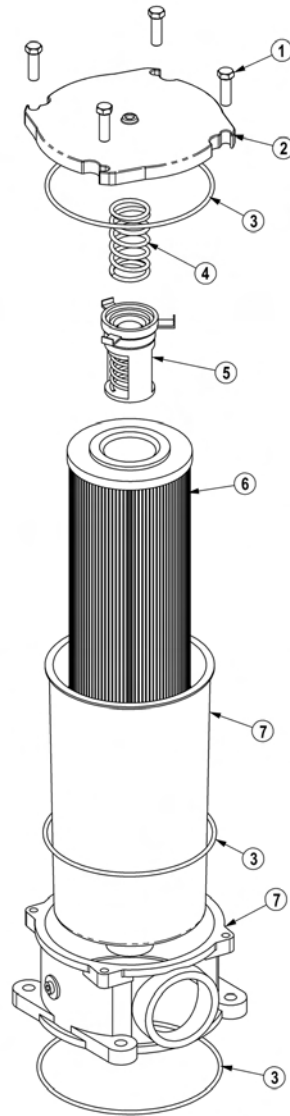
PUMP AND GRILL GUARD OPTIONS



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	32430	1	UNIVERSAL PUMP GUARD
2	32737	1	UNIVERSAL GRILL GUARD
3	21833	4	CAPSCREW, 3/4" X 2-1/4", NC
4	22021	2	FLATWASHER, 3/4"
5	21993	4	LOCKWASHER, 3/4"
6	21825	4	HEX NUT, 3/4", NC

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

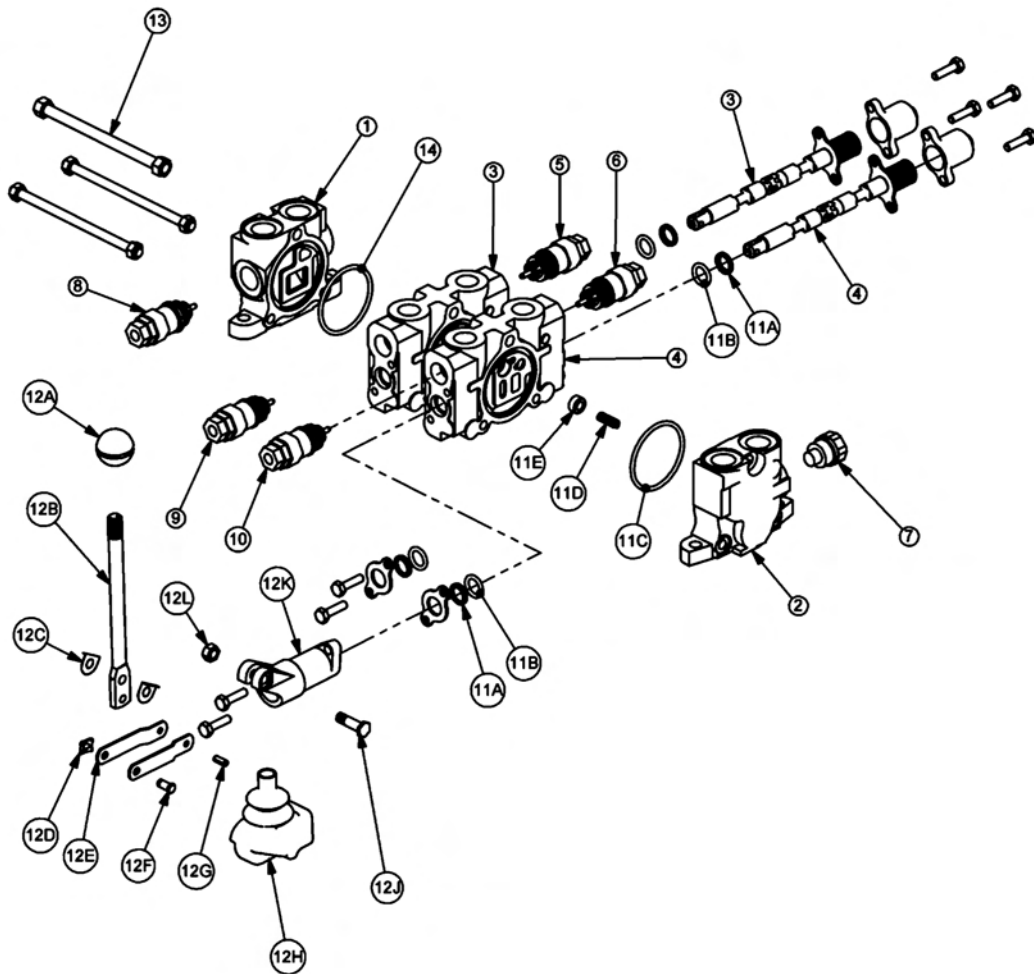
RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
-----	06505044	-	FILTER ASSY SAE 10 MICRON
1	28583	4	CAPSCREW, 8MM X 25MM (1.25 PITCH)
2	06505045	1	COVER
3	06505046	1	SEAL KIT
4	06505047	1	SPRING
5	06505048	1	BYPASS
6	35259	1	FILTER, 10 MIC, RETURN LINE
7	06505049	1	CAN/BODY

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 30198



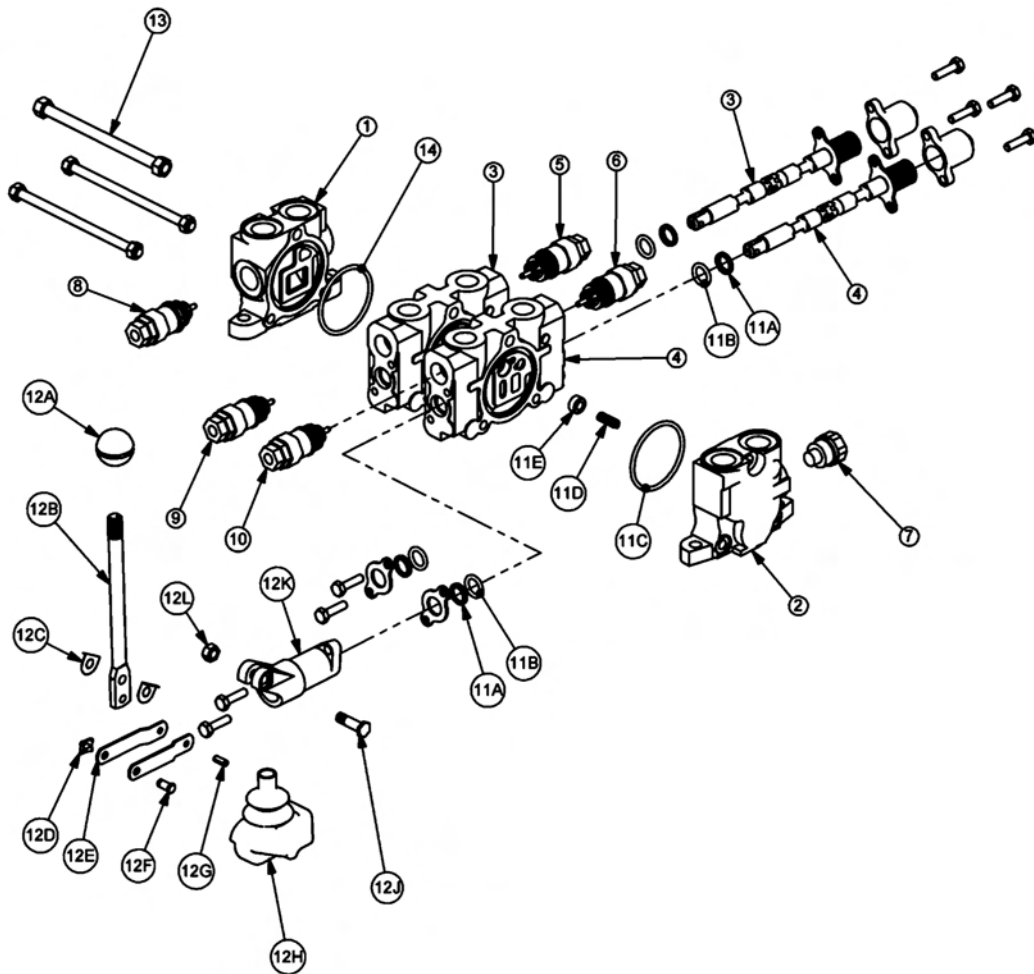
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 30198

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	TB1017S	1	INLET END COVER
2	TB1702	1	END COVER, POWER BEYOND
3	TF3009	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT - FLOAT)
4	TF3009	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT - FLOAT)
5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
6	TF4212	1	RELIEF VALVE, 200 PSI
7	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
8	TB1017E	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2250 PSI
9	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
10	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
11	TB1017A	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
11A	-----	2	WIPER
11B	-----	2	O-RING SMALL
11C	-----	1	O-RING LARGE
11D	-----	1	SPRING
11E	-----	1	PUCKET
12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
12A	-----	1	LEVER KNOB
12B	-----	1	LEVER
12C	-----	2	LEVER WASHER
12D	-----	1	LEVER CLIP
12E	-----	2	LINKAGE
12F	-----	1	LEVER PIN
12G	-----	1	ROLL PIN
12H	-----	1	LEVER BOOT
12J	-----	1	LEVER BOLT
12K	-----	1	LEVER DUST COVER
12L	-----	1	LEVER NUT
13	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
14	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31752



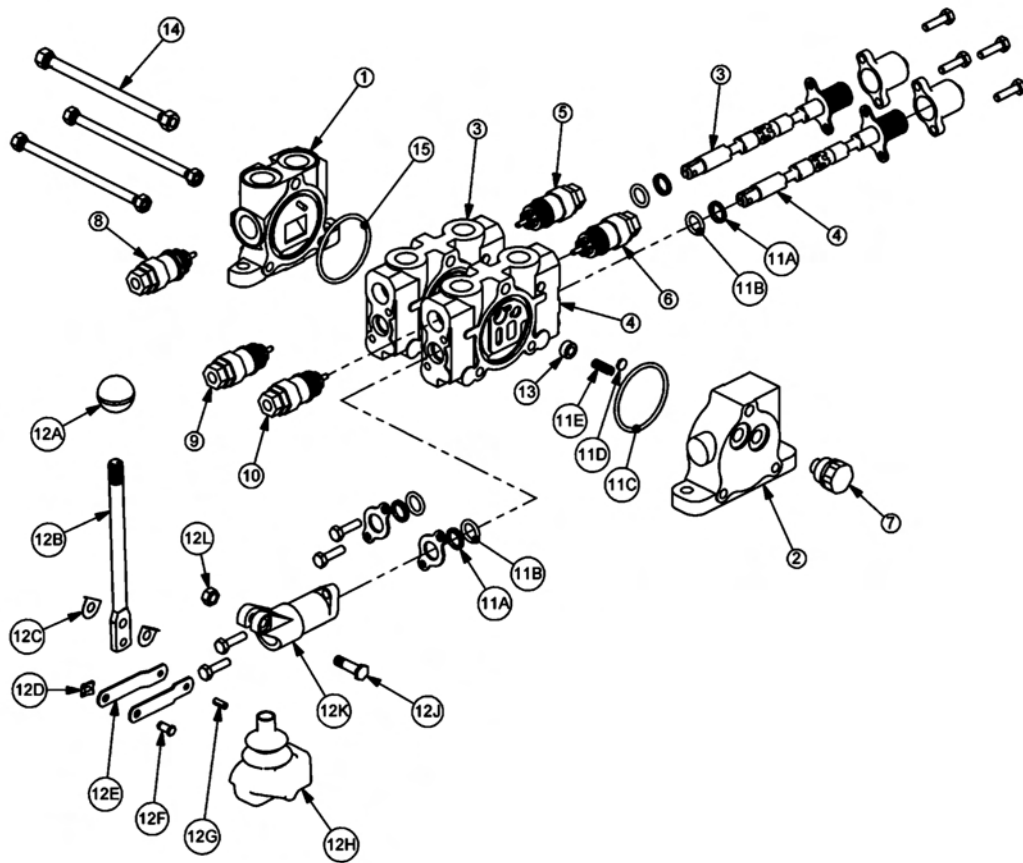
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31752

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	TB1017S	1	INLET END COVER
2	TB1702	1	END COVER, POWER BEYOND
3	TB1017P	1	VALVE SECTION (SINGLE ACTING, SPRING DETENT)
4	TB1017P	1	VALVE SECTION (SINGLE ACTING, SPRING DETENT)
5	N/A	-	N/A
6	N/A	-	N/A
7	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
8	TB1017E	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2250 PSI
9	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
10	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
11	TB1017A	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
11A	-----	2	WIPER
11B	-----	2	O-RING SMALL
11C	-----	1	O-RING LARGE
11D	-----	1	SPRING
11E	-----	1	PUCKET
12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
12A	-----	1	LEVER KNOB
12B	-----	1	LEVER
12C	-----	2	LEVER WASHER
12D	-----	1	LEVER CLIP
12E	-----	2	LINKAGE
12F	-----	1	LEVER PIN
12G	-----	1	ROLL PIN
12H	-----	1	LEVER BOOT
12J	-----	1	LEVER BOLT
12K	-----	1	LEVER DUST COVER
12L	-----	1	LEVER NUT
13	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
14	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31320



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

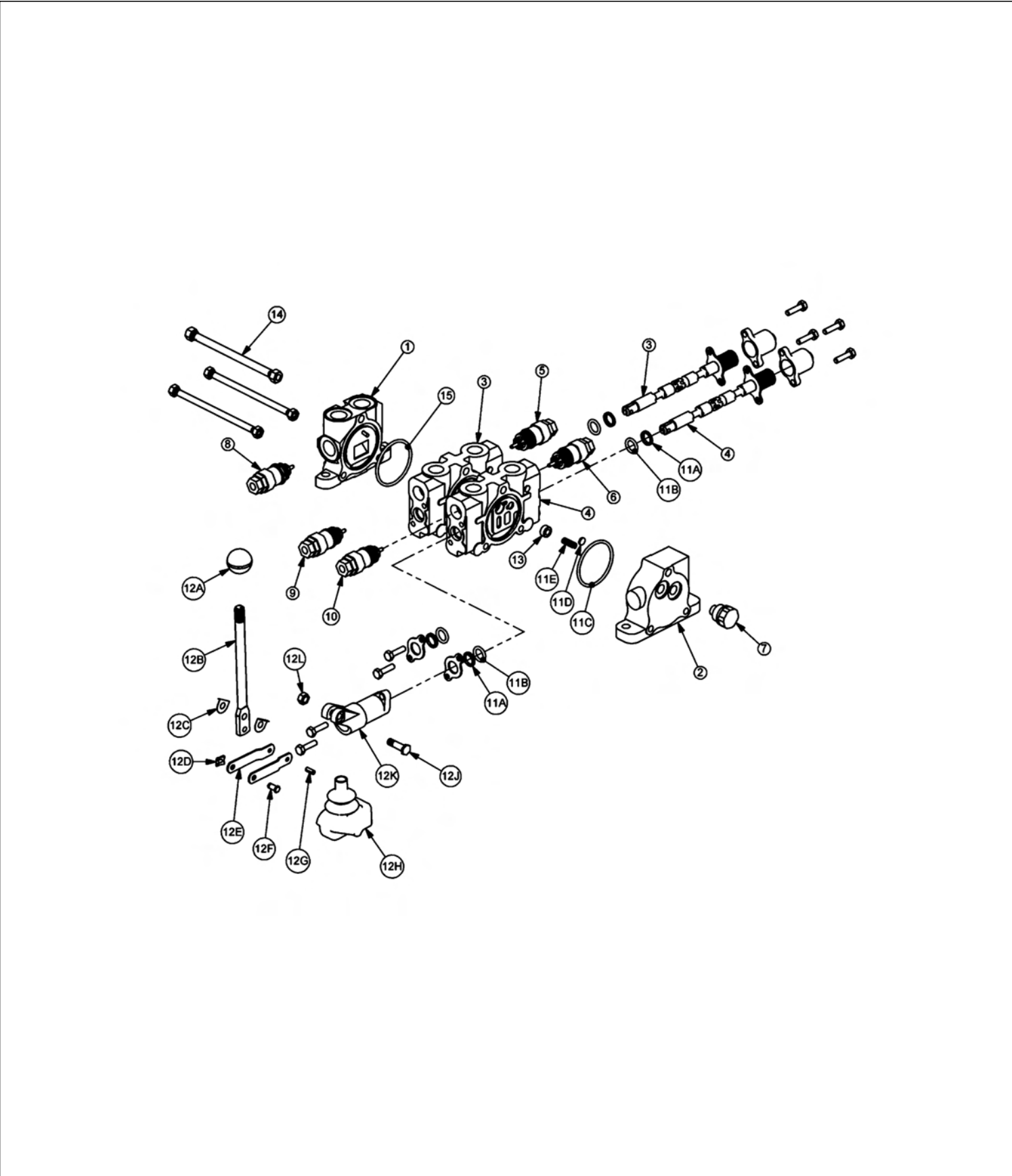
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31320

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
6	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
7	N/A	-	N/A
8	6T4209	1	RELIEF PLUG
9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
10	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
11	31593	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
11A	-----	2	WIPER
11B	-----	2	O-RING SMALL
11C	-----	1	O-RING LARGE
11D	-----	1	SHUTTLE DISC
11E	-----	1	SPRING
12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
12A	-----	1	LEVER KNOB
12B	-----	1	LEVER
12C	-----	2	LEVER WASHER
12D	-----	1	LEVER CLIP
12E	-----	2	LINKAGE
12F	-----	1	LEVER PIN
12G	-----	1	ROLL PIN
12H	-----	1	LEVER BOOT
12J	-----	1	LEVER BOLT
12K	-----	1	LEVER DUST COVER
12L	-----	1	LEVER NUT
13	31603	2	COMPENSATOR
14	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
15	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31322	
---	--



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

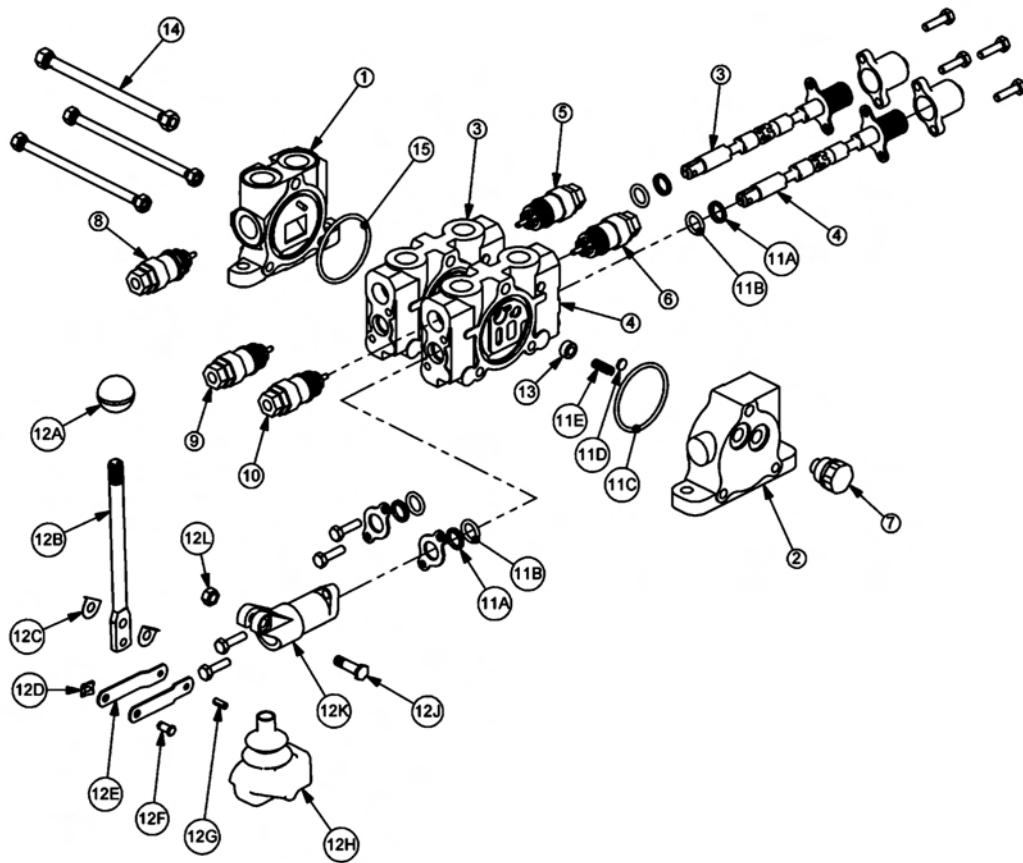
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31322

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
3	31600	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT-FLOAT)
4	31600	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT-FLOAT)
5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
6	31861	1	RELIEF VALVE, 360 PSI
7	N/A	-	N/A
8	6T4209	1	RELIEF PLUG
9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
10	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
11	31593	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
11A	-----	2	WIPER
11B	-----	2	O-RING SMALL
11C	-----	1	O-RING LARGE
11D	-----	1	SHUTTLE DISC
11E	-----	1	SPRING
12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
12A	-----	1	LEVER KNOB
12B	-----	1	LEVER
12C	-----	2	LEVER WASHER
12D	-----	1	LEVER CLIP
12E	-----	2	LINKAGE
12F	-----	1	LEVER PIN
12G	-----	1	ROLL PIN
12H	-----	1	LEVER BOOT
12J	-----	1	LEVER BOLT
12K	-----	1	LEVER DUST COVER
12L	-----	1	LEVER NUT
13	31603	2	COMPENSATOR
14	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
15	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502040

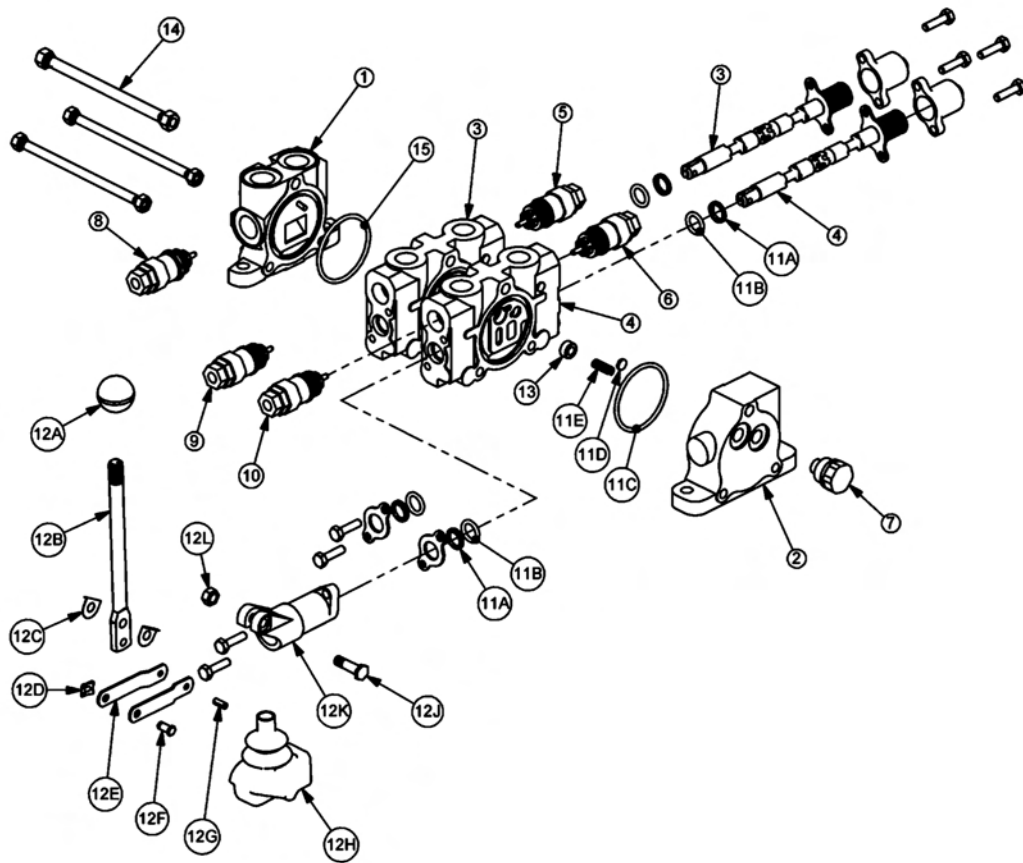


COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502040**Continued...**

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING) (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC)
5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
6	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
7	06503068	1	RELIEF PLUG
8	N/A	-	N/A
9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
10	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
11	31593	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
11A	-----	2	WIPER
11B	-----	2	O-RING SMALL
11C	-----	1	O-RING LARGE
11D	-----	1	SHUTTLE DISC
11E	-----	1	SPRING
12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
12A	-----	1	LEVER KNOB
12B	-----	1	LEVER
12C	-----	2	LEVER WASHER
12D	-----	1	LEVER CLIP
12E	-----	2	LINKAGE
12F	-----	1	LEVER PIN
12G	-----	1	ROLL PIN
12H	-----	1	LEVER BOOT
12J	-----	1	LEVER BOLT
12K	-----	1	LEVER DUST COVER
12L	-----	1	LEVER NUT
13	31603	2	COMPENSATOR
14	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
15	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502042



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

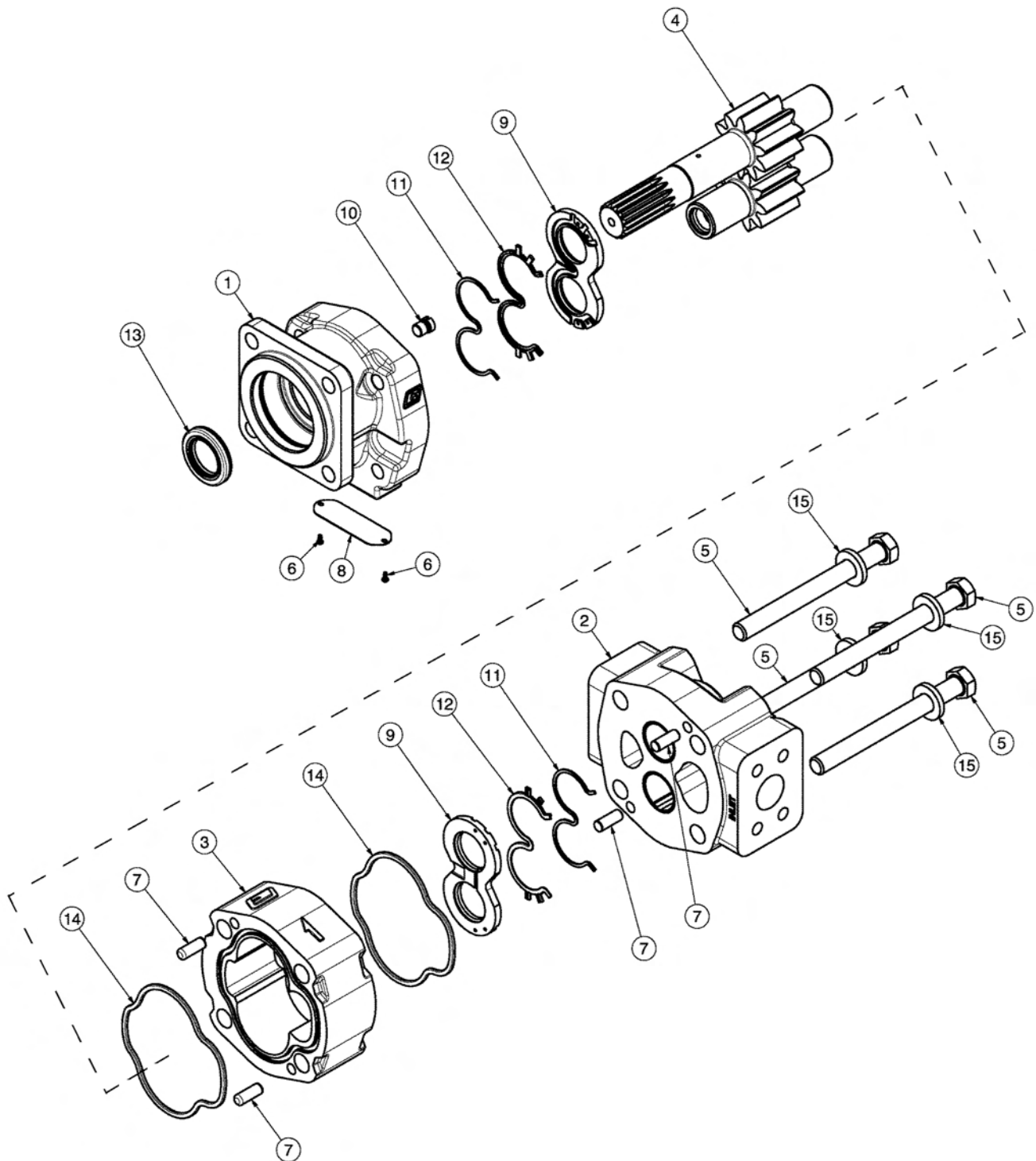
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502042

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
3	31600	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT FLOAT)
4	31600	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT FLOAT) (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC)
5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
6	31861	1	RELIEF VALVE, 360 PSI
7	06503068	1	RELIEF PLUG
8	6T4209	1	RELIEF PLUG
9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
10	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
11	31593	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
11A	-----	2	WIPER
11B	-----	2	O-RING SMALL
11C	-----	1	O-RING LARGE
11D	-----	1	SHUTTLE DISC
11E	-----	1	SPRING
12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
12A	-----	1	LEVER KNOB
12B	-----	1	LEVER
12C	-----	2	LEVER WASHER
12D	-----	1	LEVER CLIP
12E	-----	2	LINKAGE
12F	-----	1	LEVER PIN
12G	-----	1	ROLL PIN
12H	-----	1	LEVER BOOT
12J	-----	1	LEVER BOLT
12K	-----	1	LEVER DUST COVER
12L	-----	1	LEVER NUT
13	31603	2	COMPENSATOR
14	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
15	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

FRONT HYDRAULIC PUMP BREAKDOWN



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

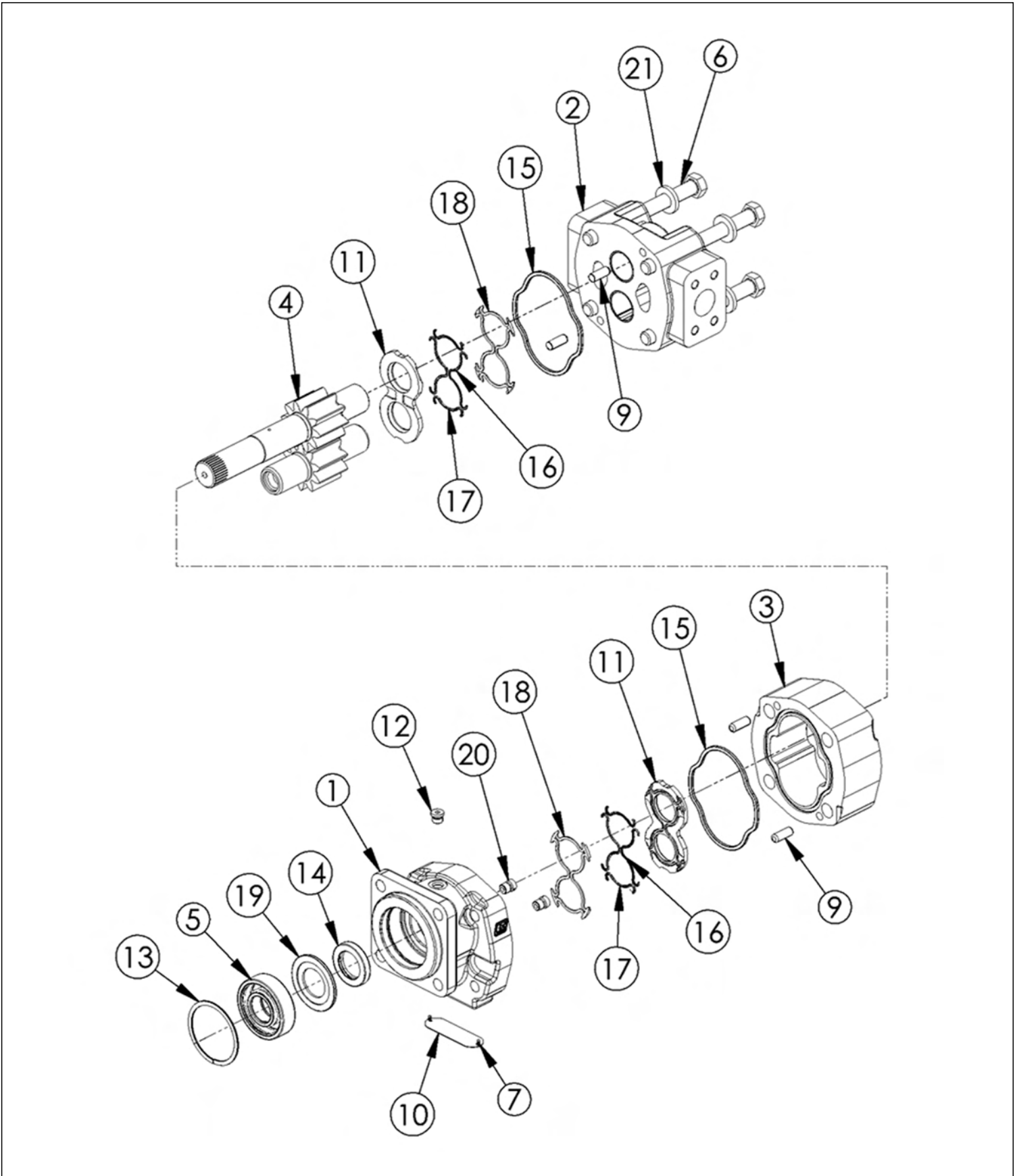
FRONT HYDRAULIC PUMP BREAKDOWN

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
---	23152	1	PUMP ASSEMBLY,1-3/4",COMPLETE
1	22766	1	SHAFT END COVER
2	22779	1	PORT END COVER
3	22774	1	GEAR HOUSING,1-3/4"
4	22771	1	GEAR SET
5	23824	4	CAPSCREW
6	06504078	2	SCREW,DRIVE
7	22773	4	DOWEL PINS
8	06504077	1	NAMEPLATE
9	22770	2	THRUST PLATE
10	22767	1	PLUG
11	06504075	2	SEAL,BK-UP
12	06504074	2	SEAL,CHAN
13	22765	1	SEAL,LIP
14	06504076	2	SEAL,SQ-R
15	02961917	4	WASHER
---	24150	1	SEAL KIT (INCLUDES 11, 12, 13 AND 14)

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

FLAIL MOTOR BREAKDOWN	
-----------------------	--



©2012 Alamo Group Inc.

Parts Section 6-34

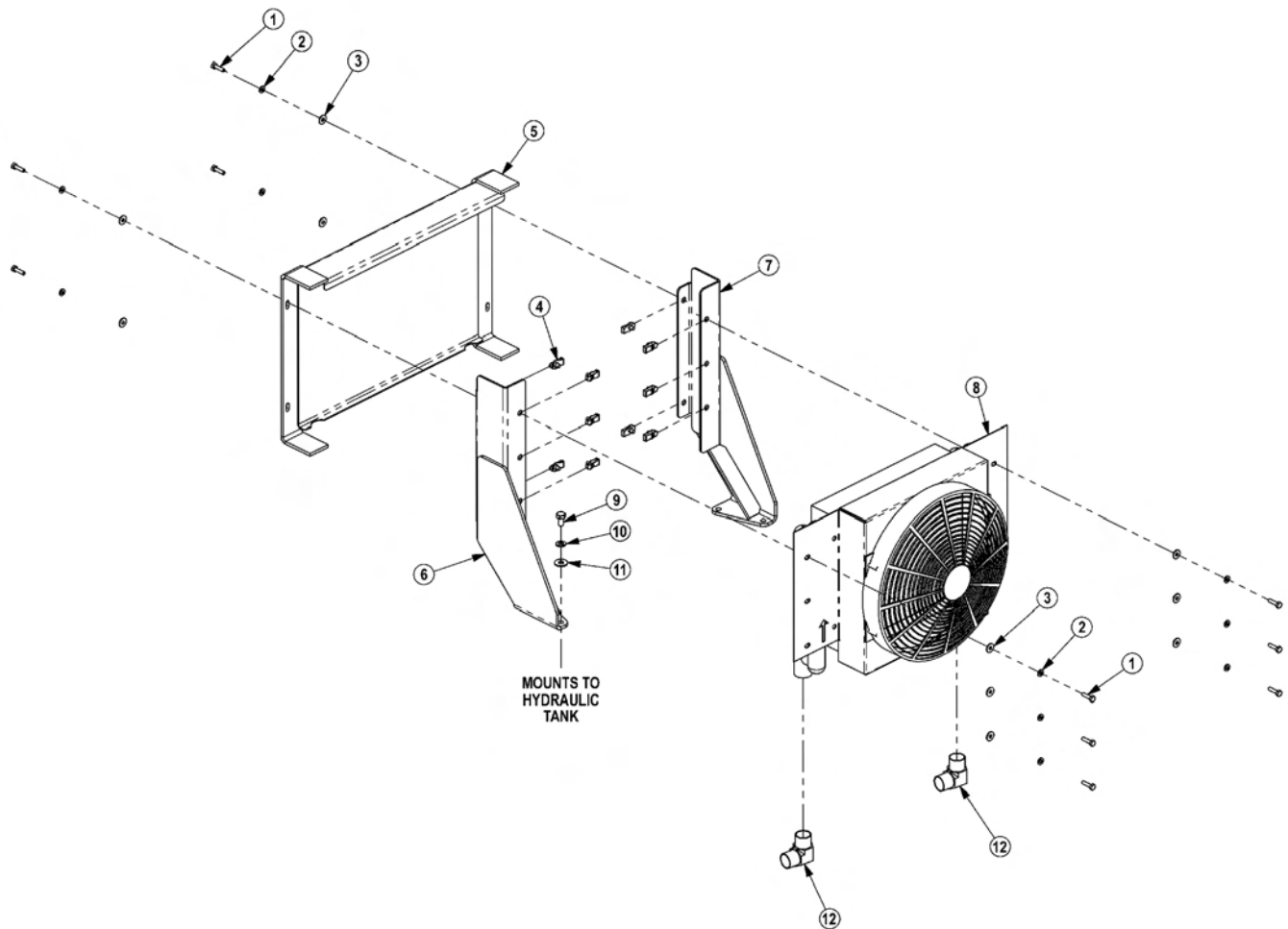
FLAIL MOTOR BREAKDOWN

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
-----	06506354	-	MOTOR ASSEMBLY 350 - TSF
1	06504039	1	SHAFT END COVER
2	06504040	1	PORT END COVER
3	06504041	1	GEAR HOUSING
4	06504042	1	MATCHED GEAR SET
5	TF4402	1	BALL BEARING
6	06504043	4	CAP SCREW
7	06504044	2	SET SCREW
8	06504028	1	KEY
9	06504045	4	DOWEL PIN
10	-----	1	NAMEPLATE
11	2276375; "*****4*****"		THRUSTPLATE
12	02961940	1	HEX PLUG
13	TF4401	1	SNAP RING
14	06504049	1	LIP SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
15	TF4410	2	GASKET SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
16	06504046	4	SIDE SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
17	06504047	4	END SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
18	TF4407	2	BACK-UP SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
19	06504048	1	SEAL RETAINER
20	6T5809	2	CHECK ASSEMBLY
21	02961917	4	WASHER
-----	06504116	-	SEAL KIT (INCLUDES 14, 15, 16, 17, AND 18)

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

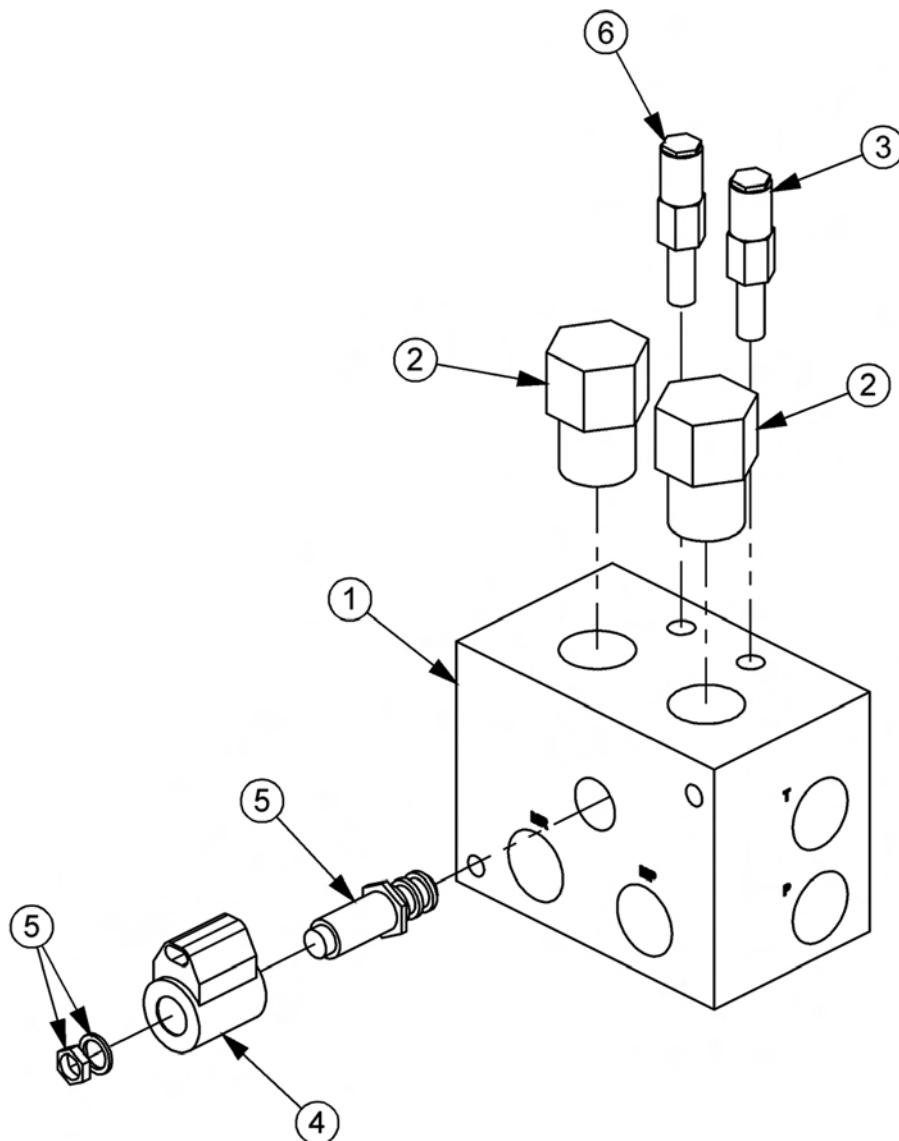
COOLER ASSEMBLY



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	21530	10	CAPSCREW,1/4 X1 NC
2	21986	10	LOCKWASHER,1/4
3	22014	10	FLATWASHER,1/4
4	35176	10	1/4 U-NUT
5	06370015	1	SCREEN,COOLER,FRNT
6	06380006	1	MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,RH
7	06380007	1	MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,LH
8	06510026	1	COOLER,FRONT MNT
9	21629	4	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 3/4 NC
10	21988	4	LOCKWASHER,3/8
11	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8
12	34117	2	ELBOW,1MOR X 1MJ90,FORGED

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

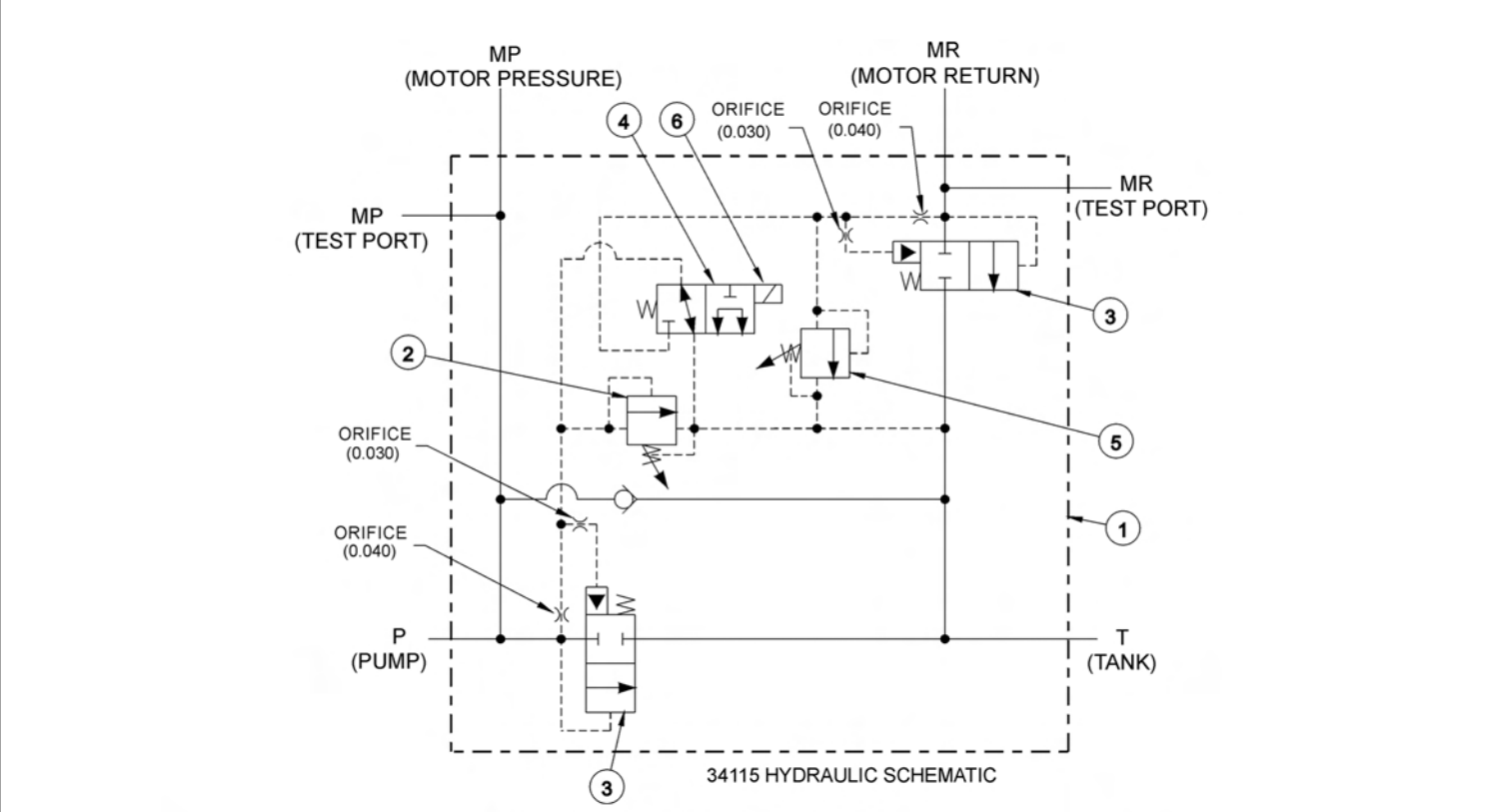
BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
---	06510083	1	BRAKE VALVE, ASSY
1	34092	1	BRAKE VALVE, BLANK
2	34094	2	LOGIC ELEMENT
3	34095	1	RELIEF VALVE, 3000 PSI
4	06510095	1	METRI PAK COIL
5	34093	1	CARTRIDGE, 2 POSITION, 3 WAY (WITH NUT & WASHER)
6	34091	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2600 PSI
---	34096	2	RELIEF SEAL KIT
----	34097	1	SOLENOID SEAL KIT
---	34098	2	ELEMENT SEAL KIT

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

BRAKE VALVE HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC



BRAKE VALVE TROUBLESHOOTING

FAILURE MODE:

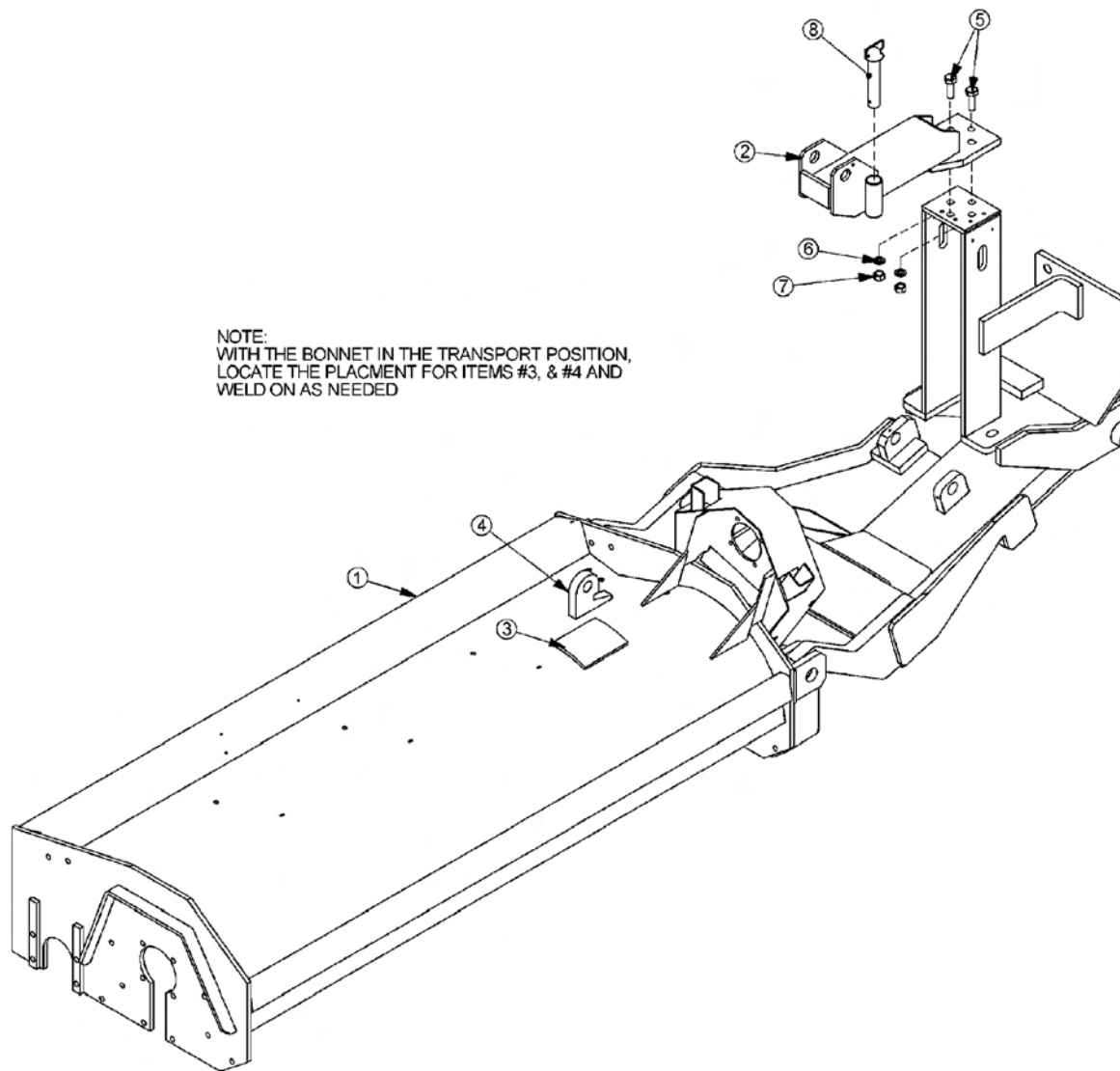
CHECK STEPS

- | | |
|---|----------|
| - MOWER WILL NOT START - system pressure is low (engine not lugging). | 1 thru 6 |
| - MOWER WILL NOT START - system pressure is high (engine lugging). "MR" port will be high pressure. | 7 |
| - MOWER WILL NOT ROTATE AT FULL SPEED - limited power. | 3 thru 5 |
| - MOWER BLADE WILL NOT STOP - blade will not stop in proper time. | 7 thru 9 |

CORRECTIVE STEPS:

1. Check for voltage at solenoid (item 6), voltage must be between 10.2 volts and 13.8 volts.
2. Remove, inspect solenoid and cartridge (items 4, 6) for wear or contamination.
3. Remove, inspect logic elements near "P" port (item 3) for wear or contamination.
4. Remove, inspect 3000 psi relief valve (item 2) for wear or contamination.
5. Remove and inspect orifices near "P" port for contamination.
6. Remove "P" port hose and fitting, visually inspect for contamination, check ball for movement.
7. Remove and inspect orifices near "MR" port for contamination.
8. Remove, inspect 2600 psi relief valve (item 5) for wear of contamination.
9. Remove, inspect logic element near "MR" port (item 3) for wear or contamination.

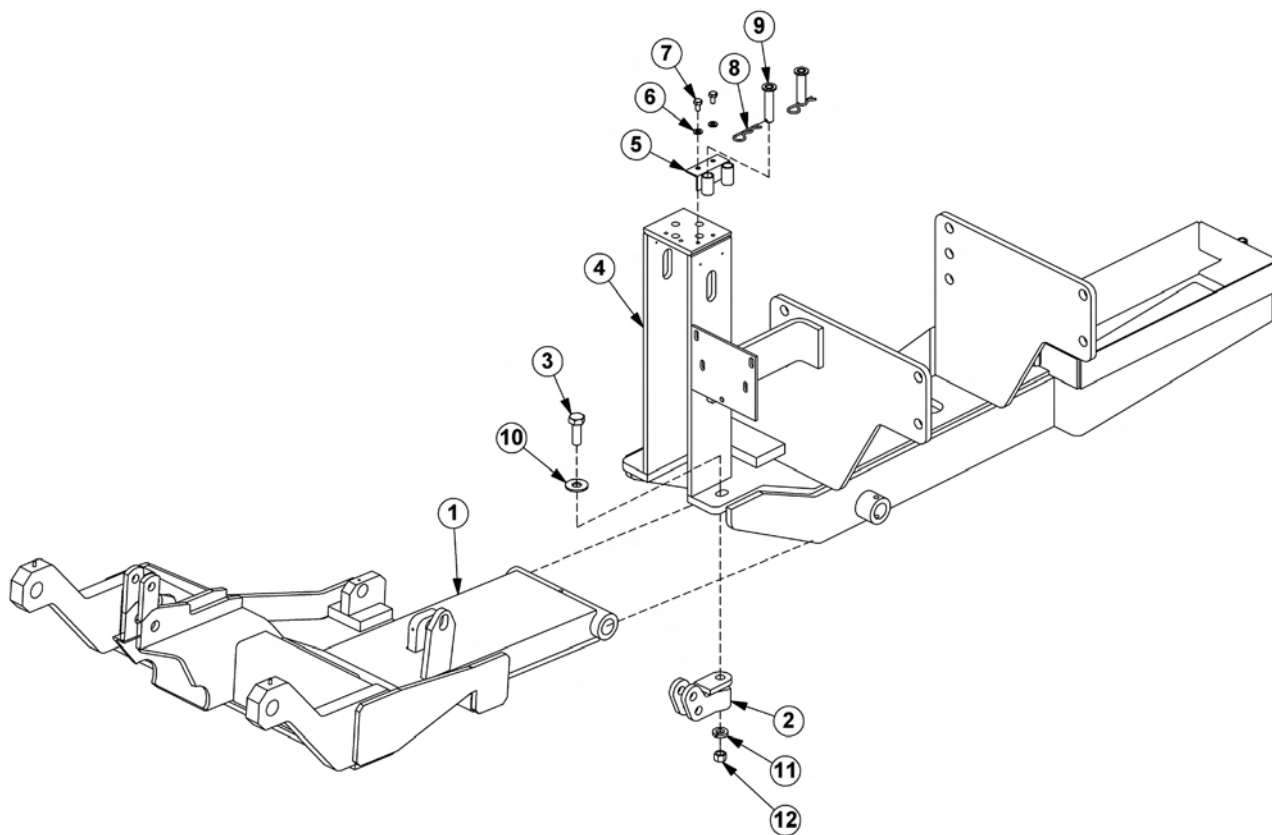
SIDE FLAIL TRAVEL LOCK



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	-----	-	BONNET *REFER TO FLAIL ASSEMBLY
2	30531A	1	BRACKET, TRAVEL LOCK
3	TF4248	1	PLATE, TRAVEL LOCK
4	23745	1	TRAVEL LOCK HOOK
5	21783	2	CAPSCREW, 5/8" X 2" NC
6	21992	2	LOCKWASHER, 5/8"
7	21775	2	HEX NUT, 5/8" NC
8	TF4250	1	PIN, TRAVEL LOCK

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

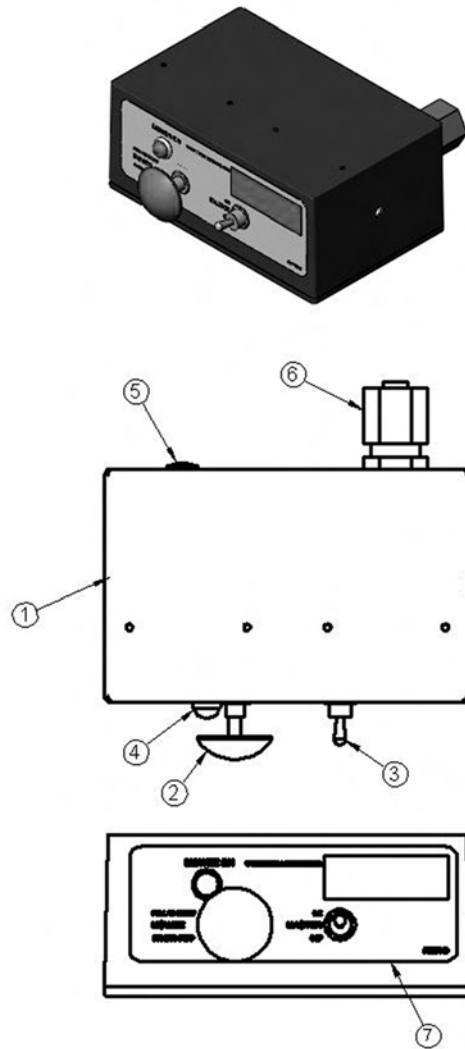
DRAFT BEAM TRAVEL LOCK



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	32143	1	DRAFT BEAM
2	6T0106	1	TRAVEL LOCK BRACKET
3	21833	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 2 1/4"
4	-----	-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO PARTS SECTION
5	33856	1	BRKT,PIN HOLDER
6	21988	2	LOCK WASHER 3/8"
7	21629	2	CAPSCREW 3/8" X 3/4"
8	6T3020	2	R - CLIP 5/32"
9	6T0107	2	TRAVEL LOCK PINS 3/4" X 3 1/4"
10	22021	1	FLAT WASHER 3/4"
11	21993	1	LOCK WASHER 3/4"
12	21825	1	HEX NUT 3/4"

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

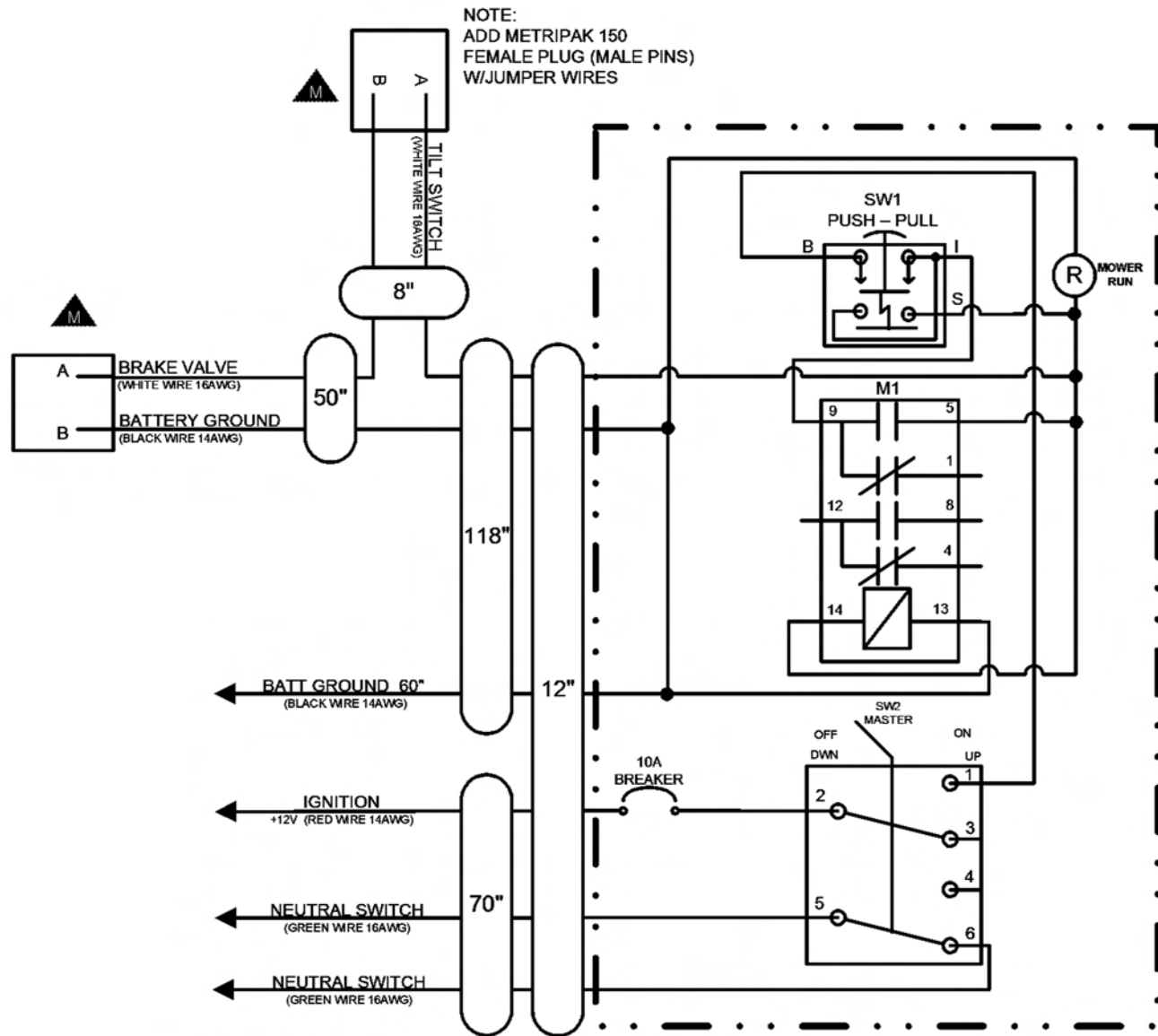
SWITCH BOX



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06514013	1	SWBX,ALUM,BLK,06510102
2	35226	1	SWITCH,MOWER,COLEHERSEE
3	33811	1	SWITCH,MASTER/DECK FLOAT
4	6T3923	1	INDICTATOR LIGHT,ON,RED
5	06514014	1	BREAKER,10A,SWBX
6	34540	1	STRAIN RELIEF,3/4,BLACK,NYLON
7	06550018	1	DECAL,SWTCHBX,TM/TSF,CG
8	35227	1	RELAY,DP,DT,12V,LY2F,35226

SWITCH BOX SCHEMATIC

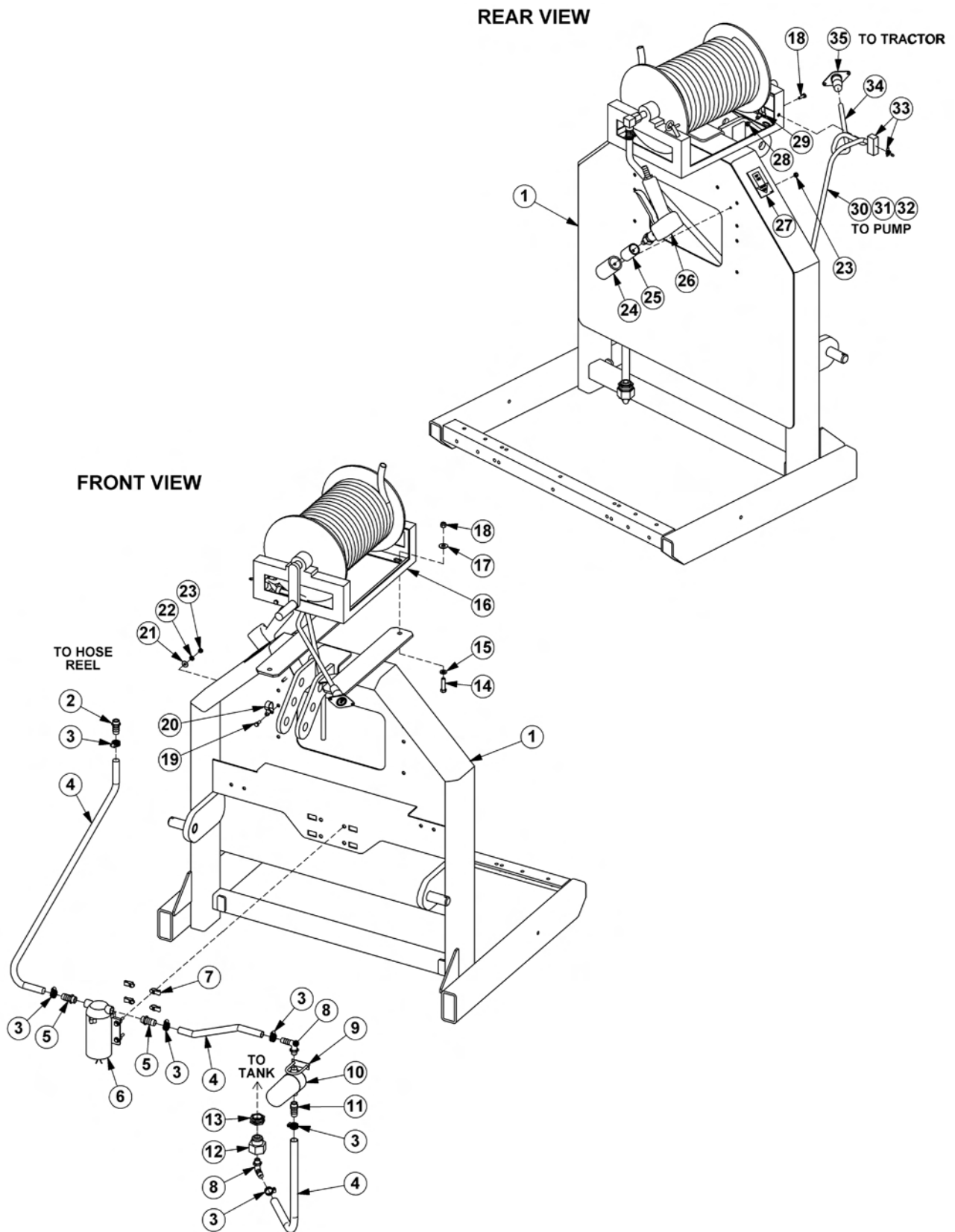
06510102 SCHEMATIC COMMON GROUND SWITCH BOX SIDE MOWER



SEE DRAWING # 06515000 FOR A FULL DESCRIPTION OF ALL CONNECTORS

FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM SECTION

FIRE SUPPRESSION 3-POINT MOUNT



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

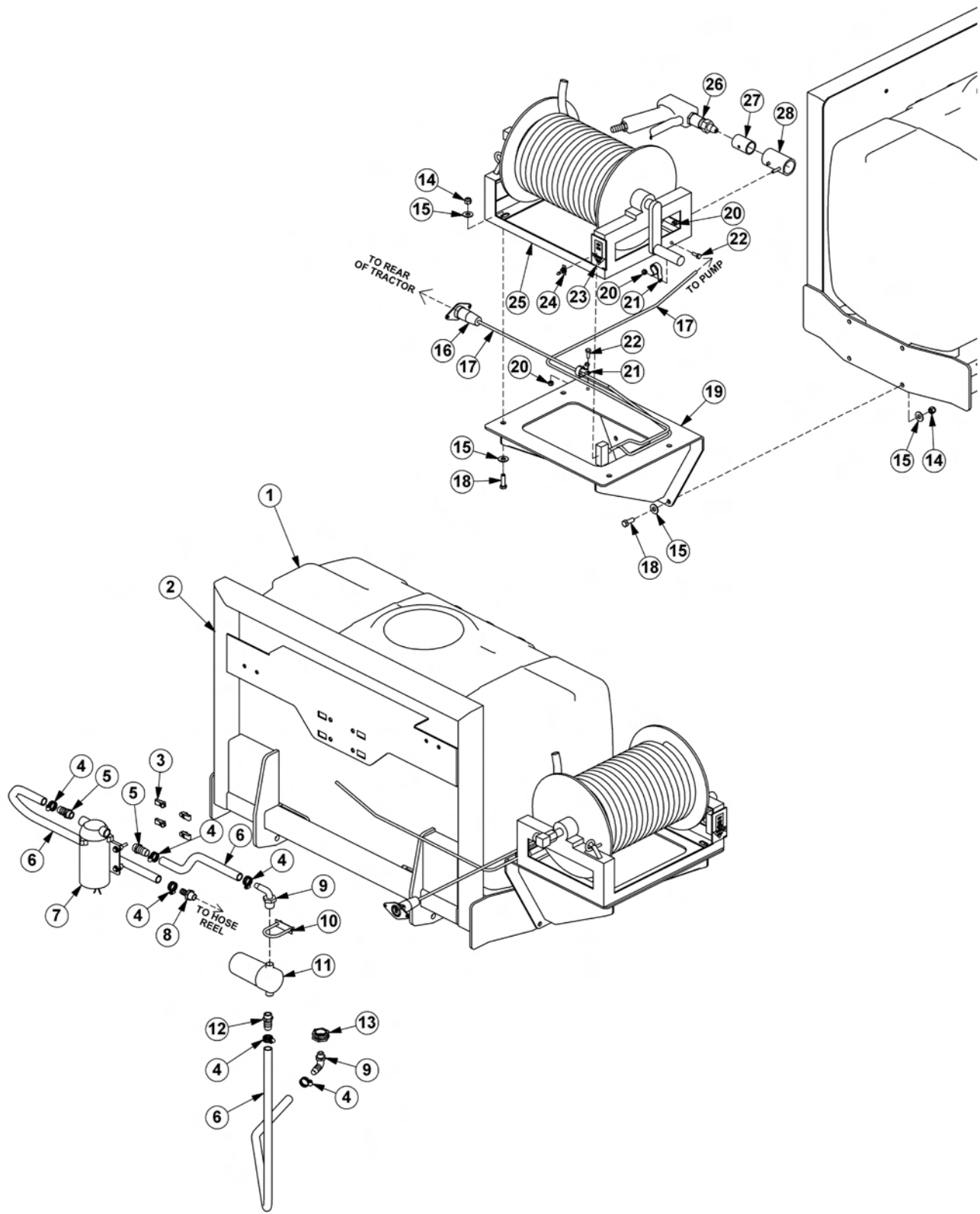
FIRE SUPPRESSION 3-POINT MOUNT

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370137	1	MOUNT,3PNT,FIRE SYS
2	06503108	1	FITTING,1/2"BARB X 1/2"MP
3	35091	6	CLAMP,HOSE,#6
4	06520469	5	HOSE,1/2",BULK (FEET)
5	06503168	2	SWIVEL,1/2"STR,POLY
6	06520359	1	PUMP,LARGE
7	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4"
8	06520367	2	ELBOW,1/2"BARB X 1/2"MP,POLY
9	27329	1	U-BOLT,1/4"
10	06520361	1	FILTER
---	06520351	1	ELEMENT,FILTER
11	06520349	1	FITTING,BARB,HOSE
12	06503169	1	REDUCER,BUSHING (100 & 150 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
13	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD (50 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
14	21632	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
15	21988	4	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
16	06520360	1	HOSE REEL
17	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8"
18	21627	4	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
19	21529	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC
20	06510258	1	CLAMP,3/4"
21	22014	1	FLATWASHER,1/4"
22	21986	1	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
23	21525	2	HEX NUT,1/4",NC
24	06370121	1	HOLSTER
25	06430090	1	SLEEVE
26	06520366	1	GUN,FIRE SYS
27	6T3222	1	DECAL
28	21527	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/4",NC
29	06510257	1	CLAMP,3/8"
30	28055	5	WIRE,BLACK,14GA (FEET)
31	24200	5	WIRE,RED,14GA (FEET)
32	22802	5	WIRE WRAP (FEET)
33	PT3905A	1	SWITCH
34	06510256	4	CABLE,14GA,4WIRE (FEET)
35	06510255	1	PLUG,7PIN,TRCTR

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

FIRE SUPPRESSION FRONT MOUNT



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

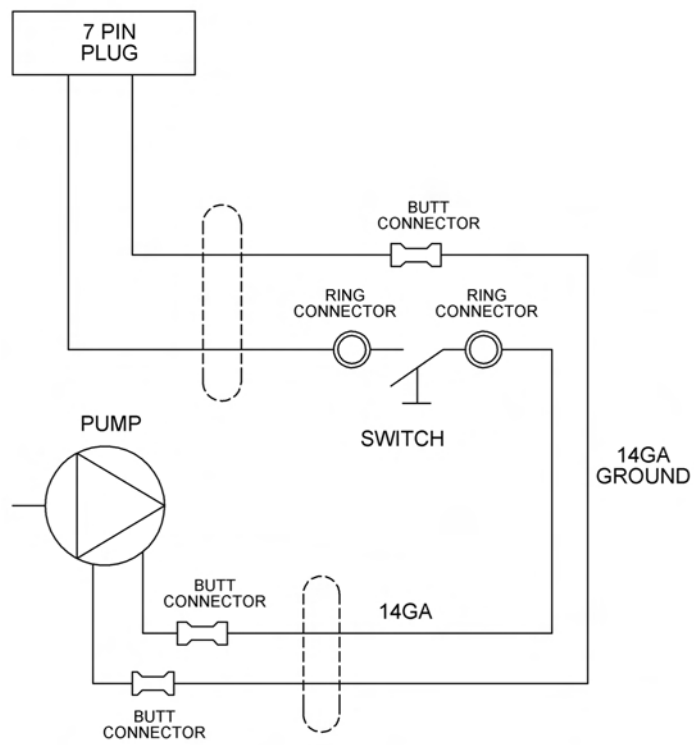
FIRE SUPPRESSION FRONT MOUNT

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06520342	1	TANK,50 GALLON
2	06370204	1	MNT,TANK,FRNT,50 GALLON
3	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4,3/4 TO CENTER
4	35091	6	CLAMP,HOSE,#6
5	06503168	2	SWIVEL,1/2 STR,POLY
6	06520469	8	HOSE,1/2,SPRAYER
7	06520359	1	PUMP,FIRE KIT
8	06503108	1	FITTING,1/2" BARB X 1/2"MP
9	06520367	2	ELBOW,1/2MPX1/2BARB,POLY
10	27329	1	U-BOLT,1/4X2X1
11	06520361	1	FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
---	06520351	1	STRAINER,40 MESH
12	06520349	1	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
13	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD
14	21627	8	NYLOCK NUT,3/8 NC
15	22016	16	FLATWASHER,3/8,GR8
16	06510255	1	PLUG,7PIN,TRCTR
17	06510256	22	WIRE,14GA,4WIRE (FEET)
18	21631	8	CAPSCREW,3/8X1 1/4, NC,GR8
19	06370207	1	MNT,FIRE SUPPRESSION
20	21527	3	NYLOCK NUT,1/4 NC
21	06510257	2	CLAMP,3/8X1/4,INS
22	21529	2	CAPSCREW,1/4 X 3/4 NC
23	6T3222	1	DECAL,CONTROL,ON-OFF SWITCH
24	PT3905A	1	SWITCH,MOWER
25	06520360	1	HOSE REEL,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
26	06520366	1	GUN,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
27	06430090	1	SLEEVE,GUN,FIRE SYS
28	06370121	1	HOLSTER,FIRESYS,RAILKUT

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC

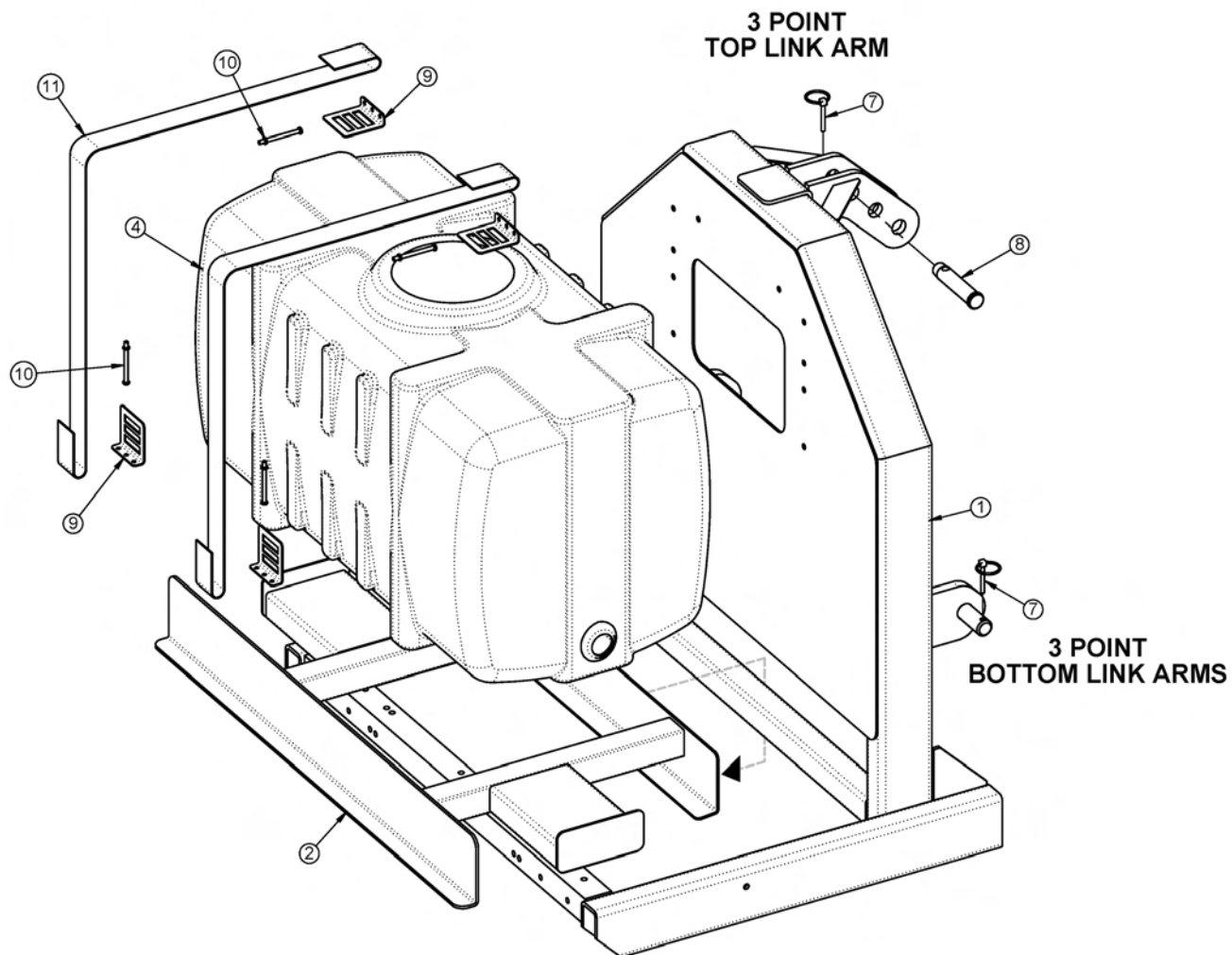


WETCUT

**WETCUT
SECTION**

WETCUT 50 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT

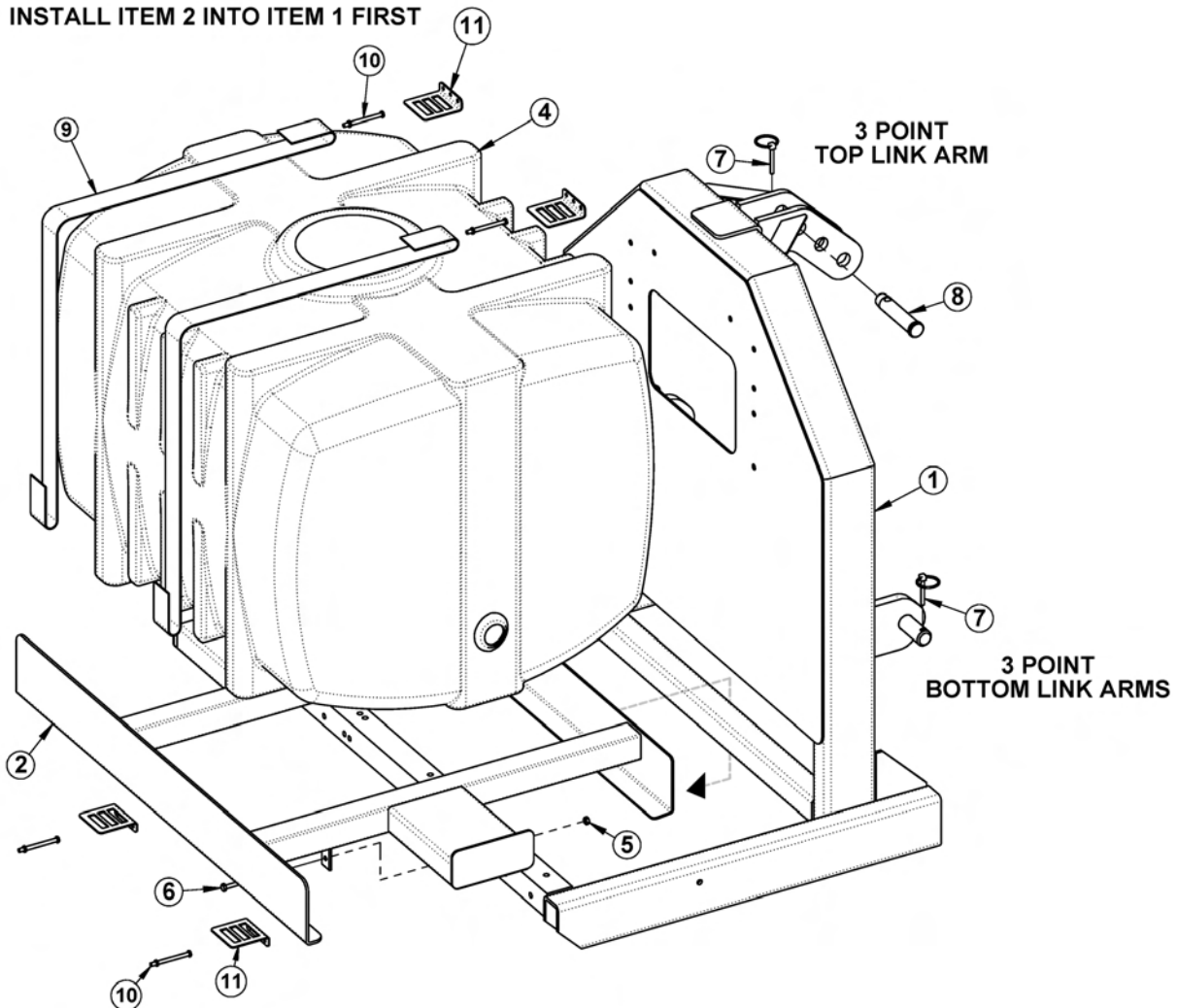
INSTALL ITEM 2 INTO ITEM 1 FIRST



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370128	1	MNT,3PNT,UNI
2	06370136	1	MNT,TANK,50GAL,WETCUT
4	06520342	1	TANK,50GA.,WETCUT
7	RD1032	3	PIN,LYNCH 1/4" X 2"
8	TB1036	1	PIN,SEC BOOM SWIV 1X4-11/16"
9	06520343	4	ANCHOR,STRAP,WETCUT
10	06520344	4	BOLT,STRAP,TANK,WETCUT
11	06520345	2	STRAP,TANK,WETCUT

WETCUT 100 OR 150 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT

INSTALL ITEM 2 INTO ITEM 1 FIRST



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370128	1	MNT,3PNT,UNI
2	06370138	1	MNT,TANK,100GAL,WETCUT
-----	06370139	-	MNT,TANK,150GAL,WETCUT
4	06520372	1	TANK,100GA.,WETCUT
-----	06520373	-	TANK,150GA.,WETCUT
5	21527	2	HEX NUT,NYLOCK,1/4" NC
6	21530	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1" NC
7	RD1032	3	PIN,LYNCH 1/4" X 2"
8	TB1036	1	PIN,SEC BOOM SWIV 1X4-11/16"
9	06520345	2	STRAP,TANK,WETCUT
10	06520344	4	BOLT,STRAP,TANK,WETCUT
11	06520343	4	ANCHOR,STRAP,WETCUT

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

-
1. NOTE ORIENTATION ON ITEM ⑨
2. ITEMS ⑪ ⑫ ⑬ ⑭ CUT FROM SUPPLIED 1/2" HOSE
3. ITEMS ⑮ ⑯ ⑰ CUT FROM SUPPLIED 3/8" HOSE
- TO SPRAYER MOUNTED ON HEAD
- TO TANK
- HARNESS TO CONTROLLER
- ASSEMBLED TO PUMP WIRES
- ASSEMBLED TO CONTROLLER WIRES
- TO SHORT CABLE
- DETAIL A
SCALE 1 : 4
- DETAIL B
SCALE 1 : 4

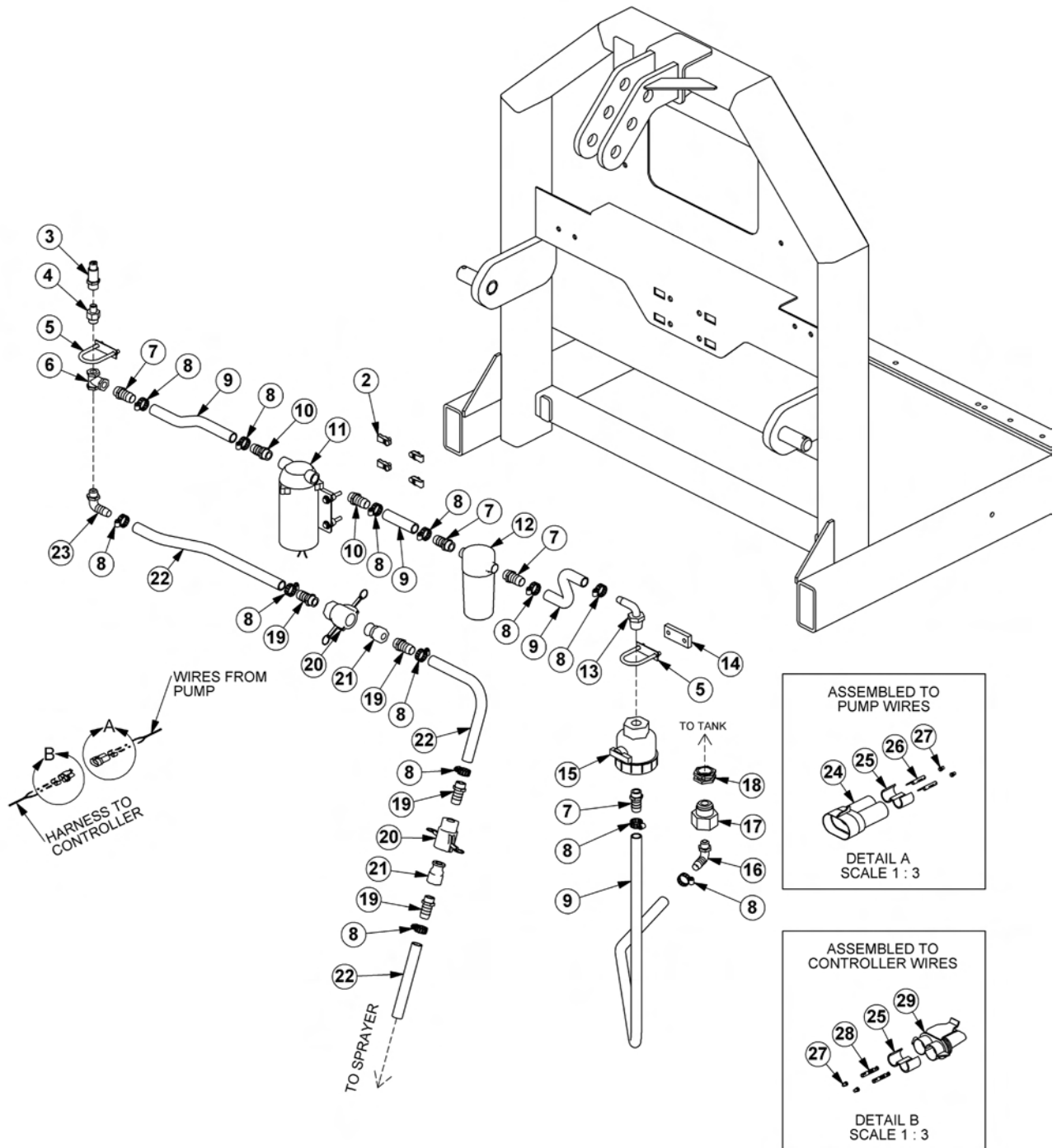
WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370128	1	MNT,3PNT,UNI
2	06520336	1	CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333
3	06520341	1	PUMP,WETCUT
4	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT (50 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
5	06520347	1	FITTING,ELBOW,WETCUT
6	06520348	1	VLV,BALL,WETCUT
7	06520349	4	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
8	06503173	4	FITTING,1/2MP X 3/8" BARB
9	06520353	1	FITTING,TEE,WETCUT
10	06520367	1	ELBOW,1/2" X 1/2" BARB,POLY
11	06520361	1	FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
12	06520400	2	QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2",WETCUT
13	06520401	2	QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2",WETCUT
14	27329	2	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2"
15	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER
16	35091	13	CLAMP, HOSE #6
17 - 20	06520469	5	1/2" HOSE (FEET)
21 - 23	06520316	-	3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER)
24	06510051	4	SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK
25	06510052	1	CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150
26	06510053	1	CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150
27	06510054	2	TERMINAL,MALE,16/18GA.METPAK
28	06510055	2	TERMINAL,FEM,16/18GA.METPAK
29	06510056	2	TPA
30	06520337	1	INCLUDED WITH CONTROLLER
31	06401133	1	SPACER,Ø.31" X 1.75" X .38"
32	06503165	1	ELBOW,1/2"MP X 3/8" BARB
33	06520354	1	BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT
34	06503169	1	BUSHING,1"MP X 1/2"FP (100 & 150 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
35	06503176	2	FITTING,BARB,3/8"MP X 1/2" BARB

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS



WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS

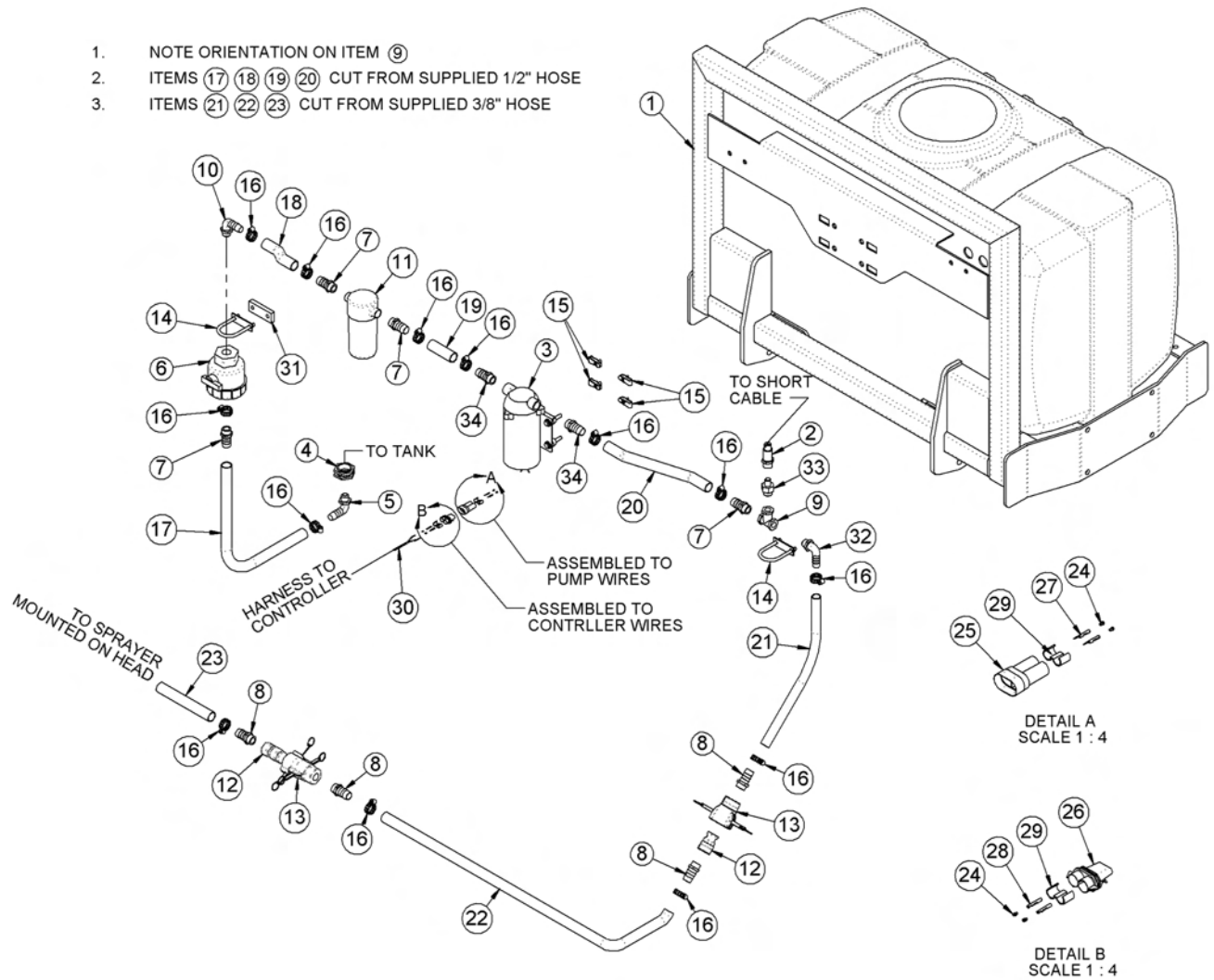
Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370128	1	MNT,3PNT,UNI
2	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4,3/4 TO CENTER
3	06520336	1	CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333
4	06520354	1	BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT
5	27329	2	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2"
6	06520353	1	FITTING,TEE,WETCUT
7	06520349	4	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
8	35091	13	CLAMP, HOSE #6
9	06520469	5	1/2" HOSE (FEET)
10	06503168	2	SWIVEL,1/2" STR
11	06520359	1	PUMP,LARGE
12	06520361	1	FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
---	06520351	1	STRAINER,40MESH
13	06520367	1	ELBOW,1/2X1/2BARB,POLY
14	06401133	1	SPACER,Ø.31X1.75X.38
15	06520348	1	VLV,BALL,WETCUT
16	06520347	1	FITTING,ELBOW,WETCUT
17	06503169	1	BUSHING,1MPX1/2FP (100 & 150 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
18	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT (50 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
19	06520352	4	FITTING,NIPPLE,1/2X3/8,WETCUT
20	06520401	2	QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2,WETCUT
21	06520400	2	QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2,WETCUT
22	06520316	-	3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER)
23	06503165	1	ELBOW,1/2X3/8BARB,POLY
24	06510052	1	CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150
25	06510056	2	TPA
26	06510054	2	TERMINAL,MALE,16/18GA.METPAK
27	06510051	4	SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK
28	06510055	2	TERMINAL,FEM,16/18GA.METPAK
29	06510053	1	CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS

1. NOTE ORIENTATION ON ITEM ⑨
2. ITEMS ⑪ ⑫ ⑬ ⑭ CUT FROM SUPPLIED 1/2" HOSE
3. ITEMS ⑮ ⑯ ⑰ CUT FROM SUPPLIED 3/8" HOSE



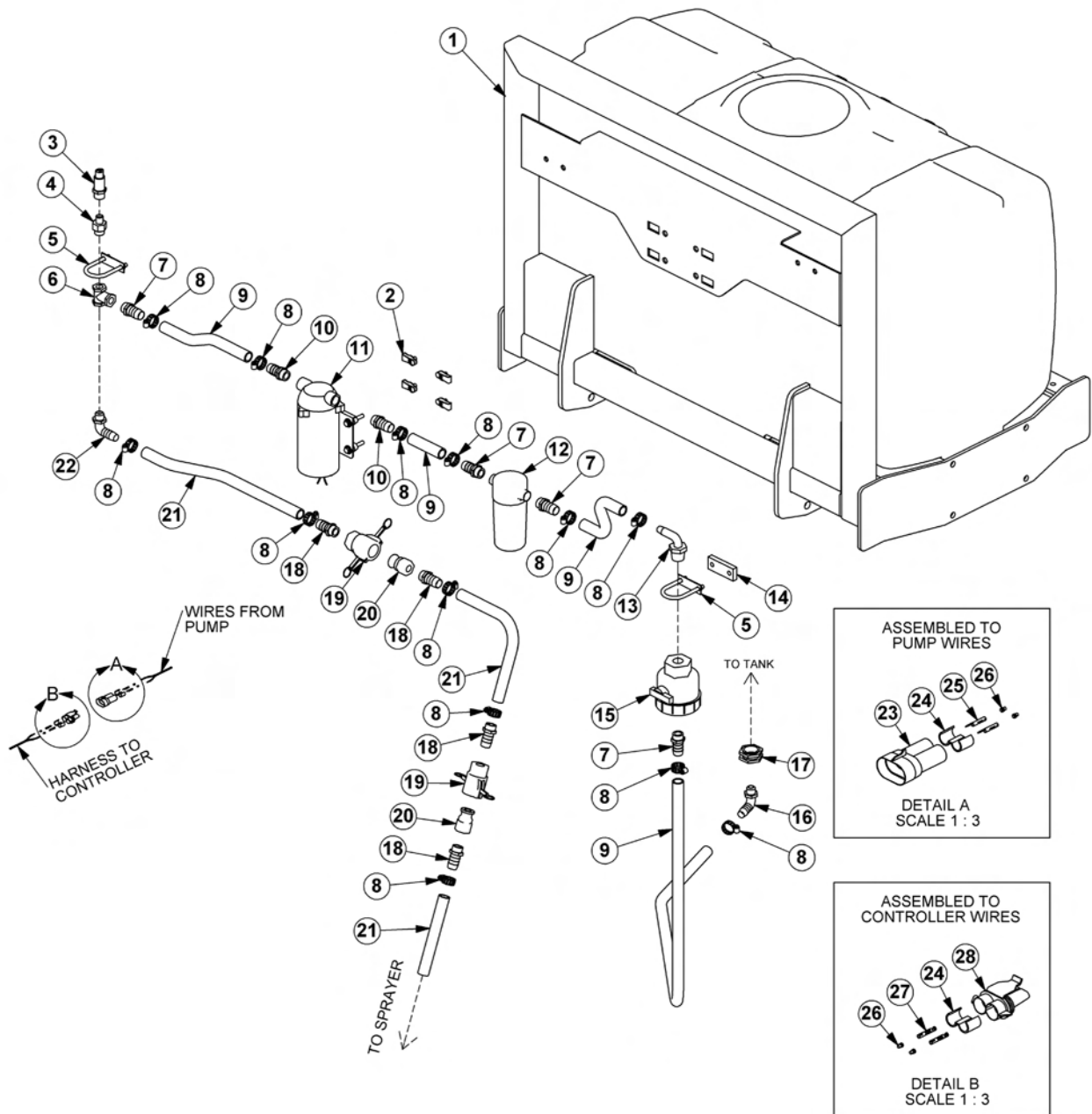
WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370204	1	MNT,FRONT,UNI
2	06520336	1	CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333
3	06520341	1	PUMP,WETCUT
4	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT
5	06520347	1	FITTING,ELBOW,WETCUT
6	06520348	1	VLV,BALL,WETCUT
7	06520349	4	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
8	06503173	4	FITTING,1/2"MP X 3/8"BARB
9	06520353	1	FITTING,TEE,WETCUT
10	06520367	1	ELBOW,1/2"MP X 1/2"BARB,POLY
11	06520361	1	FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
---	06520351	1	STRAINER,40MESH
12	06520400	2	QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2",WETCUT
13	06520401	2	QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2",WETCUT
14	27329	2	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2"
15	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER
16	35091	13	CLAMP,HOSE #6
17 - 20	06520469	5	1/2" HOSE (FEET)
21 - 23	06520316	-	3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER)
24	06510051	4	SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK
25	06510052	1	CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150
26	06510053	1	CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150
27	06510054	2	TERMINAL,MALE,16/18GA.METPAK
28	06510055	2	TERMINAL,FEM,16/18GA.METPAK
29	06510056	2	TPA
30	06520337	1	INCLUDED WITH CONTROLLER
31	06401133	1	SPACER,Ø.31" X 1.75" X .38"
32	06503165	1	ELBOW,1/2"MP X 3/8"BARB,POLY
33	06520354	1	BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT
34	06503176	2	FITTING,3/8"MP X 1/2"BARB

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS



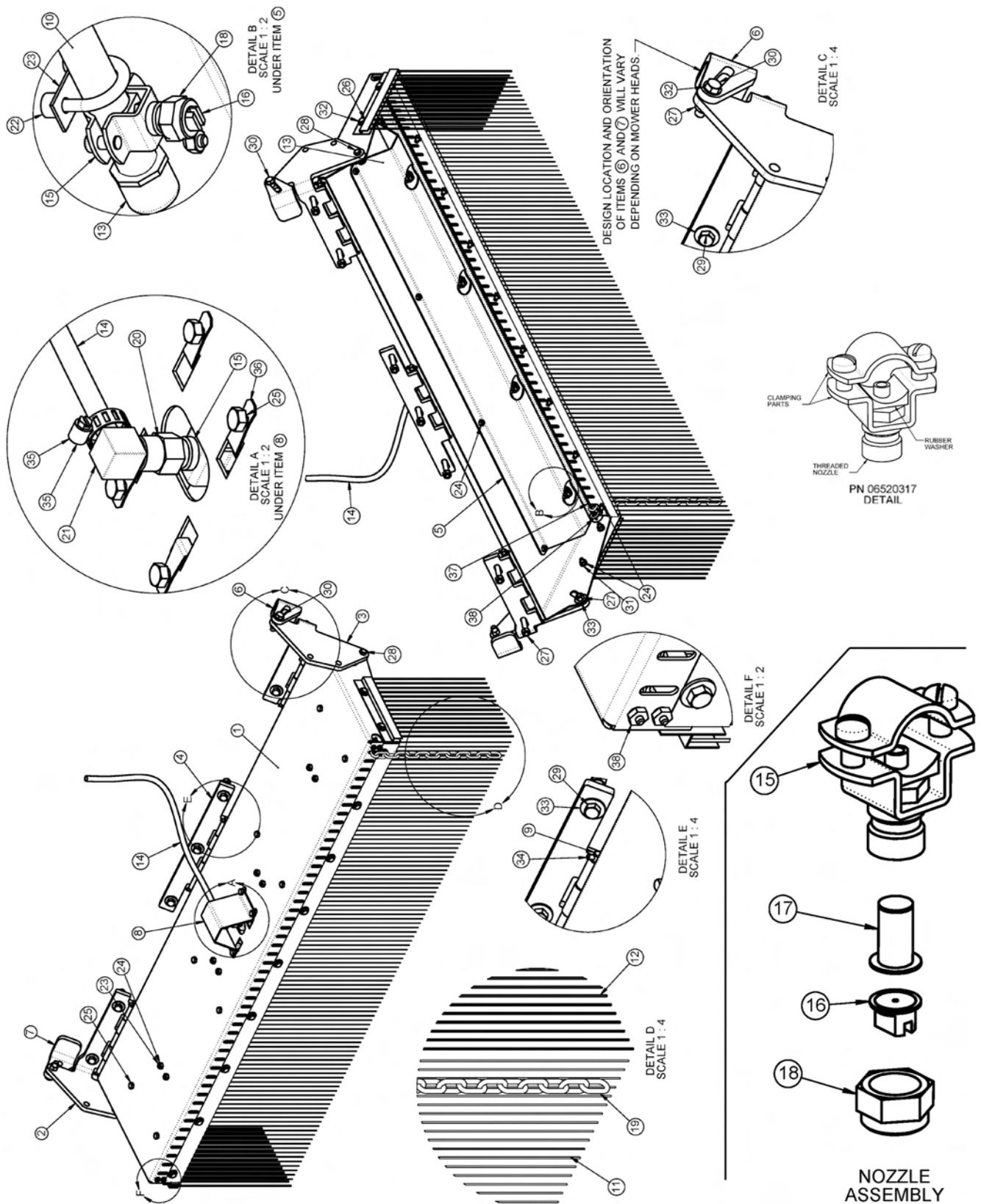
WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370204	1	MNT,FRONT,UNIV
2	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4,3/4 TO CENTER
3	06520336	1	CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333
4	06520354	1	BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT
5	27329	2	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2"
6	06520353	1	FITTING,TEE,WETCUT
7	06520349	4	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
8	35091	13	CLAMP, HOSE #6
9	06520469	5	1/2" HOSE (FEET)
10	06503168	2	SWIVEL,1/2" STR
11	06520359	1	PUMP,LARGE
12	06520361	1	FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
---	06520351	1	STRAINER,40MESH
13	06520367	1	ELBOW,1/2X1/2BARB,POLY
14	06401133	1	SPACER,Ø.31X1.75X.38
15	06520348	1	VLV,BALL,WETCUT
16	06520347	1	FITTING,ELBOW,WETCUT
17	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT
18	06520352	4	FITTING,NIPPLE,1/2X3/8,WETCUT
19	06520401	2	QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2,WETCUT
20	06520400	2	QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2,WETCUT
21	06520316	-	3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER)
22	06503165	1	ELBOW,1/2X3/8BARB,POLY
23	06510052	1	CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150
24	06510056	2	TPA
25	06510054	2	TERMINAL,MALE,16/18GA.METPAK
26	06510051	4	SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK
27	06510055	2	TERMINAL,FEM,16/18GA.METPAK
28	06510053	1	CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

WETCUT 50IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

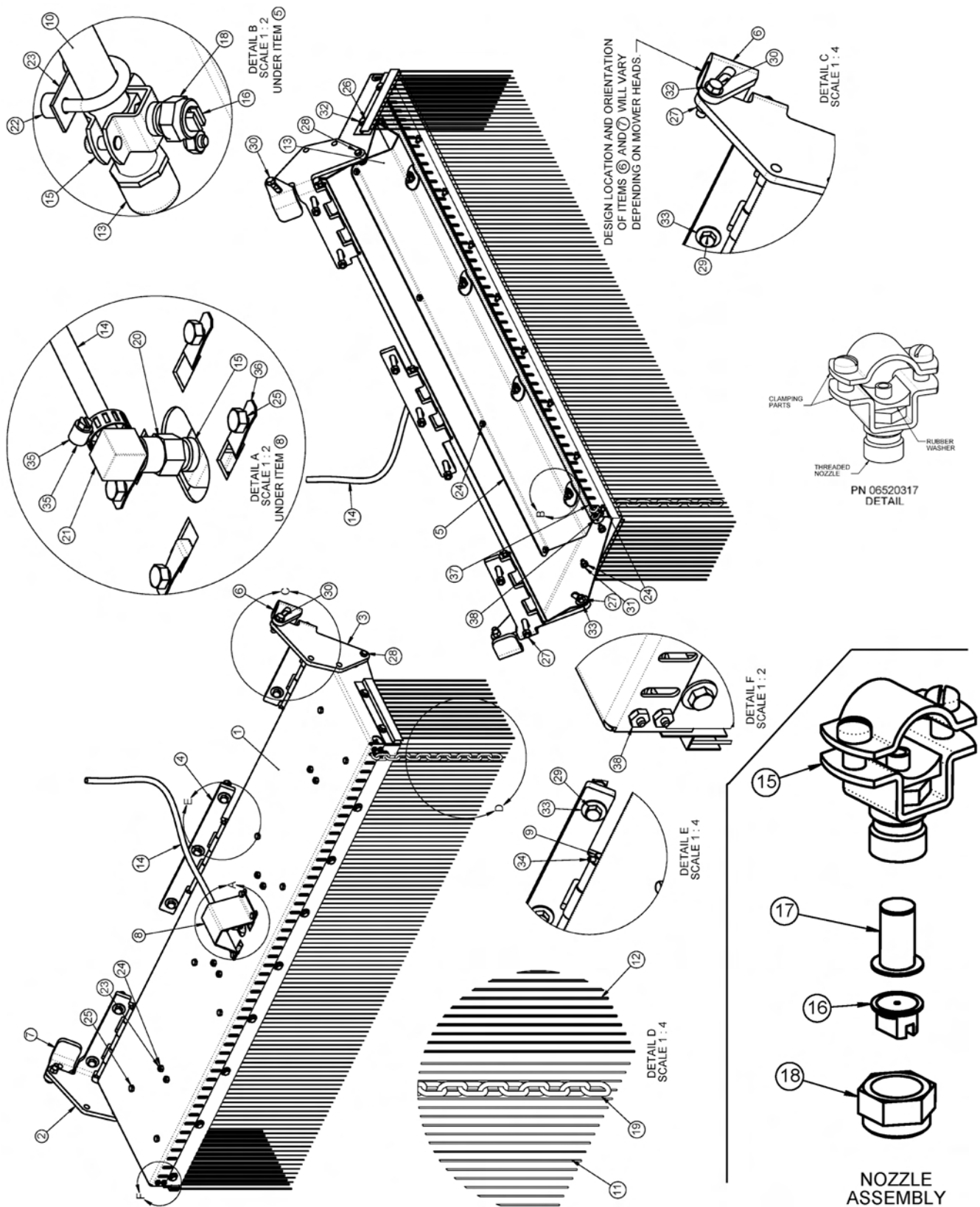
WETCUT 50IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370105	1	HOOD,SPRAYER
2	06370106	1	HINGE,LH,SPRAYER
3	06370107	1	HINGE,RH,SPRAYER
4	06370108	1	HINGE,CNTR,SPRAYER
5	06410668	1	GUARD,SPRAYER,WETCUT
6	06410753	1	MNT,RH,WET CUT (FLAIL)
---	06410942	1	MNT,RH,WET CUT (ROTARY)
7	06410754	1	MNT,LH,WET CUT (FLAIL)
---	06410943	1	MNT,LH,WET CUT (ROTARY)
8	06410796	1	GUARD,HOSE,WETCUT
9	06420069	3	PIN,HINGE,WET CUT
10	06497003	1	TUBE,LG,SPRAYER
11	06499012	1	SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,50
12	06499013	2	SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,7
13	06520314	2	TUBE,CAP,SPRAYER
14	06520316	15	HOSE,SPRAYER (FEET)
15	06520317	5	NOZZLE,SPRAYER
16	06520319	4	TIP,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
17	06520320	4	FILTER,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
18	06520321	4	NUT,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
19	06520322	49	CHAIN,.18" X 1.31" X 13LINKS
20	06520381	1	ADAPTER,1/4"NPT,WETCUT
21	06520382	1	ELBOW,BARB,3/8" X 1/4"NPT
22	06520383	8	SPACER,.50"O.D. X .252"I.D. X .38",NYLON
23	32550	4	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 1" X 1-3/4"
24	21527	29	HEX NUT,NYLOCK,1/4",NC
25	21528	12	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1/2",NC
26	21529	13	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC
27	21625	11	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
28	21630	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
29	21634	7	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2",NC
30	21632	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
31	21986	4	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
32	22014	15	FLATWASHER,1/4"
33	22016	9	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
34	34698	6	ROLL PIN, PLAIN, 3/16" X 7/8"
35	35091	1	CLAMP,HOSE #6
36	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER
37	06520376	5	CABLE,3/16"
38	06537022	2	U-BOLT,CABLE,3/16"

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

WETCUT 60IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

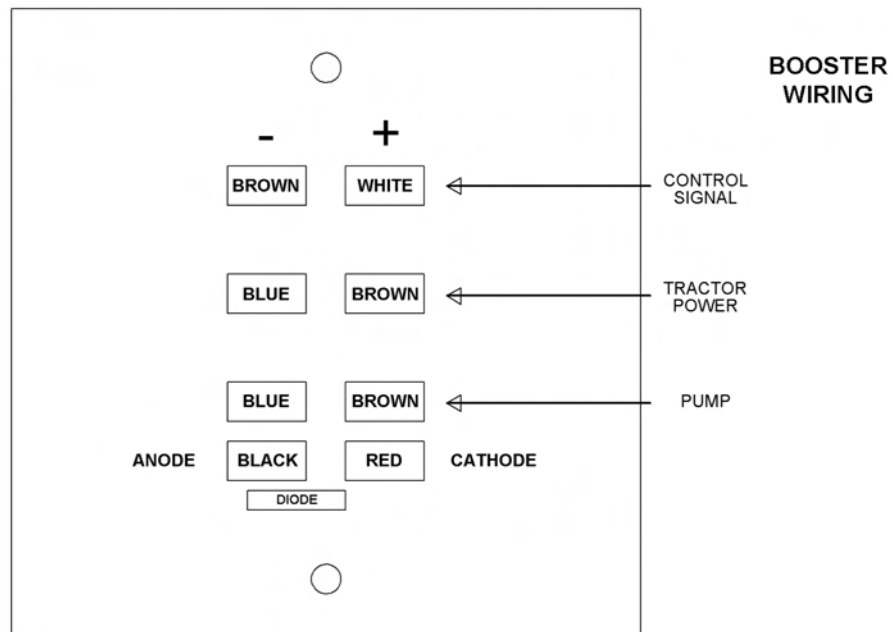
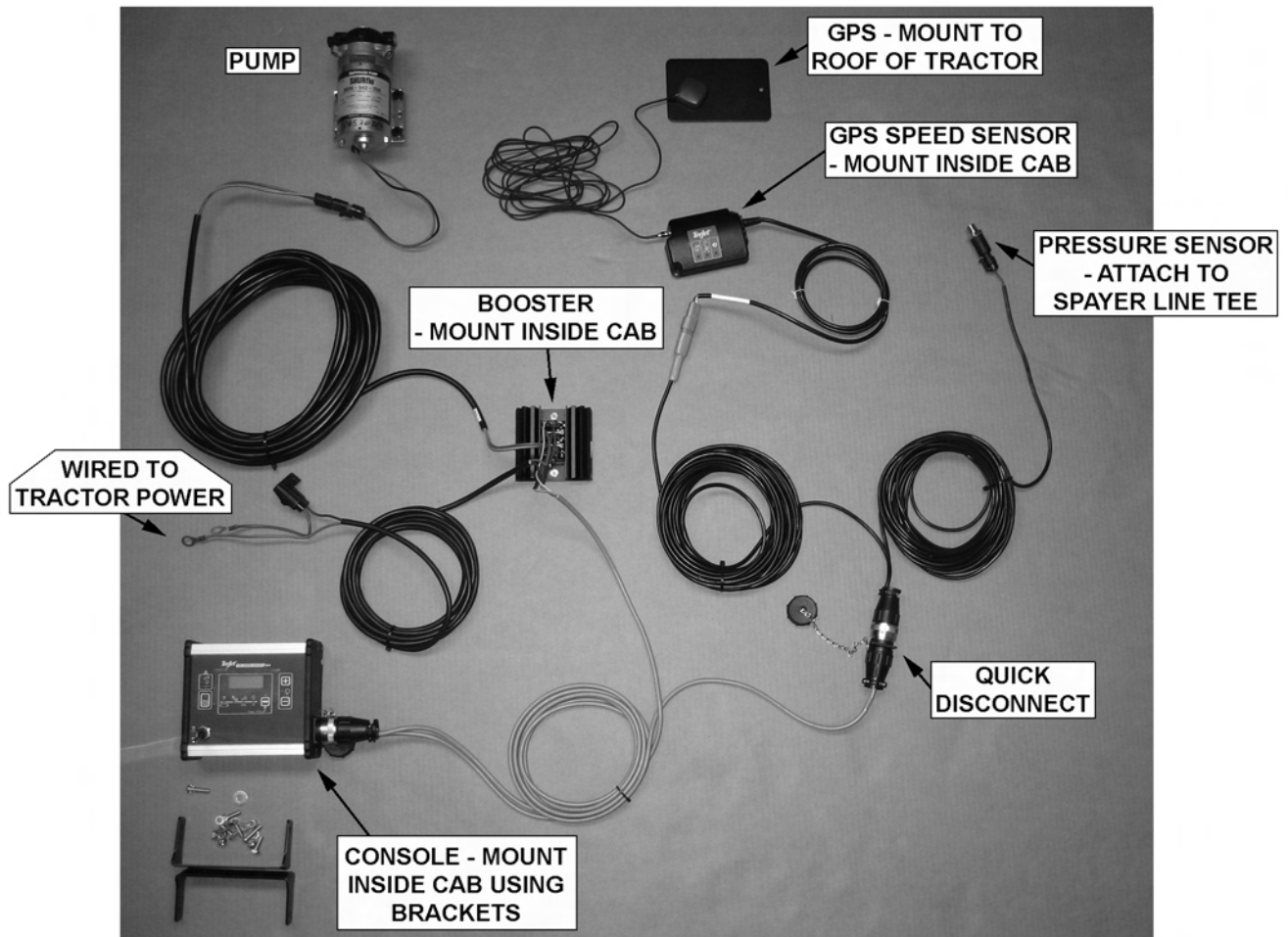
WETCUT 60IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370210	1	HOOD,SPRAYER
2	06370106	1	HINGE,LH,SPRAYER
3	06370107	1	HINGE,RH,SPRAYER
4	06370108	1	HINGE,CNTR,SPRAYER
5	06411234	1	GUARD,SPRAYER,WETCUT
6	06410753	1	MNT,RH,WET CUT (FLAIL)
---	06410942	1	MNT,RH,WET CUT (ROTARY)
7	06410754	1	MNT,LH,WET CUT (FLAIL)
---	06410943	1	MNT,LH,WET CUT (ROTARY)
8	06410796	1	GUARD,HOSE,WETCUT
9	06420069	3	PIN,HINGE,WET CUT
10	06497009	1	TUBE,LG,SPRAYER
11	06499018	1	SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,60
12	06499013	2	SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,7
13	06520314	2	TUBE,CAP,SPRAYER
14	06520316	15	HOSE,SPRAYER (FEET)
15	06520317	6	NOZZLE,SPRAYER
16	06520319	5	TIP,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
17	06520320	5	FILTER,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
18	06520321	5	NUT,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
19	06520322	61	CHAIN,.18" X 1.31" X 13LINKS
20	06520381	1	ADAPTER,1/4"NPT,WETCUT
21	06520382	1	ELBOW,BARB,3/8" X 1/4"NPT
22	06520383	10	SPACER,.50"O.D. X .252"I.D. X .38",NYLON
23	32550	5	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 1" X 1-3/4"
24	21527	33	HEX NUT,NYLOCK,1/4",NC
25	21528	15	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1/2",NC
26	21529	13	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC
27	21625	13	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
28	21630	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
29	21634	7	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2",NC
30	21632	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
31	21986	4	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
32	22014	33	FLATWASHER,1/4"
33	22016	11	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
34	34698	6	ROLL PIN, PLAIN, 3/16" X 7/8"
35	35091	1	CLAMP,HOSE #6
36	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER
37	06520376	6	CABLE,3/16" (FEET)
38	06537022	2	U-BOLT,CABLE,3/16"

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - SD

WETCUT CABLES



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - EXTREME DUTY

PARTS SECTION

NOTES

PART NAME INDEX

RCTVUQTF GT&I 'I W&C	7
ECDNG'F TCHV'DGCO 'CUUGO DN[	8
EQO DQ'F TCHV'DGCO 'CUUGO DN[:
82R'ECDNG'UF G'HNCN'/'UVP F CTF 'TQVCVKQP	32
82R'ECDNG'UF G'HNCN'/'TGXGTUG'TQVCVKQP	34
82R'EQO DQ'UF G'HNCN'/'UVP F CTF 'TQVCVKQP	36
82R'EQO DQ'UF G'HNCN'/'TGXGTUG'TQVCVKQP	38
97R'ECDNG'UF G'HNCN'/'UVP F CTF 'TQVCVKQP	3:
97R'ECDNG'UF G'HNCN'/'TGXGTUG'TQVCVKQP	42
97R'EQO DQ'UF G'HNCN'/'UVP F CTF 'TQVCVKQP	44
97R'EQO DQ'UF G'HNCN'/'TGXGTUG'TQVCVKQP	46
; 2R'ECDNG'UF G'HNCN'/'UVP F CTF 'TQVCVKQP	48
; 2R'ECDNG'UF G'HNCN'/'TGXGTUG'TQVCVKQP	4:
; 2R'EQO DQ'UF G'HNCN'/'UVP F CTF 'TQVCVKQP	52
; 2R'EQO DQ'UF G'HNCN'/'TGXGTUG'TQVCVKQP	54
HIQP V'HNCR'/'UVP F CTF 'TQVCVKQP 'O QY GTU	56
ECDNG'UF G'HNCN'F T&G'CUUGO DN[	58
EQO DQ'UF G'HNCN'F T&G'CUUGO DN[	5:
ECDNG'NHV'CTO 'CUUGO DN[	62
5R'Z'32R'J [F T C W N E 'E[N R F G T 'D T G C M F Q Y P	64
5R'Z'34R'J [F T C W N E 'E[N R F G T 'D T G C M F Q Y P	65
5R'Z'3: R'J [F T C W N E 'E[N R F G T 'D T G C M F Q Y P	66
RWO R'CP F 'I T K N 'I W C T F 'Q R V K P	67
T G U G T X Q K 'V C P M H N V G T 'C U U G O D N [	68
ECDNG'O CP WCN+N&H'XCNXG'DT GCMF QY P '/'523; :	6:
ECDNG'O CP WCN+N&H'XCNXG'DT GCMF QY P '/'53542	72
ECDNG'O CP WCN+N&H'XCNXG'DT GCMF QY P '/'53544	74
ECDNG'O CP WCN+N&H'XCNXG'DT GCMF QY P '/'53974	76
ECDNG'O CP WCN+N&H'XCNXG'DT GCMF QY P '/'28724262	78
ECDNG'O CP WCN+N&H'XCNXG'DT GCMF QY P '/'28724264	7:
HIQP V'J [F T C W N E 'R W O R 'D T G C M F Q Y P	82
HNCN'O QVQT'DT GCMF QY P	84
EQQNGT'CUUGO DN[	86
DT CMG'XCNXG'CUUGO DN[	88
DT CMG'XCNXG'J [F T C W N E 'U E J G O C V E	89
UF G'HNCN'V T C X G N 'N Q E M	8:
ECDNG'NHV'DGCO 'V T C X G N 'N Q E M	8;
EQO DQ'NHV'DGCO 'V T C X G N 'N Q E M	92
UY K/EJ 'DQZ	93
UY K/EJ 'DQZ'UEJ GO C V E	94

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

PART NAME INDEX

HKT'G'UWRRT'GUIQP 'U UVGO () 95
 HKT'G'UWRRT'GUIQP '5/RQRP V'O QWP V() 96
 HKT'G'UWRRT'GUIQP 'HT'QP V'O QWP V() 98
 HKT'G'UWRRT'GUIQP 'U UVGO 'GNGEVT'ECN'UEJ GO C V() 9:
 Y GVE W() 9;
 Y GVE W'72'I CNNQP 'VCP M/'5RP V'O QWP V() : 2
 Y GVE W'322'QT'372'I CNNQP 'VCP M/'5RP V'O QWP V() : 3
 Y GVE W'5RP V'RNWO DR I '/'72RP 'O QY GTU() : 4
 Y GVE W'5RP V'RNWO DR I '/'NCTI G'O QY GTU() : 6
 Y GVE W'HTQP V'RNWO DR I '/'72RP 'O QY GTU() : 8
 Y GVE W'HTQP V'RNWO DR I '/'NCTI G'O QY GTU() : :
 Y GVE W'72RP 'URTC[GT'J GCF 'CUUGO DN[() ; 2
 Y GVE W'82RP 'URTC[GT'J GCF 'CUUGO DN[() ; 4
 Y GVE W'ECDNGU() ; 6

PARTS ORDERING GUIDE

The following instructions are offered to help eliminate needless delay and error in processing purchase orders for the equipment in this manual.

1. The Parts Section is prepared in logical sequence and grouping of parts that belong to the basic machine featured in this manual. Part Numbers and Descriptions are given to help locate the parts and quantities required.
2. The Purchase Order must indicate the **Name and Address** of the person or organization ordering the parts, **who should be charged**, and if possible, the **serial number of the machine** for which the parts are being ordered.
3. The purchase order must clearly list the **quantity of each part**, the complete and correct **part number**, and the basic **name of the part**.
4. The manufacturer reserves the right to substitute parts where applicable.
5. Some parts may be unlisted items which are special production items not normally stocked and are subject to special handling. Request a quotation for such parts before sending a purchase order.
6. The manufacturer reserves the right to change prices without prior notice.

NOTE: When ordering replacement decals, refer to the part numbers and descriptions listed in the safety section in the front of this manual.

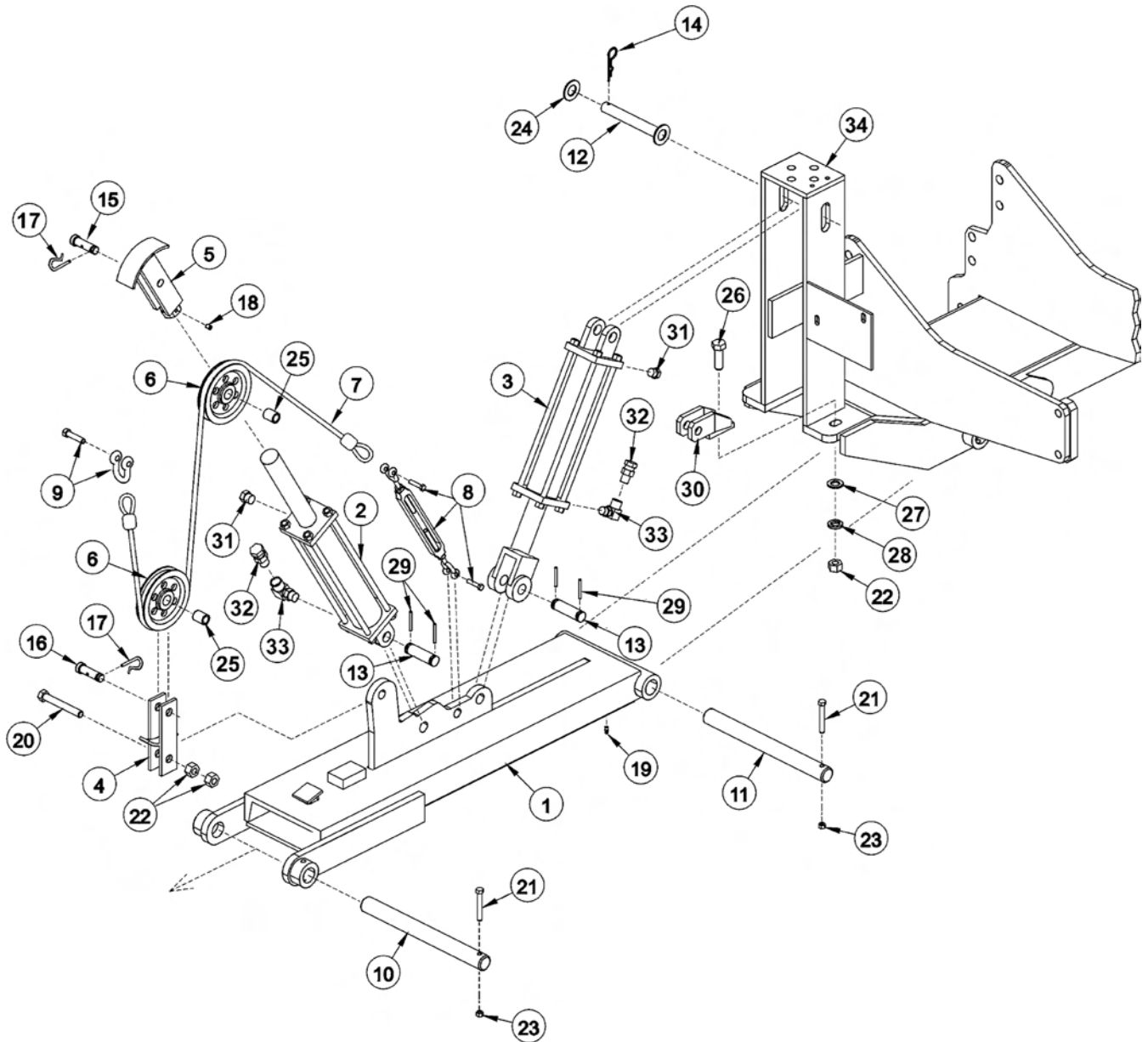


For maximum safety and to guarantee optimum product reliability, always use genuine **Tiger** replacement parts. The use of inferior replacement parts may cause premature or catastrophic failure which could result in serious injury or death.

Direct any questions regarding parts to:

Tiger Corporation
3301 N. Louise Ave.
Sioux Falls, SD 57107
1-800-843-6849
1-605-336-7900

CABLE DRAFT BEAM ASSEMBLY



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

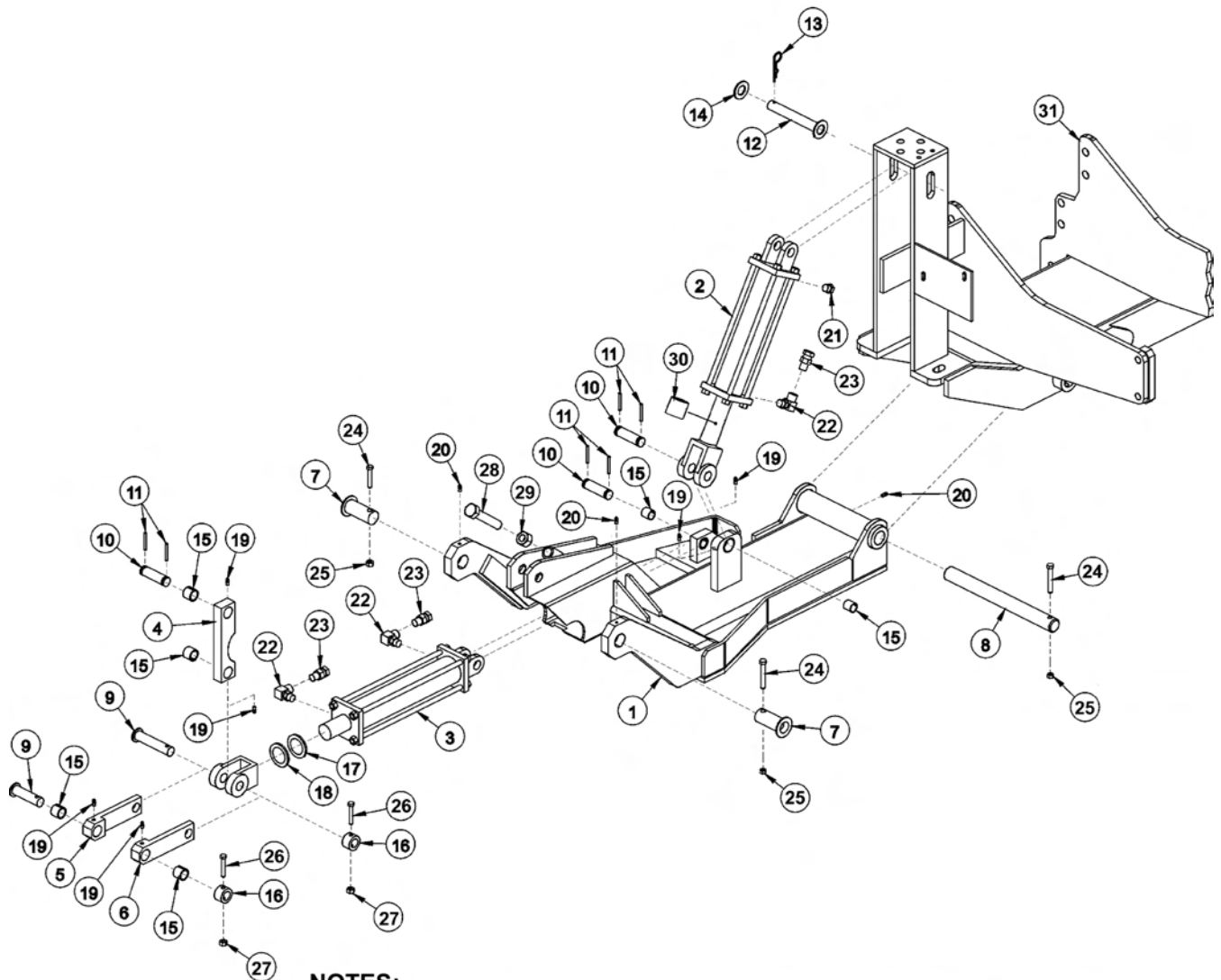
CABLE DRAFT BEAM ASSEMBLY

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	6T0103E	-	DRAFT BEAM (EXTENDED 6" 4WD)
-----	6T0105	-	DRAFT BEAM (STD WITH TRAVEL LOCK)
-----	6T0108	-	DRAFT BEAM (30 LB CHANNEL, 45 3/8")
2	6T0150	1	CYLINDER 3" X 18"
3	6T0151R	1	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 10"
4	6T0100	1	LOWER SHEAVE BRACKET
5	6T0101	1	UPPER SHEAVE BRACKET
6	33768	2	SHEAVE
7	6T0110	1	LIFT CABLE (STD 1/2" X 87 1/2")
-----	6T0110E	-	LIFT CABLE (EXTENDED 6" 4WD)
-----	6T0110L	-	LIFT CABLE (EXTENDED 15")
8	6T0115	1	TURN BUCKLE
9	6T0112	1	SHACKLE WITH PIN
10	6T2999	1	OUTER DRAFT BEAM PIN 1 1/2" X 14 1/2"
11	6T3001	1	INNER DRAFT BEAM PIN 1 1/2" X 15 3/4"
12	6T3005	1	CYLINDER PIN 1" X 6 5/8"
13	TB1033	2	CLEVIS PIN 1" X 4"
14	6T3004	1	R - CLIP 3/16"
15	6T3010	1	UPPER SHEAVE PIN WITH ZERK 3/4" X 3"
16	6T3009	1	LOWER SHEAVE PIN WITH ZERK 3/4" X 2 1/2"
17	6T3020	2	R - CLIP 5/32"
18	6T2272	1	SET SCREW 3/8" X 1/2"
19	6T3211	1	GREASE ZERK 1/8" STRAIGHT
20	21837	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 3 1/4"
21	21688	2	CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4"
22	21825	2	HEX NUT 3/4"
23	21677	2	NYLOCK NUT 7/16"
24	22023	1	FLAT WASHER 1"
25	6T0104N	2	SHEAVE PIN BUSHING 1" OD X 3/4" ID
26	21833	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 2 1/4"
27	22021	1	FLAT WASHER 3/4"
28	21993	1	LOCK WASHER 3/4"
29	06537021	4	ROLL PIN
30	6T0106	1	TRAVEL LOCK BRACKET
31	6T4258	2	BREATHER 1/2"
32	34396	2	RESTRICTOR
33	34244	2	ELBOW FITTING 1/2"
34	-----	-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR PARTS SECTION

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

COMBO DRAFT BEAM ASSEMBLY



NOTES:

1. ITEM 30 IS USED ON THE GLAND END OF ITEM 2 (AS NEEDED)
2. ORIENTATION OF ITEMS 4,5 & 6 ARE CRITICAL

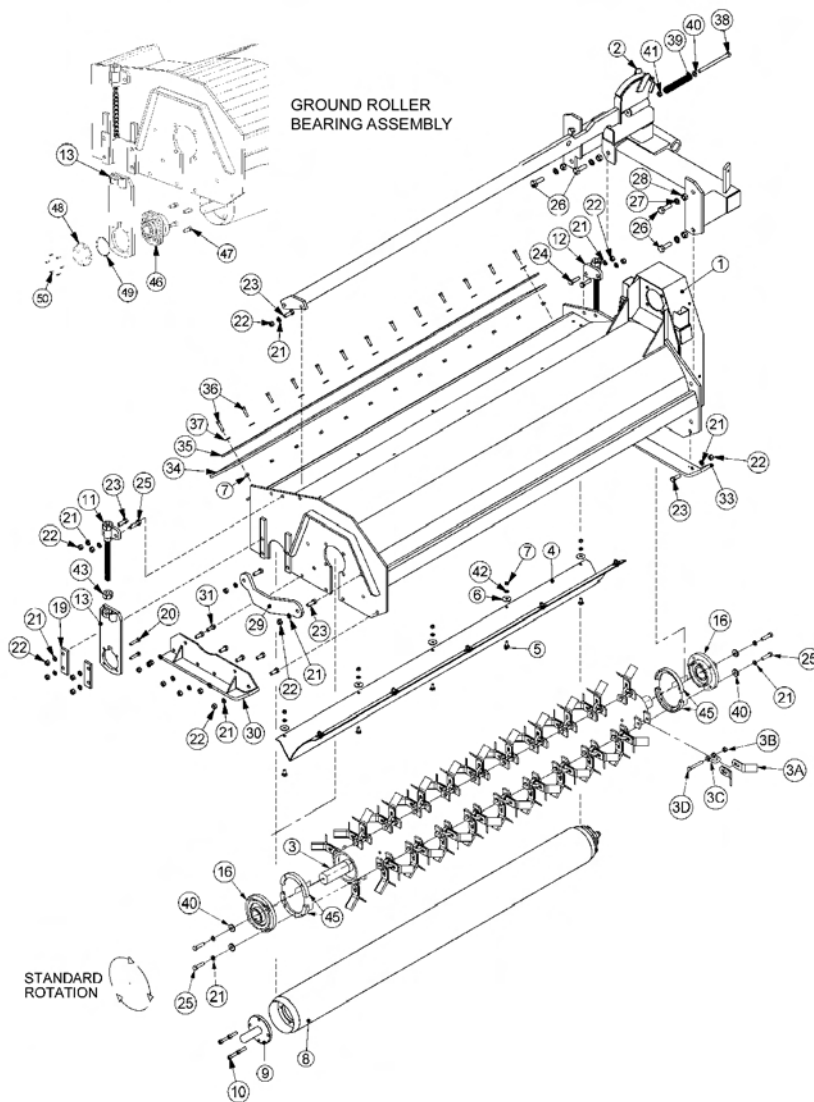
COMBO DRAFT BEAM ASSEMBLY

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	28955D	1	COMBO DRAFT BEAM -HVY DTY FLAIL
2	6T0151R	1	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 10"
3	25343	1	HYD. CYLINDER 3" X 12" - HVY DTY
4	TF4500A	1	PIVOT ARM
5	TF4507B	1	RIGHT LINKAGE ARM
6	TF4506B	1	LEFT LINKAGE ARM
7	TF4514A	2	PIN, HEAD PIVOT
8	6T3001	1	PIN, BEAM PIVOT
9	TF4519	2	PIN, LINKAGE
10	TB1033	3	PIN, CLEVIS
11	06537021	6	ROLLPIN
12	6T3005	1	PIN, 1" W/ CAP
13	6T3004	1	R-CLIP HAIRPIN
14	6T2614	1	FLATWASHER 1"
15	TB3010	8	BUSHING 1"
16	22847	2	BOSS, LINKAGE PIN
17	22076	1	SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 1/4" (AS NEEDED)
18	22077	1	SPACER, HYD. CYLINDER 5/16" (AS NEEDED)
19	6T3207	6	GREASE ZERK 1/4"
20	6T3211	3	GREASE ZERK 1/8"
21	6T4258	1	BREATHER 1/2"
22	34244	3	ELBOW FITTING 1/2"
23	34396	3	SWIVEL RESTRICTOR
24	21688	3	CAPSCREW 7/16" X 3 1/4"
25	21677	3	NYLOCK NUT 7/16"
26	21635	2	CAPSCREW 3/8" X 2 1/4"
27	21625	2	HEX NUT 3/8"
28	21831	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 1 3/4"
29	21825	1	HEX NUT 3/4"
30	06700095	1	CYLINDER SPACER W/SET SCREW
31	-----	-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO TRACTOR PARTS SECTION

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

60IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	22031	1	BONNET,60",HD,TSF
2	21297C	1	MOUNTING FRAME
---	TF1807A	-	CUTTERSHAFT,ASSY,60" HD
3	TF1807	1	CUTTERSHAFT,60"
3A	33714	64	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
3B	21677	32	NYLOCK NUT,7/16" NC
3C	TF1020	32	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
3D	34011	32	KNIFE MTG BOLT,FLAIL
4	TF1802A	1	BAFFLE,FLAIL,60" HD,STC
5	6T2283	10	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1",NC
6	6T2615	10	WASHER,FENDER,3/8"
7	21625	20	HEX NUT,3/8",NC

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

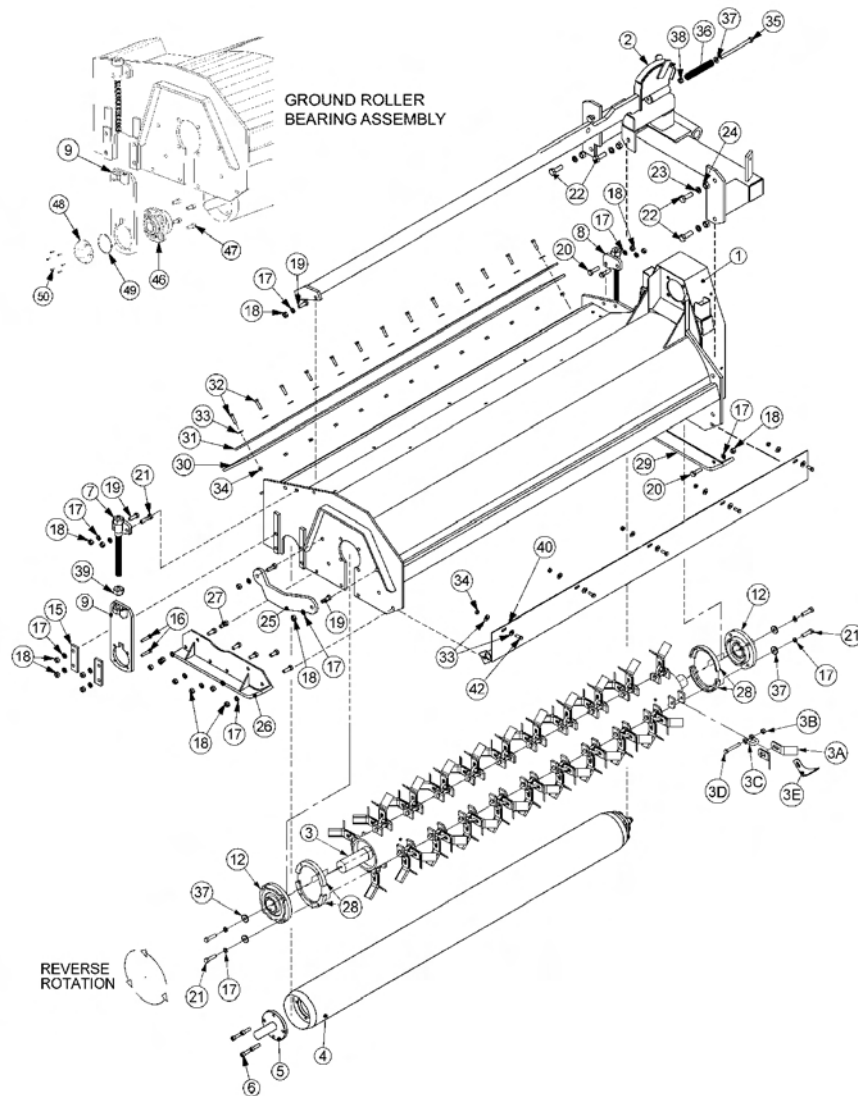
60IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
8	06320234	1	GROUND ROLLER
9	TF1045B	2	GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT
11	TF4334	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT
12	TF4335	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF
13	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRK
16	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16"
19	TF4336	4	CLAMPING BLOCK,LH
20	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2" X 2",NC
21	21990	31	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
22	21725	23	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
23	21731	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
24	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
25	21733	9	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC
26	21783	5	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 2",NC
27	21992	5	LOCKWASHER,5/8"
28	21775	5	HEX NUT,5/8"
29	TF1040	1	GUARD,CUTTER SHAFT
30	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - OUTER
31	21730	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/4",NC
33	TF4365	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - INNER
34	TF1804	1	FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF,60"
35	TF1803	1	FLAP RETAINING BAR
36	21632	10	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
37	22016	10	FLATWASHER,3/8"
38	21745	1	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 7",NC
39	27005	1	SPRING, PUSHOFF,SIDE RTRY
40	27938	3	BUSHING,MACH,1OD X 1/2ID X 14GA.
41	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2"
42	21988	10	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
43	21399	2	HEX NUT,3/4" (ACME THRD)
45	31204	2	STRING GUARD,HD
46	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8"
47	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1",SOCKET HEAD
48	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRND ROLLER
49	06520029	2	O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"
50	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

60IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	22031	1	BONNET,60",HD,TSF
2	21297C	1	MOUNTING FRAME
---	TF1807A	-	CUTTERSHAFT,ASSY,60" HD
3	TF1807	1	CUTTERSHAFT,60"
3A	33714	64	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
3B	21677	32	NYLOCK NUT,7/16" NC
3C	TF1020	32	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
3D	34011	32	KNIFE MTG BOLT,FLAIL
3E	TF1019F	32	KNIFE,FLAIL (SMOOTH CUT)
4	06320034	1	GROUND ROLLER
5	TF1045B	2	GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT
7	TF4334	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

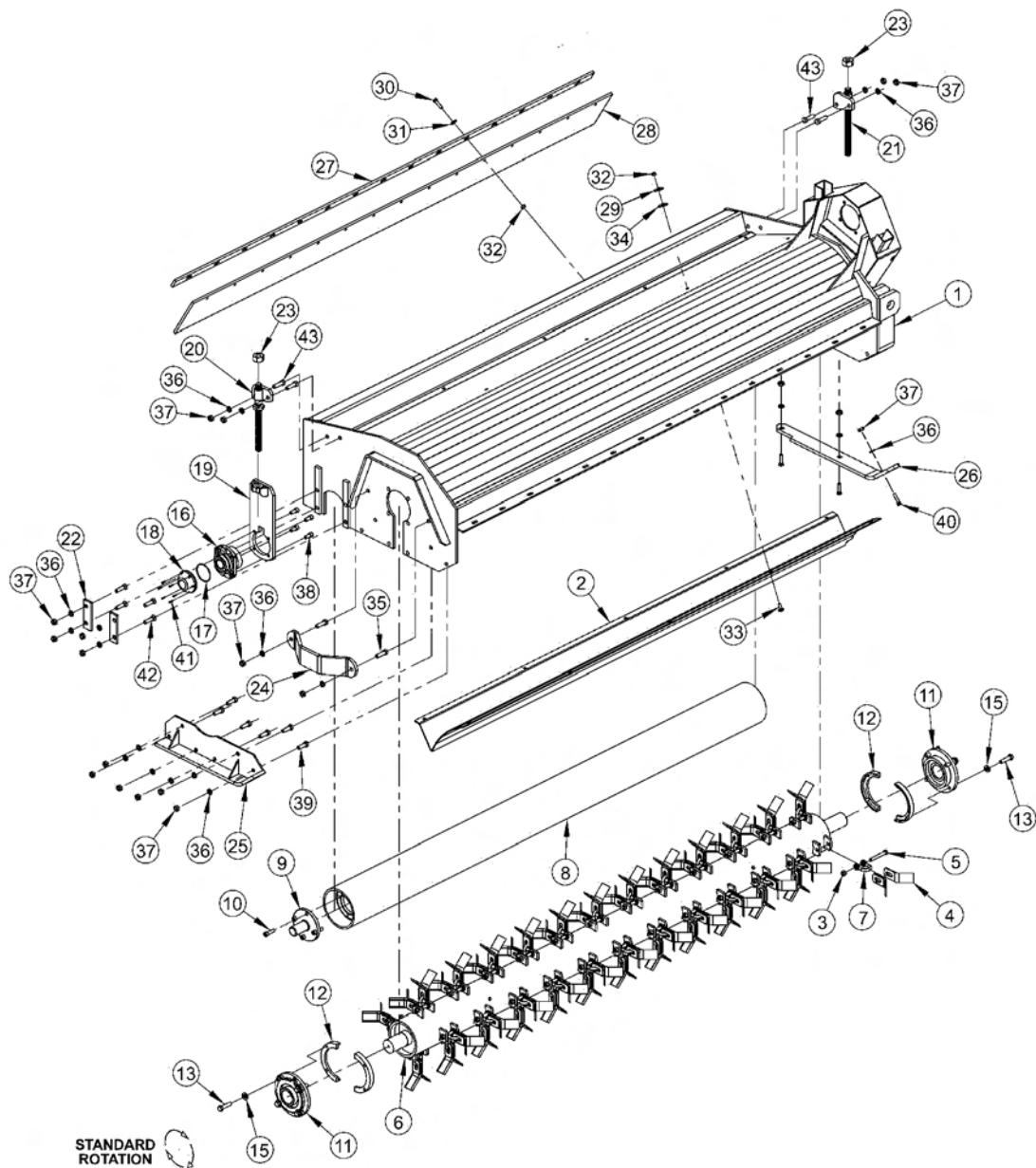
60IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
8	TF4335	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF
9	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRK
12	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16"
15	TF4336	4	CLAMPING BLOCK,LH
16	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2" X 2",NC
17	21990	31	LOCKWASHER,1/2"
18	21725	23	HEX NUT,1/2",NC
19	21731	6	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/2",NC
20	21732	3	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-3/4",NC
21	21733	5	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 2",NC
22	21783	5	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 2",NC
23	21992	5	LOCKWASHER,5/8"
24	21775	5	HEX NUT,5/8"
25	TF1040	1	GUARD,CUTTER SHAFT
26	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - OUTER
27	21730	5	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 1-1/4",NC
28	31204	2	STRING GUARD,HD
29	TF4365	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - INNER
30	TF1804	1	FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF,60"
31	TF1803	1	FLAP RETAINING BAR
32	21632	10	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
33	22016	20	FLATWASHER,3/8"
34	21625	15	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
35	21745	1	CAPSCREW,1/2" X 7",NC
36	27005	1	SPRING,PUSHOFF
37	27938	9	BUSHING,MACH,1OD X 1/2ID X 14GA.
38	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2"
39	21399	2	HEX NUT,3/4" (ACME THRD)
40	TF1801	1	FRONT TRASH GUARD
42	21630	5	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
46	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1-3/8"
47	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1",SOCKET HEAD
48	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRND ROLLER
49	06520029	2	O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"
50	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

60IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	33913	1	BONNET 60" COMBO
2	TF1802A	1	BAFFLE,FLAIL,60" HD,STC
---	TF1807A	1	CUTTERSHAFT,ASSY,60" HD,STC
3	21677	32	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

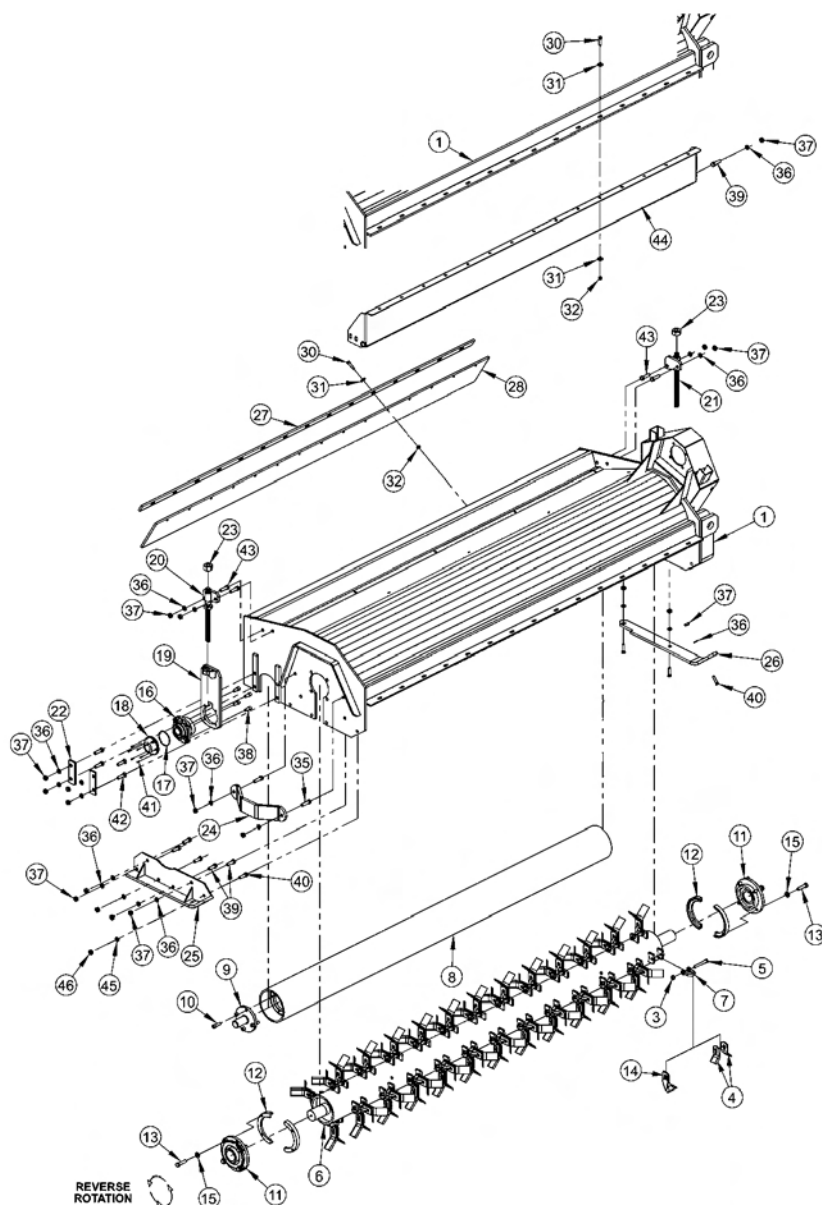
60IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
4	33714	64	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
5	34011	32	CAPSCREW,7/16X3 7/16,NC GR8
6	TF1807	1	CUTTERSHAFT,60" HD
7	TF1020	32	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
8	30277	1	GROUND ROLLER 60"
9	TF1045B	2	STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER
10	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16X1-1/2NC
11	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16
---	06200347	-	STRING GUARD,KIT,HD(ITEMS 12,13,15)
12	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
13	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,L9
15	06533006	12	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9
16	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR
17	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4X3/32,AS568A-148
18	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR
19	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ,BRKT
20	TF4334	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT
21	TF4335	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF
22	TF4336	4	PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK
23	21399	2	HEX NUT,3/4 (ACME) BULK
24	TF1040	1	GUARD,CUTTER SHAFT
25	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER
26	23272A	1	SKID SHOE,T3F,INNER
27	TF1803	1	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 60
28	TF1804	1	FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF 60
29	21988	8	LOCKWASHER,3/8
30	21632	10	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC
31	22016	10	FLATWASHER,3/8
32	21625	18	HEX NUT,3/8 NC
33	6T2283	8	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 X 1 NC
34	6T2615	8	WASHER,FENDER 3/8
35	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
36	21990	23	LOCKWASHER,1/2
37	21725	23	HEX NUT,1/2 NC
38	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 X 1 NC
39	21730	6	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/4 NC
40	23293	3	PLOW,BOLT,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
41	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
42	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2 X 2 NC GR5
43	21731	4	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/2 NC

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

60IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	33913	1	BONNET 60" COMBO
---	TF1807A	-	CUTTERSHAFT, ASSY, 60" HD, STC
3	21677	32	NYLOCK NUT, 7/16 NC
4	33714	64	KNIFE, FLAIL, STANDARD
5	34011	32	CAPSCREW, 7/16X3 7/16, NC GR8
6	TF1807	1	CUTTERSHAFT, 60" HD
7	TF1020	32	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS, FLAIL
8	30277	1	GROUND ROLLER 60"
9	TF1045B	2	STUB SHAFT, GROUND ROLLER
10	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW, SKT HD, 7/16X1-1/2NC

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

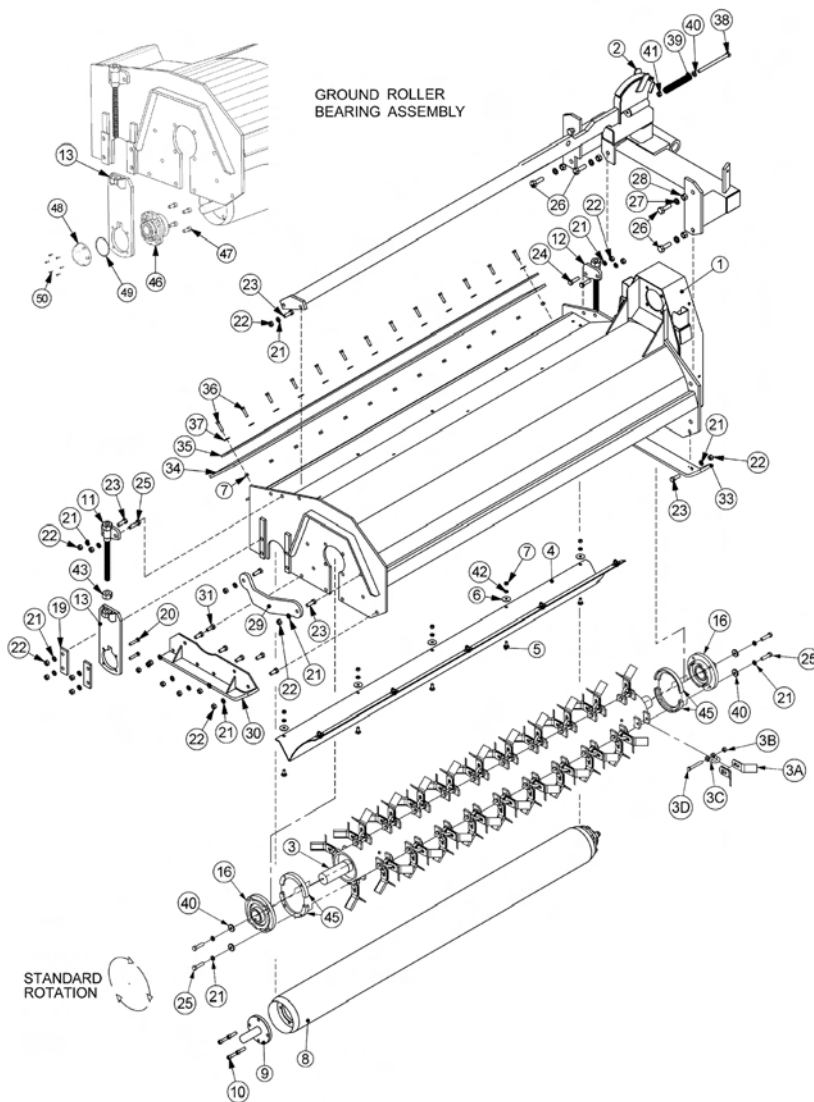
60IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
11	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16
---	06200347	-	STRING GUARD,KIT,HD(ITEMS 12,13,15)
12	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
13	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,L9
14	TF1019F	32	KNIFE,FLAIL (SMOOTH CUT)
15	06533006	12	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9
16	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR
17	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4X3/32,AS568A-148
18	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR
19	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ,BRKT
20	TF4334	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT
21	TF4335	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF
22	TF4336	4	PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK
23	21399	2	HEX NUT,3/4 (ACME) BULK
24	TF1040	1	GUARD,CUTTER SHAFT
25	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER
26	23272A	1	SKID SHOE,T3F,INNER
27	TF1803	1	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 60
28	TF1804	1	FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF 60
30	21632	20	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC
31	22016	30	FLATWASHER,3/8
32	21625	20	HEX NUT,3/8 NC
35	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
36	21990	23	LOCKWASHER,1/2
37	21725	23	HEX NUT,1/2 NC
38	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 X 1 NC
39	21730	6	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/4 NC
40	23293	3	PLOW,BOLT,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
41	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
42	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2 X 2 NC GR5
43	21731	4	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/2 NC
44	TF1801	1	TRASH GUARD,60REV ROT-HD
45	22018	1	FLATWASHER,1/2,WIDE
46	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2 NC

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

75IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	22032	1	BONNET,75,HD,TSF
2	21298C	1	MOUNTING FRAME
-----	TF1002A	-	CUTTERSHAFT,ASSY,75" HD
3	TF1002	1	CUTTERSHAFT,75"
3A	33714	80	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
3B	21677	40	NYLOCK NUT,7/16" NC
3C	TF1020	40	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
3D	34011	40	KNIFE MTG BOLT,FLAIL
4	TF1402A	1	BAFFLE,FLAIL,75" HD,STC
5	6T2283	10	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1"NC
6	6T2615	10	WASHER,FENDER 3/8"
7	21625	23	HEX NUT,3/8",NC

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

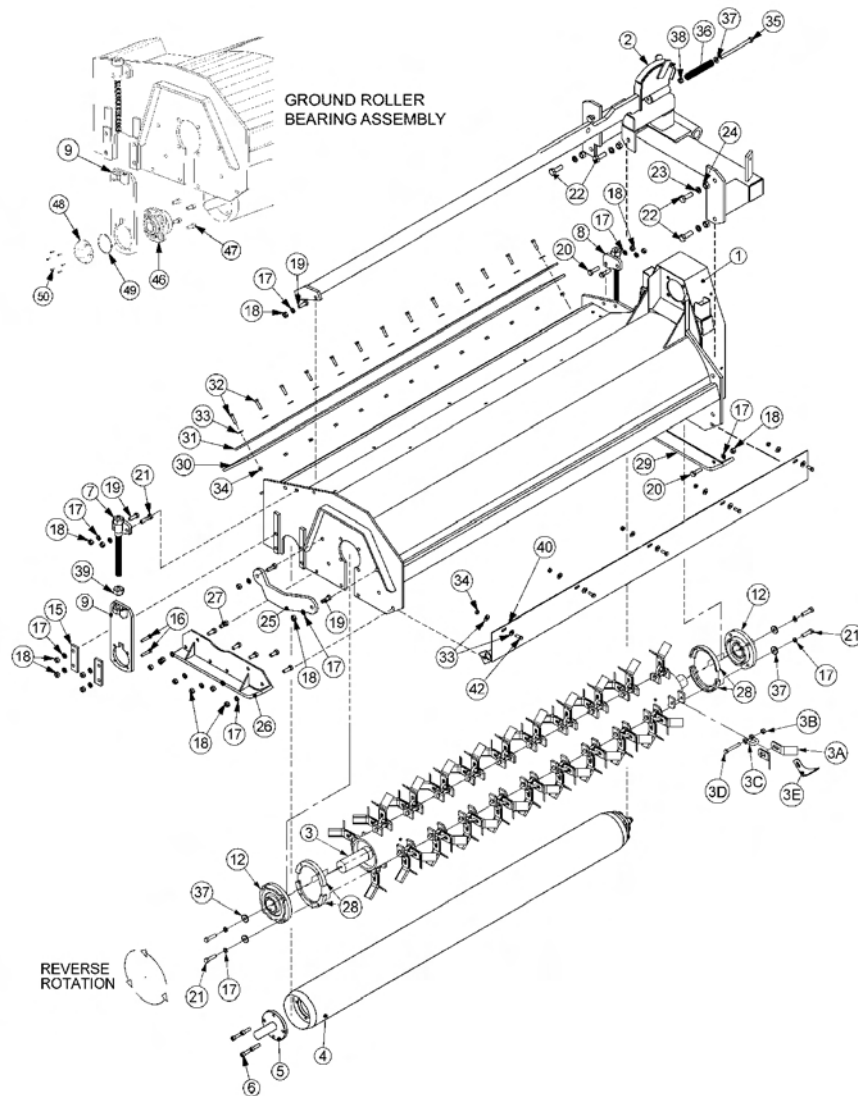
75IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
8	06320236	1	GROUND ROLLER
9	TF1045B	2	GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT
10	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 1-1/2", SOCKET HEAD
11	TF4334	1	ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, RT
12	TF4335	1	ROD, GROUND ROLLER ADJ, LF
13	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRK
16	TF1018	2	BEARING, FLANGE, 2-3/16"
19	TF4336	4	CLAMPING BLOCK, LH
20	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT, 1/2" X 2" NC
21	21990	31	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
22	21725	23	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
23	21731	6	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/2, NC
24	21732	2	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 3/4, NC
25	21733	9	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2, NC
26	21783	5	CAPSCREW, 5/8 X 2, NC
27	21992	5	LOCKWASHER, 5/8
28	21775	5	HEX NUT, 5/8
29	TF1040	1	GUARD, CUTTER SHAFT
30	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE, L/PROFILE - OUTER
31	21730	6	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/4, NC
33	TF4365	1	SKID SHOE, L/PROFILE - INNER
34	TF1016	1	FLAP, DEFLECTOR, TSF/TRF 75
35	TF1029	1	FLAP RETAINING BAR
36	21632	13	CAPSCREW, 3/8" X 1-1/2" NC
37	22016	13	FLATWASHER, 3/8"
38	21745	1	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 7, NC
39	27005	1	SPRING, PUSHOFF, SIDE RTRY
40	27938	3	BUSHING, MACH, 1ODX1/2IDX14GA.
41	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT, 1/2"
42	21988	10	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"
43	21399	2	HEX NUT, 3/4" (ACME THRD)
45	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
46	06520028	2	BEARING, FLANGE, 1 3/8"
47	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 1", SOCKET HEAD
48	06520027	2	CAP, BEARING, GRND ROLLER
49	06520029	2	O-RING, 2 3/4" X 3/32"
50	06530001	12	CAPSCREW, SKT HD

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

75IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	22032	1	BONNET,75,HD,TSF
2	21298C	1	MOUNTING FRAME
---	TF1002A	-	CUTTERSHAFT,ASSY,75" HD
3	TF1002	1	CUTTERSHAFT,75"
3A	33714	80	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
3B	21677	40	NYLOCK NUT,7/16" NC
3C	TF1020	40	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
3D	34011	40	KNIFE MTG BOLT,FLAIL
3E	TF1019F	40	KNIFE,FLAIL (SMOOTH CUT)
4	06320036	1	GROUND ROLLER
5	TF1045B	2	GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT
6	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,7/16" X 1-1/2",SOCKET HEAD

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

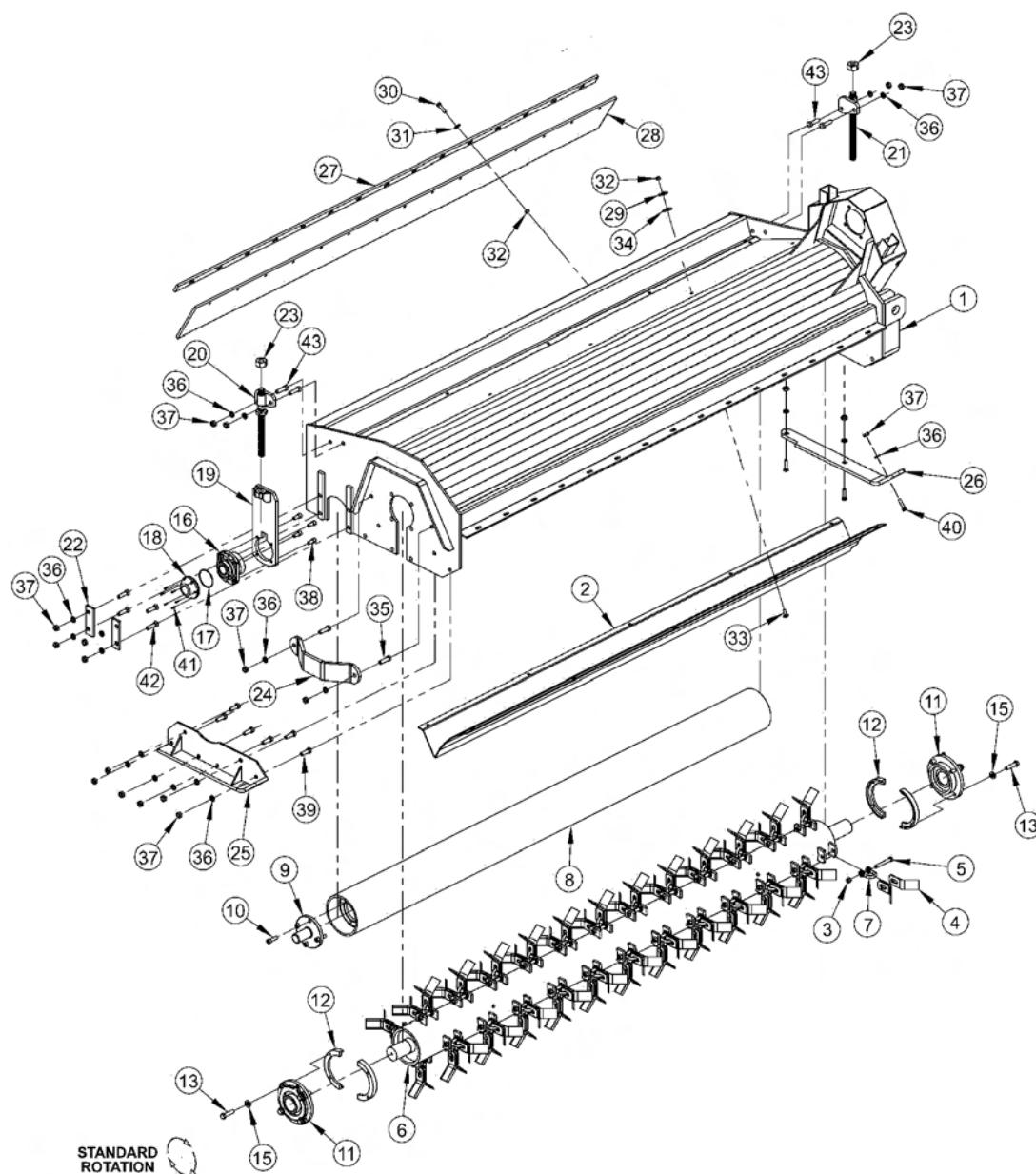
75IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
7	TF4334	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT
8	TF4335	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF
9	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRK
12	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16"
15	TF4336	4	CLAMPING BLOCK, LH
16	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2" X 2" NC
17	21990	31	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
18	21725	23	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
19	21731	6	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/2,NC
20	21732	3	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 3/4,NC
21	21733	5	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2,NC
22	21783	5	CAPSCREW, 5/8 X 2,NC
23	21992	5	LOCKWASHER, 5/8
24	21775	5	HEX NUT, 5/8
25	TF1040	1	GUARD, CUTTER SHAFT
26	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - OUTER
27	21730	5	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/4,NC
28	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
29	TF4365	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - INNER
30	TF1016	1	FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF 75
31	TF1029	1	FLAP RETAINING BAR
32	21632	13	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2" NC
33	22016	23	FLATWASHER,3/8"
34	21625	18	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
35	21745	1	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 7,NC
36	27005	1	SPRING, PUSHOFF, SIDE RTRY
37	27938	9	BUSHING,MACH,1ODX1/2IDX14GA.
38	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT, 1/2
39	21399	2	HEX NUT, 3/4" (ACME THRD)
40	TF1403	1	FRONT TRASH GUARD
42	21630	5	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1,NC
46	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE, 1 3/8"
47	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 1", SOCKET HEAD
48	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING, GRND ROLLER
49	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4" X 3/32"
50	06530001	12	CAPSCREW, SKT HD

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

75IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	21499A	1	BONNET,75,HD
2	TF1402A	1	BAFFLE,FLAIL,75HD,STD ROT
---	TF1002A	-	CUTSHFT ASSY,75HD,STD KNIVES
3	21677	40	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

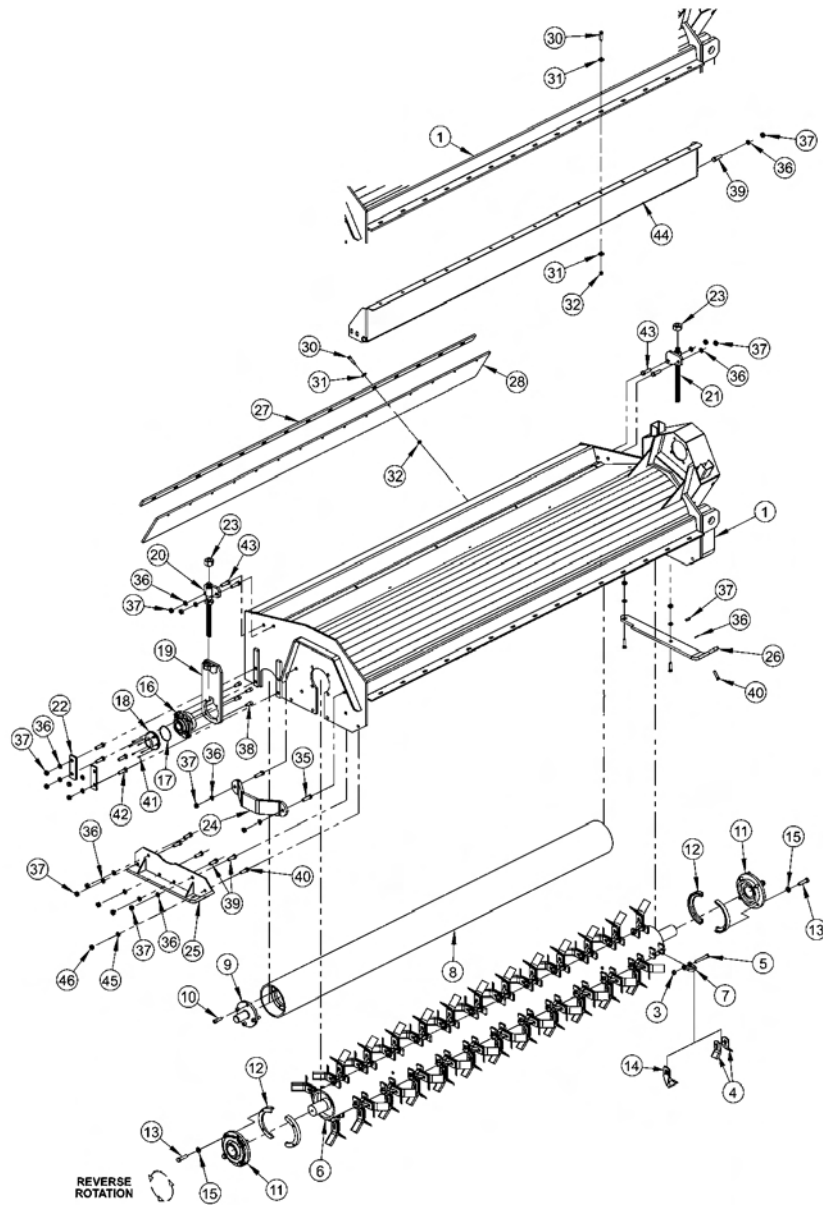
75IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
4	33714	80	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
5	34011	40	CAPSCREW,7/16X3 7/16,NC GR8
6	TF1002	1	CUTTERSHAFT,75,HD
7	TF1020	40	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
8	28738	1	GROUND ROLLER,75
9	TF1045B	2	STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER
10	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16X1-1/2NC
11	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16
---	06200347	-	STRING GUARD,KIT,HD(ITEMS 12,13,15)
12	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
13	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,L9
15	06533006	12	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9
16	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR
17	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4X3/32,AS568A-148
18	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR
19	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ,BRKT
20	TF4334	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT
21	TF4335	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF
22	TF4336	4	PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK
23	21399	2	HEX NUT,3/4 (ACME) BULK
24	TF1040	1	GUARD,CUTTER SHAFT
25	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER
26	23272A	1	SKID SHOE,T3F,INNER
27	TF1029	1	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 75
28	TF1016	1	FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF 75
29	21988	10	LOCKWASHER,3/8
30	21632	13	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC
31	22016	13	FLATWASHER,3/8
32	21625	23	HEX NUT,3/8 NC
33	6T2283	10	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 X 1 NC
34	6T2615	10	WASHER,FENDER 3/8
35	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
36	21990	23	LOCKWASHER,1/2
37	21725	23	HEX NUT,1/2 NC
38	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 X 1 NC
39	21730	6	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/4 NC
40	23293	3	PLOW,BOLT,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
41	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
42	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2 X 2 NC GR5
43	21731	4	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/2 NC

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

75IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	21499A	1	BONNET,75,HD
---	TF1002A	-	CUTSHFT ASSY,75HD
3	21677	40	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC
4	33714	80	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
5	34011	40	CAPSCREW,7/16X3 7/16,NC GR8
6	TF1002	1	CUTTERSHAFT,75,HD
7	TF1020	40	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
8	28738	1	GROUND ROLLER,75
9	TF1045B	2	STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER
10	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16X1-1/2NC

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

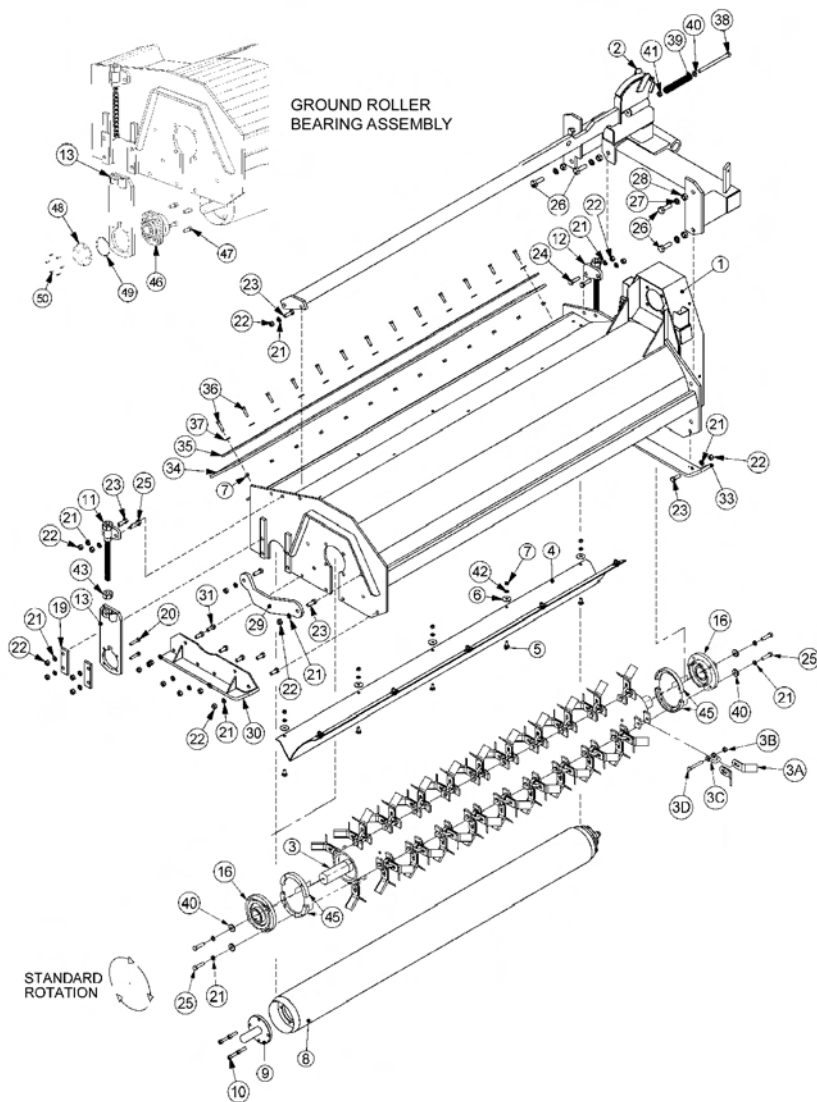
75IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
11	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16
---	06200347	-	STRING GUARD,KIT,HD(ITEMS 12,13,15)
12	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
13	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,L9
14	TF1019F	40	KNIFE,FLAIL (SMOOTH CUT)
15	06533006	12	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9
16	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR
17	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4X3/32,AS568A-148
18	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR
19	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ,BRKT
20	TF4334	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT
21	TF4335	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF
22	TF4336	4	PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK
23	21399	2	HEX NUT,3/4 (ACME) BULK
24	TF1040	1	GUARD,CUTTER SHAFT
25	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER
26	23272A	1	SKID SHOE,T3F,INNER
27	TF1029	1	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 75
28	TF1016	1	FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF 75
30	21632	26	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC
31	22016	39	FLATWASHER,3/8
32	21625	26	HEX NUT,3/8 NC
35	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
36	21990	23	LOCKWASHER,1/2
37	21725	23	HEX NUT,1/2 NC
38	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 X 1 NC
39	21730	6	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/4 NC
40	23293	3	PLOW,BOLT,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
41	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
42	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2 X 2 NC GR5
43	21731	4	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/2 NC
44	TF1403	1	TRASH GUARD,75REV ROT-HD
45	22018	1	FLATWASHER,1/2,WIDE
46	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2 NC

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

90IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	27047	1	BONNET,90,HD,TSF
2	27048A	1	MOUNTING FRAME
-----	TF1102A	-	CUTTERSHAFT,ASSY,90" HD,STC
3	TF1102	1	CUTTERSHAFT,90"
3A	33714	96	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
3B	21677	48	NYLOCK NUT,7/16" NC
3C	TF1020	48	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
3D	34011	48	KNIFE MTG BOLT,FLAIL
4	TF1502A	1	BAFFLE,FLAIL,90" HD,STC
5	6T2283	10	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8" X 1"NC
6	6T2615	10	WASHER,FENDER 3/8"
7	21625	23	HEX NUT,3/8",NC

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

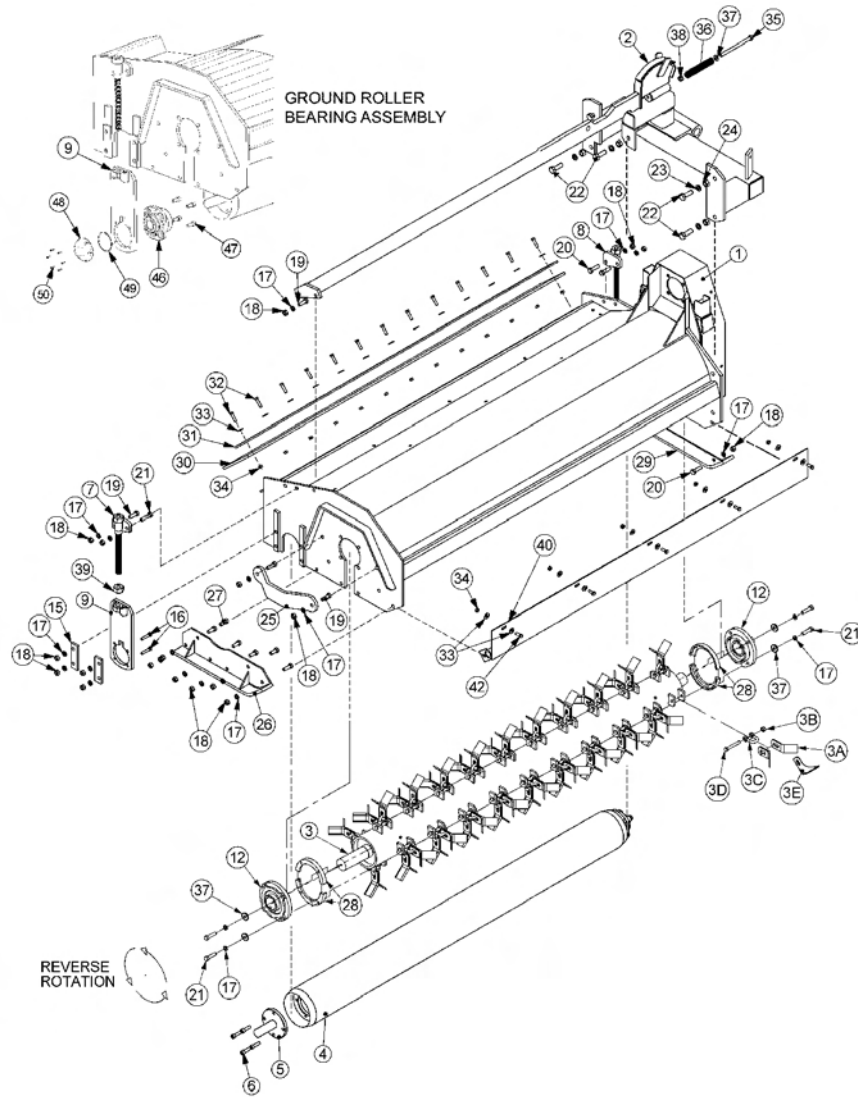
90IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
8	06320037	1	GROUND ROLLER
9	TF1045B	2	GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT
10	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1 1/2, SOCKET HEAD
11	TF4334	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT
12	TF4335	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF
13	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRK
16	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16"
19	TF4336	4	CLAMPING BLOCK, LH
20	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2" X 2" NC
21	21990	31	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
22	21725	23	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
23	21731	6	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/2,NC
24	21732	2	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 3/4,NC
25	21733	9	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2,NC
26	21783	5	CAPSCREW, 5/8 X 2,NC
27	21992	5	LOCKWASHER, 5/8
28	21775	5	HEX NUT, 5/8
29	TF1040	1	GUARD, CUTTER SHAFT
30	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - OUTER
31	21730	6	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 1/4,NC
33	TF4365	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - INNER
34	TF1116	1	FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF 90
35	TF1135	1	FLAP RETAINING BAR
36	21632	13	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2" NC
37	22016	13	FLATWASHER,3/8"
38	21745	1	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 7,NC
39	27005	1	SPRING, PUSHOFF, SIDE RTRY
40	27938	9	BUSHING,MACH,1ODX1/2IDX14GA.
41	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT, 1/2
42	21988	10	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"
43	21399	2	HEX NUT, 3/4" (ACME THRD)
45	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
46	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE, 1 3/8"
47	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 1", SOCKET HEAD
48	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING, GRND ROLLER
49	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4" X 3/32"
50	06530001	12	CAPSCREW, SKT HD

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

90IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	27047	1	BONNET,90,HD,TSF
2	27048A	1	MOUNTING FRAME
---	TF1102A	-	CUTTERSHAFT,ASSY,90" HD,STC
3	TF1102	1	CUTTERSHAFT,90"
3A	33714	96	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
3B	21677	48	NYLOCK NUT,7/16" NC
3C	TF1020	48	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
3D	34011	48	KNIFE MTG BOLT,FLAIL
3E	TF1019F	48	KNIFE,FLAIL (SMOOTH CUT)
4	06320037	1	GROUND ROLLER
5	TF1045B	2	GRND ROLLER STUB SHAFT
6	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16 X 1-1/2, SOCKET HEAD

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

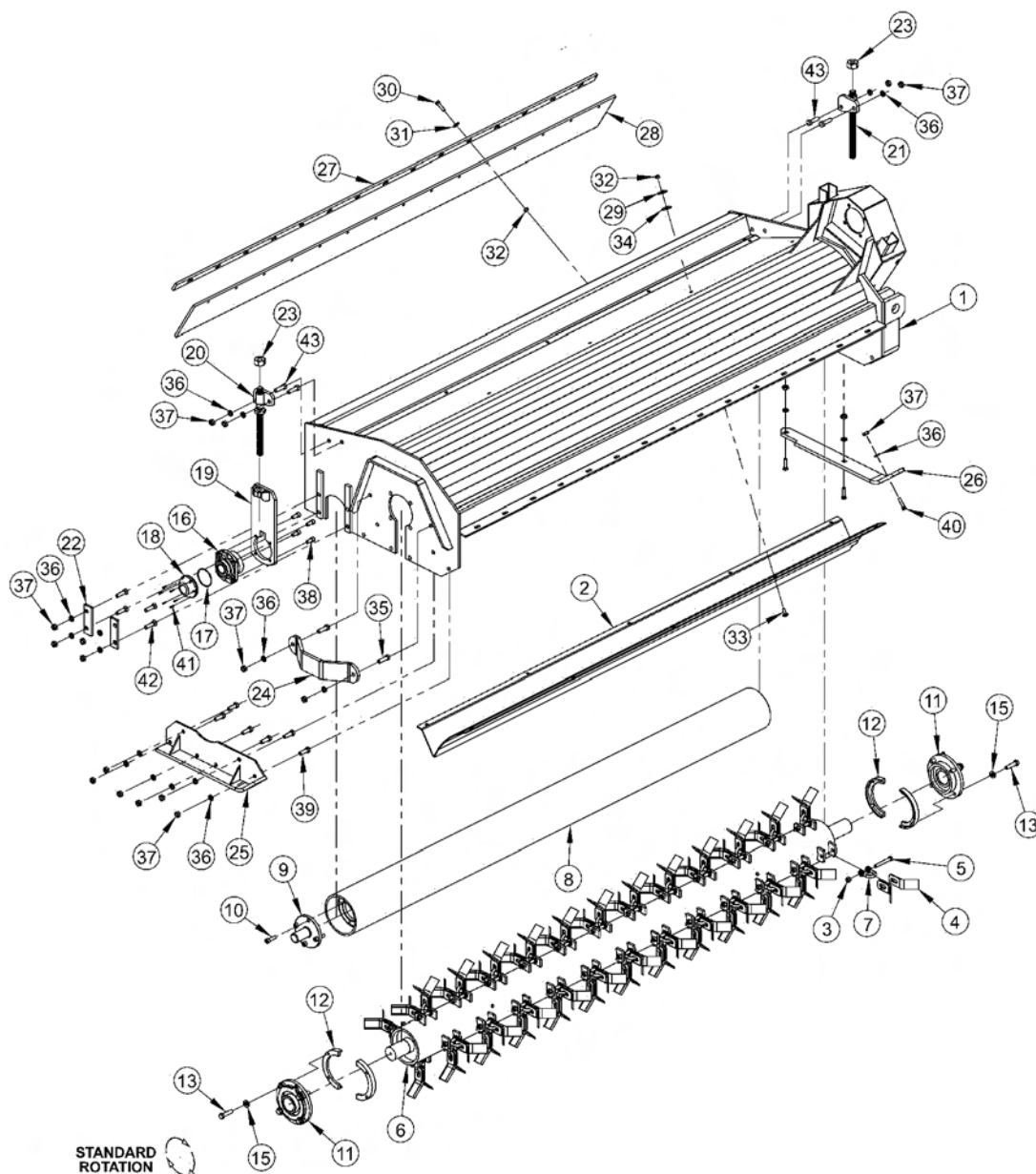
90IN CABLE SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
7	TF4334	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT
8	TF4335	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF
9	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ BRK
12	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16"
15	TF4336	4	CLAMPING BLOCK, LH
16	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2" X 2" NC
17	21990	31	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
18	21725	23	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
19	21731	6	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1-1/2,NC
20	21732	3	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1-3/4,NC
21	21733	9	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 2,NC
22	21783	5	CAPSCREW, 5/8 X 2,NC
23	21992	5	LOCKWASHER, 5/8
24	21775	5	HEX NUT, 5/8
25	TF1040	1	GUARD, CUTTER SHAFT
26	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - OUTER
27	21730	5	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1-1/4,NC
28	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
29	TF4365	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE - INNER
30	TF1116	1	FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF 90
31	TF1135	1	FLAP RETAINING BAR
32	21632	13	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2" NC
33	22016	23	FLATWASHER,3/8"
34	21625	18	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
35	21745	1	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 7,NC
36	27005	1	SPRING, PUSHOFF, SIDE RTRY
37	27938	9	BUSHING,MACH,1ODX1/2IDX14GA.
38	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT, 1/2
39	21399	2	HEX NUT, 3/4" (ACME THRD)
40	TF1503	1	FRONT TRASH GUARD
42	21630	5	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1,NC
46	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE, 1-3/8"
47	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW, 7/16" X 1", SOCKET HEAD
48	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING, GRND ROLLER
49	06520029	2	O-RING,2-3/4" X 3/32"
50	06530001	12	CAPSCREW, SKT HD

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

90IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	22083A	1	BONNET,90,HD,ASSY
2	TF1502A	1	BAFFLE,FLAIL,90HD,STD ROT
---	TF1102A	-	CUTSHT ASSY,90HD
3	21677	48	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

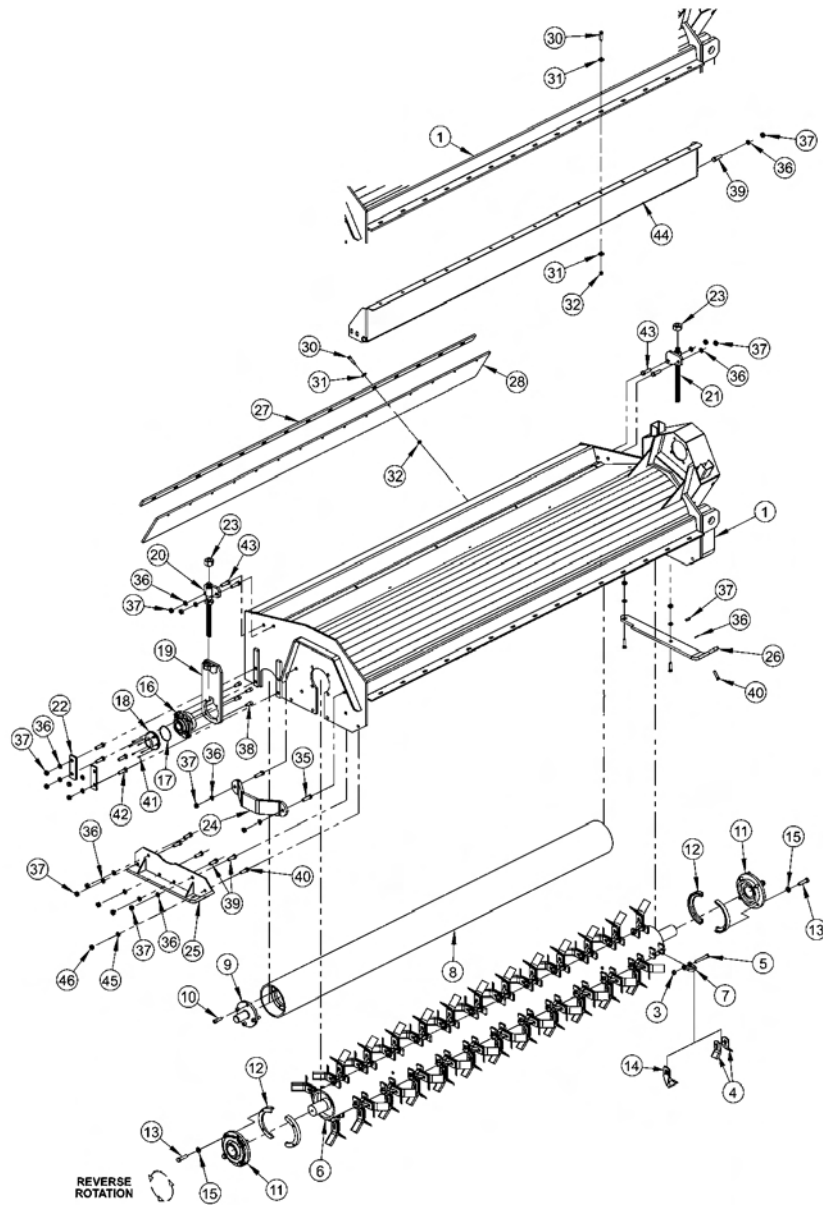
90IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - STANDARD ROTATION

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
4	33714	96	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
5	34011	48	CAPSCREW,7/16X3 7/16,NC GR8
6	TF1102	1	CUTTERSHAFT,90,HD
7	TF1020	48	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
8	06320037	1	GROUND ROLLER,90
9	TF1045B	2	STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER
10	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16X1-1/2NC
11	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16
---	06200347	-	STRING GUARD,KIT,HD(ITEMS 12,13,15)
12	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
13	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,L9
15	06533006	12	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9
16	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR
17	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4X3/32,AS568A-148
18	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR
19	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ,BRKT
20	TF4334	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT
21	TF4335	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF
22	TF4336	4	PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK
23	21399	2	HEX NUT,3/4 (ACME) BULK
24	TF1040	1	GUARD,CUTTER SHAFT
25	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER
26	23272A	1	SKID SHOE,T3F,INNER
27	TF1135	1	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 90
28	TF1116	1	FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF 90
29	21988	10	LOCKWASHER,3/8
30	21632	15	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC
31	22016	15	FLATWASHER,3/8
32	21625	25	HEX NUT,3/8 NC
33	6T2283	10	CARRIAGE BOLT,3/8 X 1 NC
34	6T2615	10	WASHER,FENDER 3/8
35	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
36	21990	23	LOCKWASHER,1/2
37	21725	23	HEX NUT,1/2 NC
38	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 X 1 NC
39	21730	6	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/4 NC
40	23293	3	PLOW,BOLT,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
41	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
42	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2 X 2 NC GR5
43	21731	4	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/2 NC

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

90IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
---	22083A	-	BONNET,90,HD,ASSY
1	22084A	1	BONNET 90"
---	TF1102A	-	CUTSHFT ASSY,90HD,STD KNIVES
3	21677	48	NYLOCK NUT,7/16 NC
4	33714	96	KNIFE,FLAIL,STANDARD
5	34011	48	CAPSCREW,7/16X3 7/16,NC GR8
6	TF1102	1	CUTTERSHAFT,90,HD
7	TF1020	48	KNIFE MTG CLEVIS,FLAIL
8	06320037	1	GROUND ROLLER,90
9	TF1045B	2	STUB SHAFT,GROUND ROLLER

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

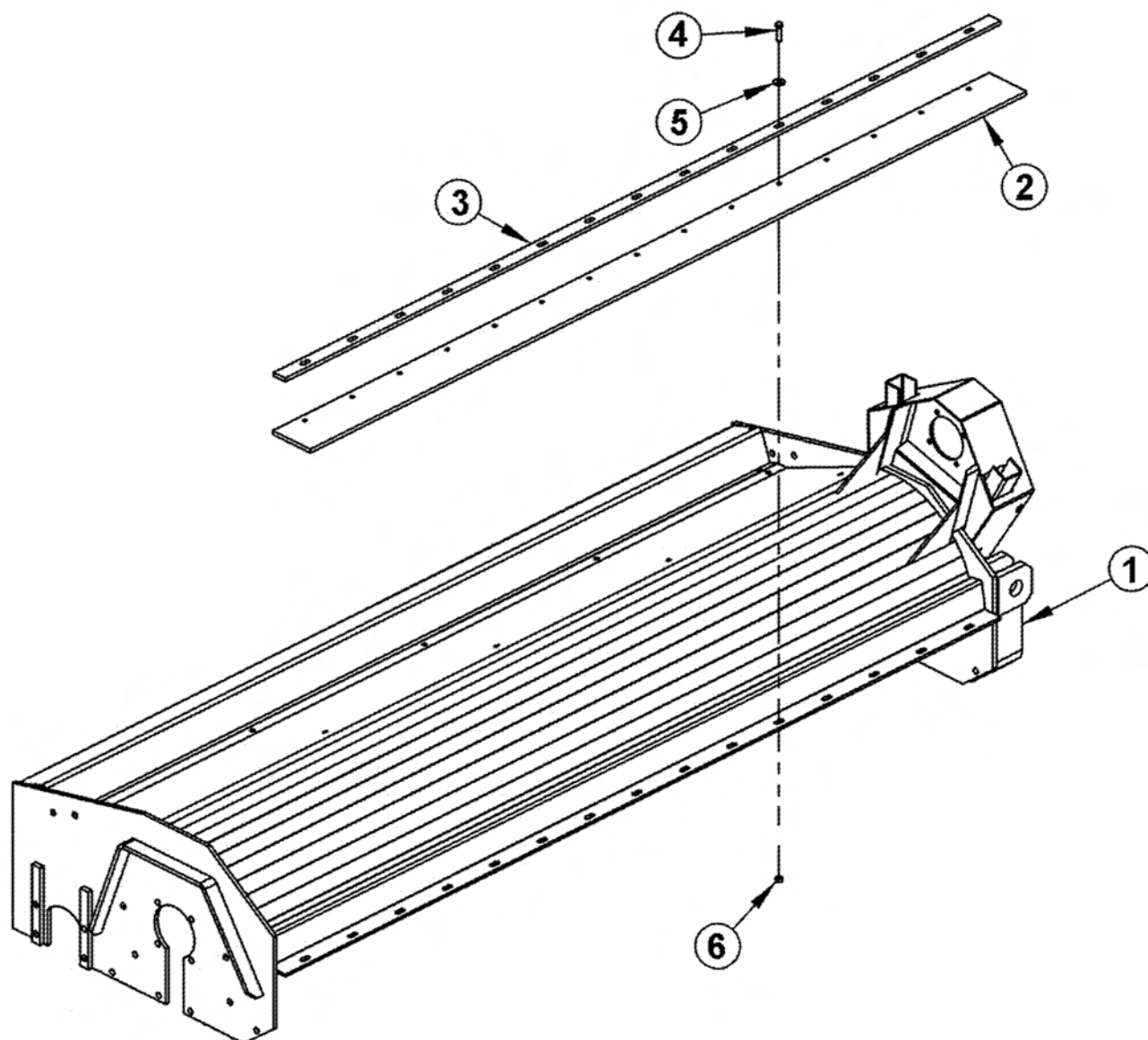
90IN COMBO SIDE FLAIL - REVERSE ROTATION

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
10	6T2330	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16X1-1/2NC
11	TF1018	2	BEARING,FLANGE,2-3/16
---	06200347	-	STRING GUARD,KIT,HD(ITEMS 12,13,15)
12	31204	2	STRING GUARD, HD
13	06530217	8	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC,L9
14	TF1019F	48	KNIFE,FLAIL (SMOOTH CUT)
15	06533006	12	FLATWASHER,1/2,SAE,L9
16	06520028	2	BEARING,FLANGE,1 3/8,GRNDRLR
17	06520029	2	O-RING,2 3/4X3/32,AS568A-148
18	06520027	2	CAP,BEARING,GRNDRLR
19	TF4333A	2	GROUND ROLLER ADJ,BRKT
20	TF4334	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,RT
21	TF4335	1	ROD,GROUND ROLLER ADJ,LF
22	TF4336	4	PLATE,GROUND ROLLER LOCK
23	21399	2	HEX NUT,3/4 (ACME) BULK
24	TF1040	1	GUARD,CUTTER SHAFT
25	TF4371	1	SKID SHOE,L/PROFILE-OUTER
26	23272A	1	SKID SHOE,T3F,INNER
27	TF1135	1	BAR,FLAP,TSF/TRF 90
28	TF1116	1	FLAP,DEFLECTOR,TSF/TRF 90
30	21632	30	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1-1/2 NC
31	22016	45	FLATWASHER,3/8
32	21625	30	HEX NUT,3/8 NC
35	21732	2	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
36	21990	23	LOCKWASHER,1/2
37	21725	23	HEX NUT,1/2 NC
38	6T2331	8	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,7/16 X 1 NC
39	21730	6	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/4 NC
40	23293	3	PLOW,BOLT,1/2 X 1-3/4 NC
41	06530001	12	CAPSCREW,SKT HD,8-32X1/2,SS
42	6T2291	8	PLOW BOLT,1/2 X 2 NC GR5
43	21731	4	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-1/2 NC
44	TF1503	1	TRASH GUARD,90REV ROT-HD
45	22018	1	FLATWASHER,1/2,WIDE
46	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2 NC

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

FRONT FLAP - STANDARD ROTATION MOWERS



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

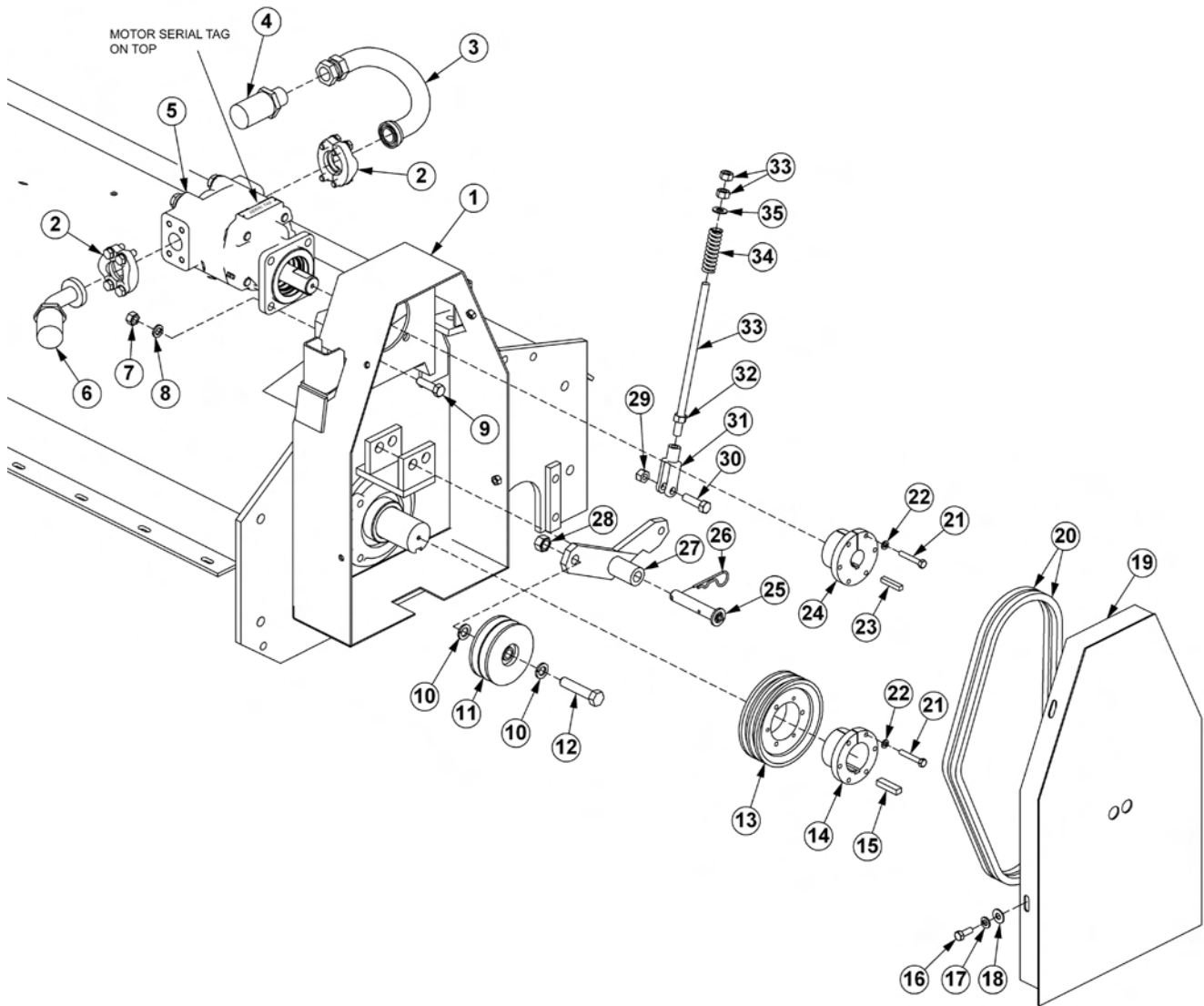
FRONT FLAP - STANDARD ROTATION MOWERS

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	-----	-	BONNET *REFER TO HEAD ASSEMBLY
2	06520240	1	FLAP,FRONT,60IN
---	06520242	1	FLAP,FRONT,75IN
----	06520243	1	FLAP,FRONT,90IN
3	TF1803	1	BAR,FLAP,60IN
---	TF1029	1	BAR,FLAP,75IN
----	TF1135	1	BAR,FLAP,90IN
4	21632	10	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC (60IN FLAIL)
---	-----	13	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC (75IN FLAIL)
----	-----	15	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC (90IN FLAIL)
5	22016	10	FLATWASHER,3/8" (60IN FLAIL)
---	-----	13	FLATWASHER,3/8" (75IN FLAIL)
----	-----	15	FLATWASHER,3/8" (90IN FLAIL)
6	21625	10	HEX NUT,3/8",NC (60IN FLAIL)
---	-----	13	HEX NUT,3/8",NC (75IN FLAIL)
----	-----	15	HEX NUT,3/8",NC (90IN FLAIL)

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

CABLE SIDE FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

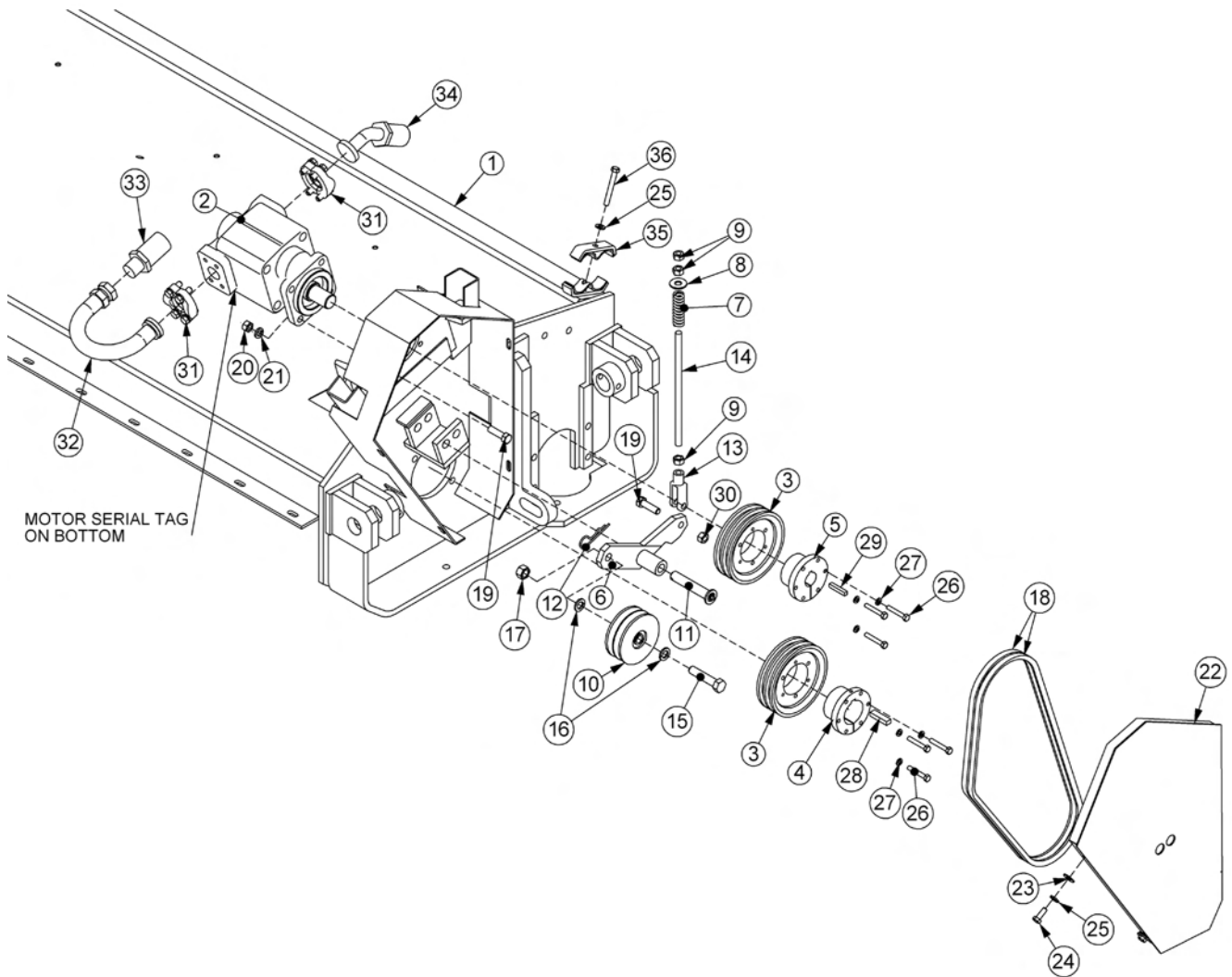
CABLE SIDE FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	-----	-	BONNET *REFER TO FLAIL PARTS
2	TF4852	2	KIT,FLANGE,#20
3	34227	1	PREFORMED TUBE
4	-----	-	HOSE (RETURN FOR STANDARD ROTATION)
5	06504134	1	MOTOR
6	-----	-	HOSE (PRESSURE FOR STANDARD ROTATION)
7	21725	4	HEX NUT,1/2,NC
8	21990	4	LOCKWASHER,1/2
9	21732	4	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4,NC
10	21992	2	LOCKWASHER,5/8
11	31293	1	SHEAVE,IDLER,ASSY,4.4 O.D.
12	21787	1	CAPSCREW,5/8 X 3,NC
13	TF3040	1	SHEAVE,6.3 O.D.
14	TF3011	1	BUSHING,2-3/16
15	TF1025	1	KEY,3/8 X 1/2
16	21630	4	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 1,NC
17	21988	4	LOCKWASHER,3/8
18	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8
19	TF1404	1	SHIELD
20	TF3020	2	V-BELT (530)
21	21584	6	CAPSCREW,5/16 X 2,NC
22	21987	6	LOCKWASHER,5/16
23	TF1125	1	KEY,5/16 SQUARE
24	TF3013	1	BUSHING,1-1/4
25	TF3605	1	IDLER ARM PIN
26	6T3004	1	R-CLIP
27	TF4346	1	IDLER ARM (STANDARD ROTATION)
-----	TF4345	-	IDLER ARM (REVERSE ROTATION - NOT SHOWN)
28	21775	1	HEX NUT,5/8,NC
29	6T2418	1	HEX NUT,1/2,NC,STOVER
30	21732	1	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 1-3/4,NC
31	PT3611A	1	CLEVIS
32	21700	3	HEX NUT,1/2,NF
33	32494	1	ROD,THREADED
34	TF3620A	1	TENSIONER SPRING
35	27938	1	MACHINED BUSHING

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

COMBO SIDE FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



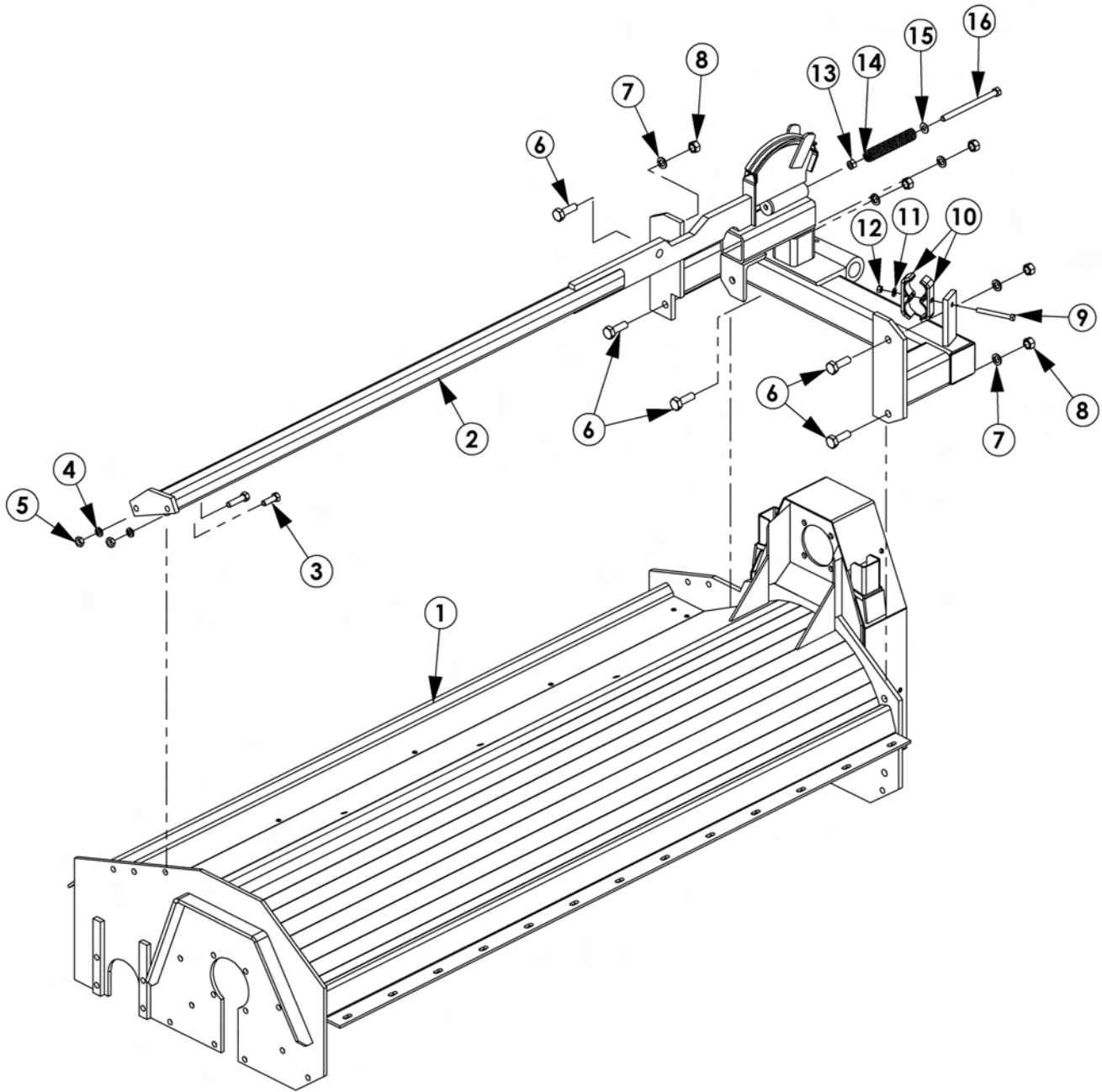
COMBO SIDE FLAIL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	-----	-	BONNET *REFER TO FLAIL PARTS
2	06504013	1	MOTOR,TSF
3	TF3040	2	SHEAVE,6.3
4	TF3011	1	BUSHING,QD,SK,2-3/16"
5	TF3013	1	BUSHING,QD,SK 1-1/4"
6	TF4346	1	IDLER ARM (STANDARD ROTATION)
-----	TF4345	-	IDLER ARM (REVERSE ROTATION - NOT SHOWN)
7	TF3620A	1	SPRING,TENSIONER
8	22018	1	FLATWASHER,1/2",WIDE
9	21700	3	HEX NUT, 1/2", NF
10	31293	1	SHEAVE,IDLER ASSY, 4.4 O.D.
11	TF3605	1	PIN,IDLER ARM 3/4"X4-1/4"
12	6T3004	1	R-CLIP (HAIRPIN COTTER, 3/16")
13	PT3611A	1	CLEVIS,6"
14	32494	1	ROD, THREADED, 1/2-20NF
15	21787	1	CAPSCREW,5/8" X 3", NC
16	21992	2	LOCKWASHER, 5/8
17	21775	1	HEX NUT, 5/8
18	TF3020	2	V-BELT, (530)
19	21732	5	CAPSCREW, 1/2 X 1 3/4,NC
20	21725	4	HEX NUT, 1/2" NC
21	21990	4	LOCKWASHER, 1/2"
22	TF4564	1	BELT SHEILD (RIGHT)
23	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8"
24	21630	4	CAPSCREW, 3/8 X 1,NC
25	21988	5	LOCKWASHER, 3/8"
26	21584	6	CAPSCREW, 5/16 X 2,NC
27	21987	6	LOCKWASHER, 5/16"
28	TF1025	1	KEY,1/4" X 1/2" X 1-7/8" SQ
29	TF1125	1	KEY,3/8" X 1/2" X 1-7/8" SQ
30	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT, 1/2
31	TF4852	2	KIT,FLANGE,#20
32	34227	1	PREFORMED TUBE
33	-----	-	HOSE (RETURN FOR STANDARD ROTATION)
34	-----	-	HOSE (PRESSURE FOR STANDARD ROTATION)
35	TB3031	1	CLAMP,HOSE
36	21638	1	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 3,NC

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

CABLE LIFT ARM ASSEMBLY



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

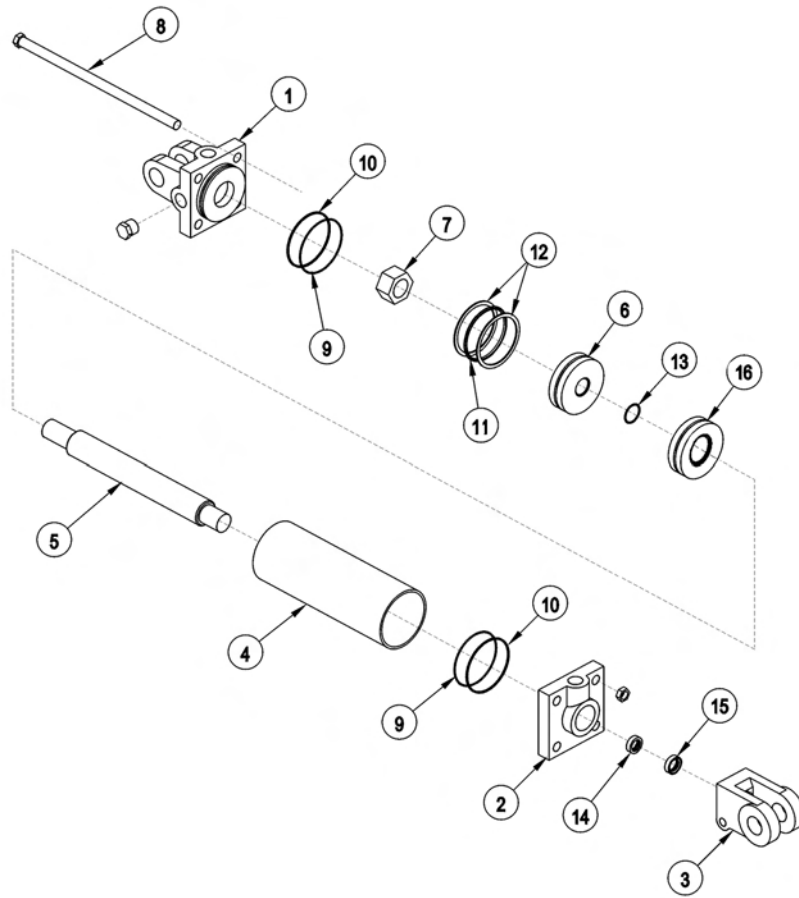
CABLE LIFT ARM ASSEMBLY

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	-----	-	BONNET *REFER TO FLAIL PARTS
2	21297C	1	LIFT ARM,TSF,60,CPLT
-----	21298C	-	LIFT ARM,TSF,75,CPLT
	27048A	-	LIFT ARM,TSF,90,CPLT
3	21733	2	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 2,NC
4	21990	2	LOCKWASHER,1/2
5	21725	2	HEX NUT,1/2,NC
6	21783	5	CAPSCREW,5/8 X 2,NC
7	21992	5	LOCKWASHER,5/8
8	21775	5	HEX NUT,5/8,NC
9	21640	1	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 3-1/2,NC
10	TB3031	2	CLAMP,HOSE
11	21988	1	LOCKWASHER,3/8
12	21625	1	HEX NUT,3/8,NC
13	21727	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/2,NC
14	27005	1	SPRING,PUSH-OFF
15	27938	1	MACHINED BUSHING
16	21745	1	CAPSCREW,1/2 X 7,NC

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

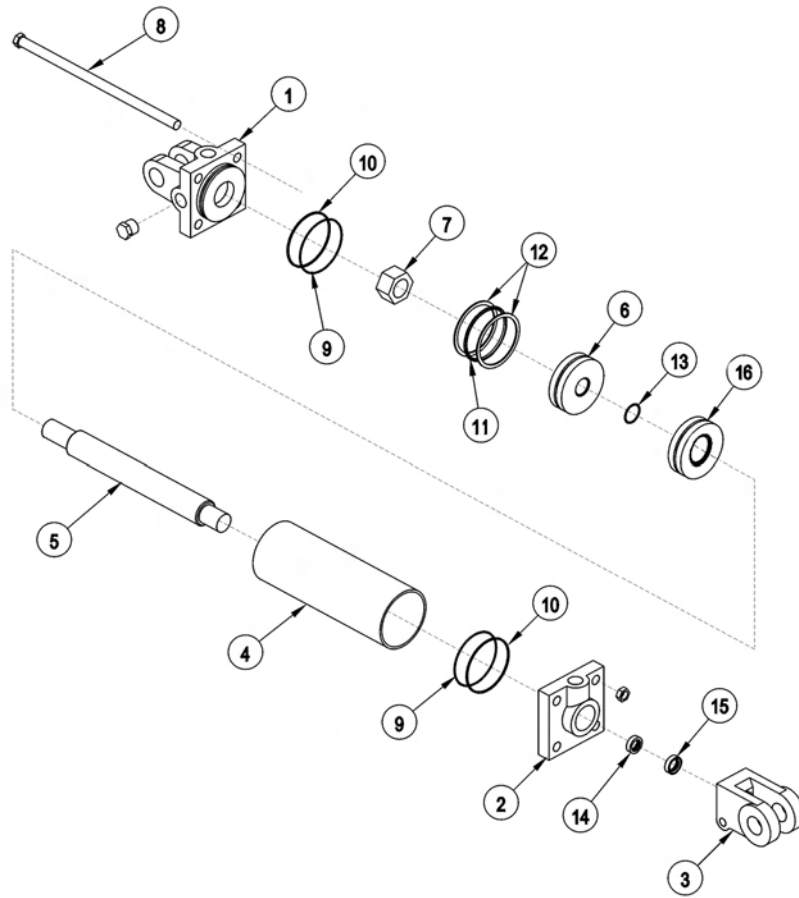
3IN X 10IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
-----	6T0151R	-	CYLINDER 3" X 10"
1	6T0167	1	CYLINDER BUTT
2	6T0170	1	CYLINDER GLAND
3	6T0178	1	CLEVIS END
4	6T0164	1	CYLINDER TUBE
5	6T0161	1	PISTON ROD
6	6T0173	1	PISTON
7	6T0179	1	LOCKNUT
8	6T0176	4	TIE ROD ASY
-----	6T0187	-	SEAL KIT
9	-----	2	O - RING
10	-----	2	BACK - UP WASHER
11	-----	1	O - RING
12	-----	2	BACK - UP WASHER
13	-----	1	O - RING
14	-----	1	U - CUP
15	-----	1	WIPER
16	NA	-	NA

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

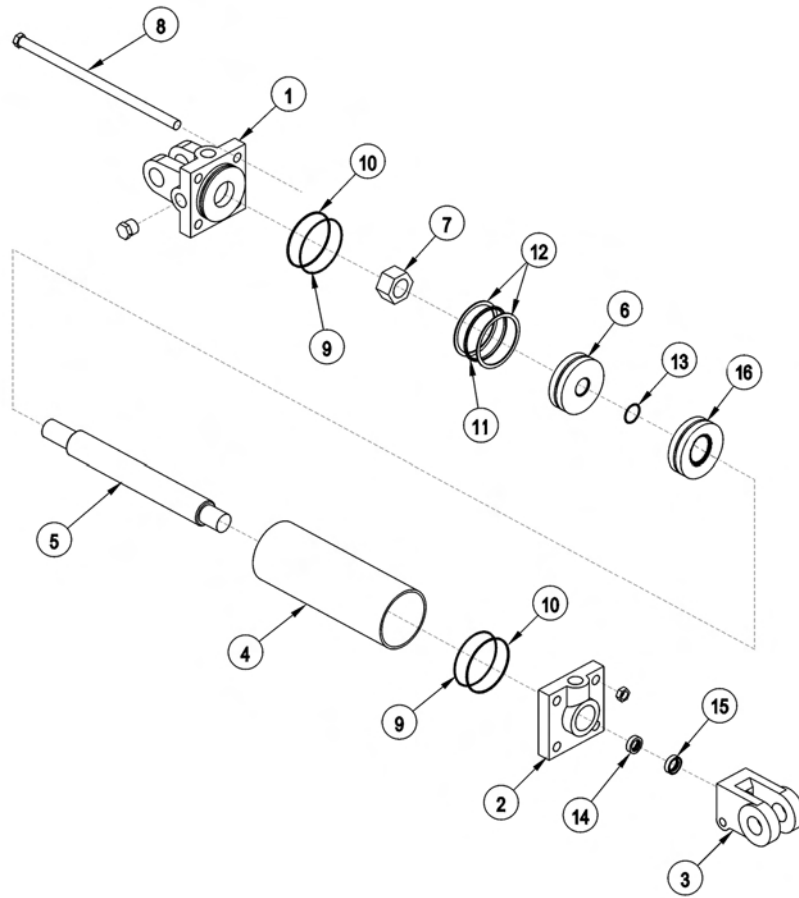
3IN X 12IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
-----	25343	-	CYLINDER 3" X 12"
1	6T0167	1	CYLINDER BUTT
2	6T0170	1	CYLINDER GLAND
3	6T0178	1	CLEVIS END
4	6T0204	1	CYLINDER TUBE
5	6T0203	1	PISTON ROD
6	6T0173	1	PISTON
7	6T0179	1	LOCKNUT
8	6T0205	4	TIE ROD ASY
-----	6T0187	-	SEAL KIT
9	-----	2	O - RING
10	-----	2	BACK - UP WASHER
11	-----	1	O - RING
12	-----	2	BACK - UP WASHER
13	-----	1	O - RING
14	-----	1	U - CUP
15	-----	1	WIPER
16	6T0206	1	SPACER

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

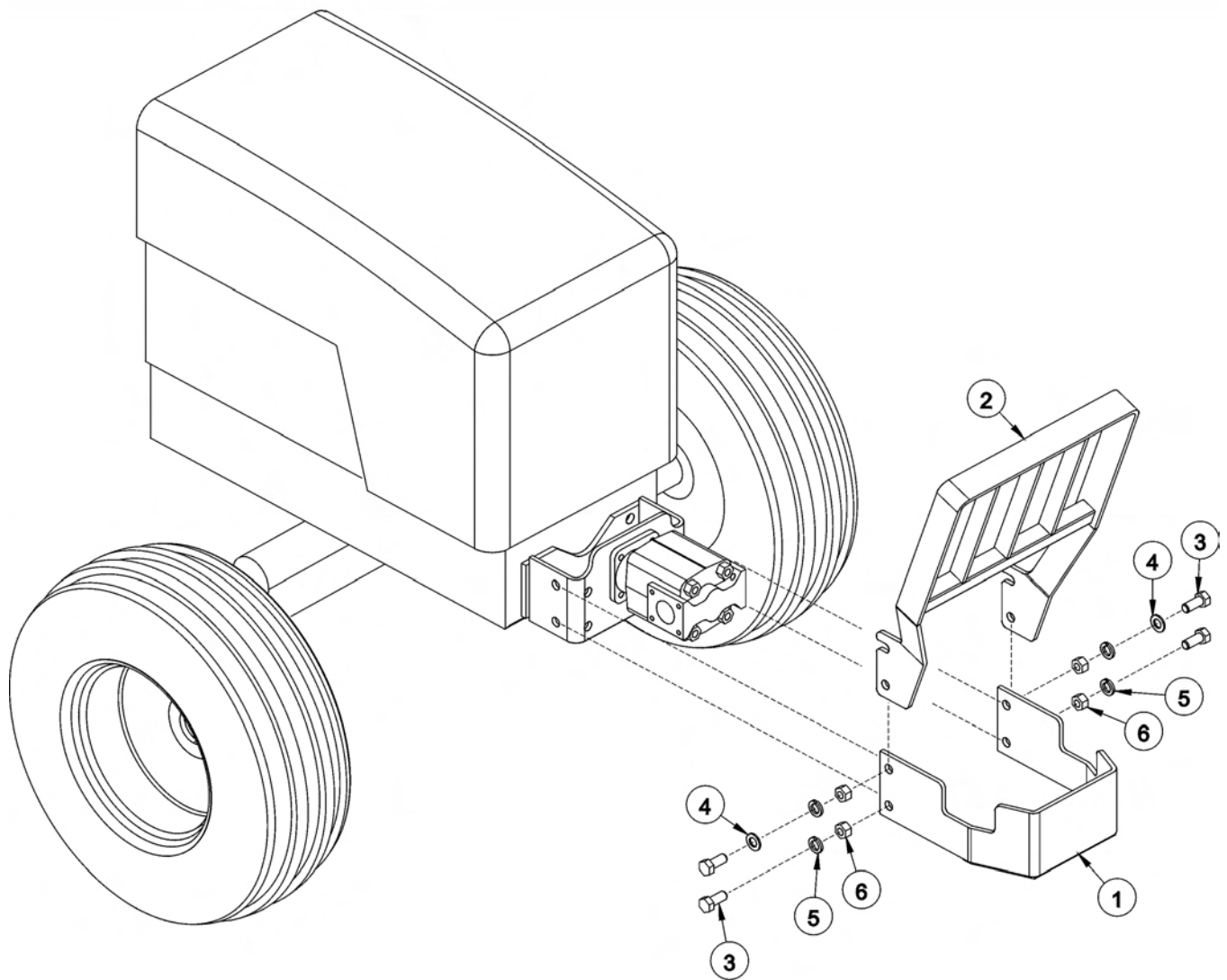
3IN X 18IN HYDRAULIC CYLINDER BREAKDOWN



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
-----	6T0150	-	CYLINDER 3" X 18"
1	6T0167	1	CYLINDER BUTT
2	6T0170	1	CYLINDER GLAND
3	6T0178	1	CLEVIS END
4	6T0165	1	CYLINDER TUBE
5	6T0162	1	PISTON ROD
6	6T0173	1	PISTON
7	6T0179	1	LOCKNUT
8	6T0177	4	TIE ROD ASY
-----	6T0187	-	SEAL KIT
9	-----	2	O - RING
10	-----	2	BACK - UP WASHER
11	-----	1	O - RING
12	-----	2	BACK - UP WASHER
13	-----	1	O - RING
14	-----	1	U - CUP
15	-----	1	WIPER
16	N/A	-	N/A

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

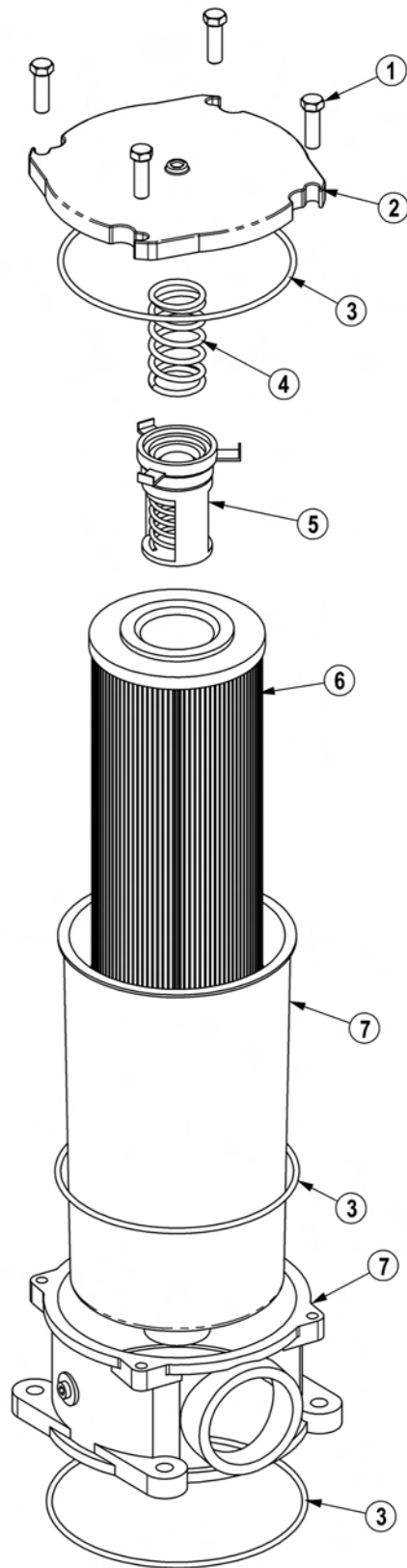
PUMP AND GRILL GUARD OPTIONS



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	32430	1	UNIVERSAL PUMP GUARD
2	32737	1	UNIVERSAL GRILL GUARD
3	21833	4	CAPSCREW, 3/4" X 2-1/4", NC
4	22021	2	FLATWASHER, 3/4"
5	21993	4	LOCKWASHER, 3/4"
6	21825	4	HEX NUT, 3/4", NC

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY



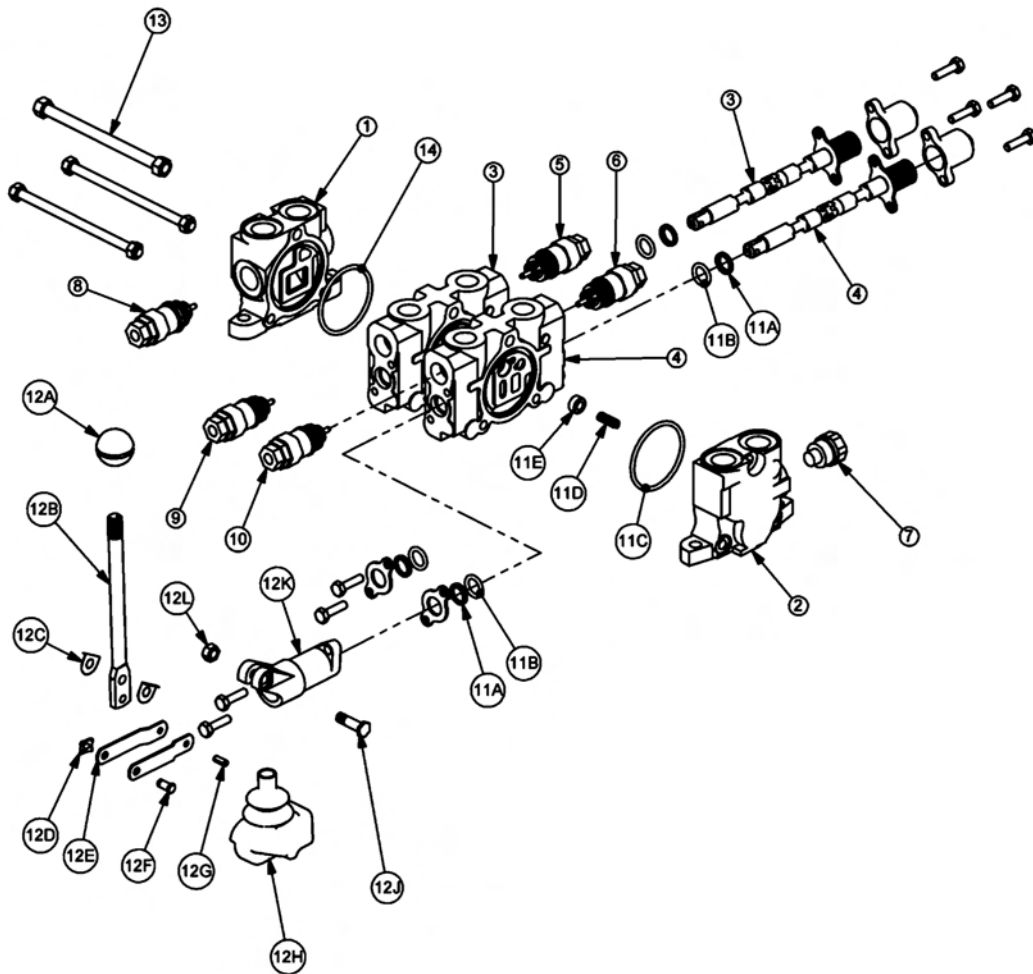
RESERVOIR TANK FILTER ASSEMBLY

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
-----	06505044	-	FILTER ASSY SAE 10 MICRON
1	28583	4	CAPSCREW,8MM X 25MM(1.25 PITCH)
2	06505045	1	COVER
3	06505046	1	SEAL KIT
4	06505047	1	SPRING
5	06505048	1	BYPASS
6	35259	1	FILTER,10 MIC,RETURN LINE
7	06505049	1	CAN/BODY

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 30198



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

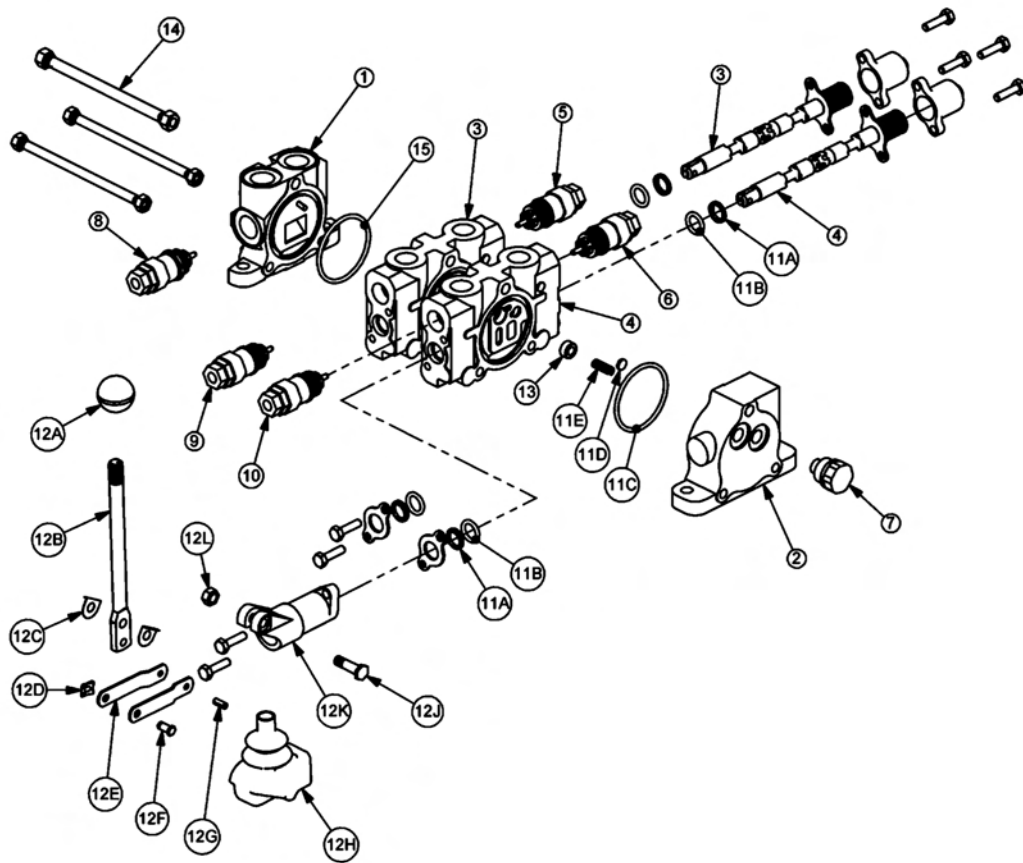
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 30198

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	TB1017S	1	INLET END COVER
2	TB1702	1	END COVER, POWER BEYOND
3	TF3009	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT - FLOAT)
4	TF3009	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT - FLOAT)
5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
6	TF4212	1	RELIEF VALVE, 200 PSI
7	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
8	TB1017E	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2250 PSI
9	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
10	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
11	TB1017A	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
11A	-----	2	WIPER
11B	-----	2	O-RING SMALL
11C	-----	1	O-RING LARGE
11D	-----	1	SPRING
11E	-----	1	PUCKET
12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
12A	-----	1	LEVER KNOB
12B	-----	1	LEVER
12C	-----	2	LEVER WASHER
12D	-----	1	LEVER CLIP
12E	-----	2	LINKAGE
12F	-----	1	LEVER PIN
12G	-----	1	ROLL PIN
12H	-----	1	LEVER BOOT
12J	-----	1	LEVER BOLT
12K	-----	1	LEVER DUST COVER
12L	-----	1	LEVER NUT
13	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
14	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31320



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

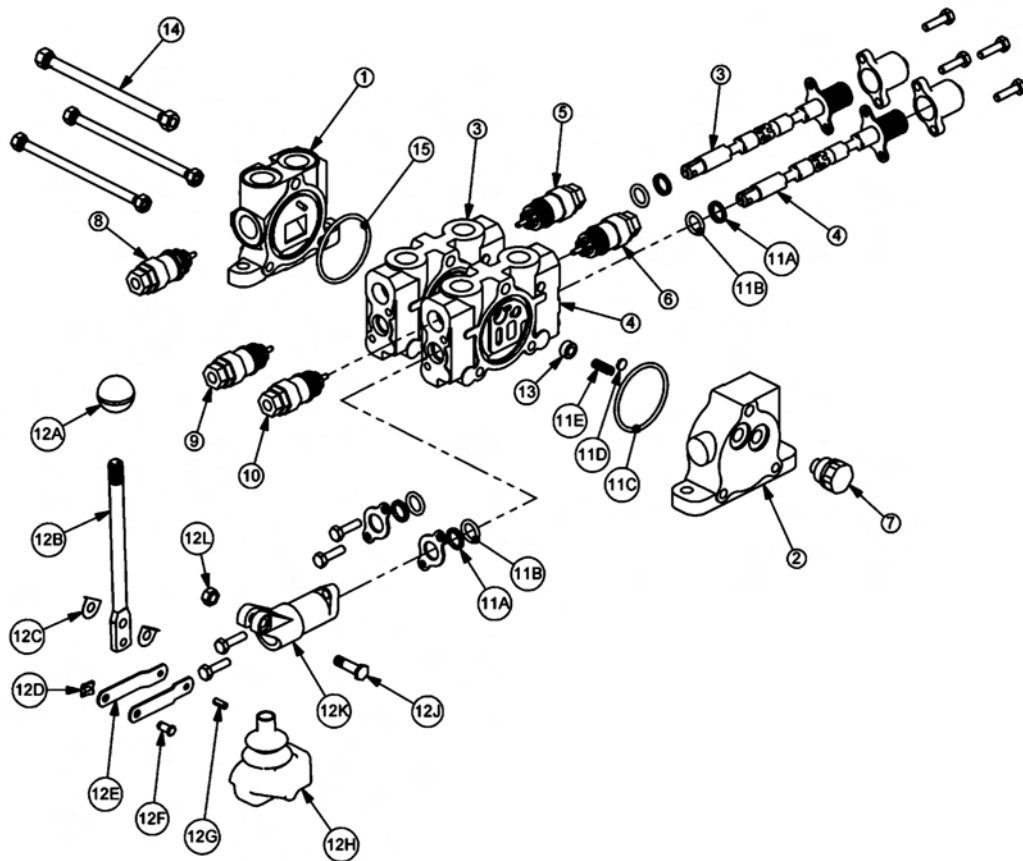
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31320

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
6	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
7	N/A	-	N/A
8	6T4209	1	RELIEF PLUG
9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
10	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
11	31593	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
11A	-----	2	WIPER
11B	-----	2	O-RING SMALL
11C	-----	1	O-RING LARGE
11D	-----	1	SHUTTLE DISC
11E	-----	1	SPRING
12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
12A	-----	1	LEVER KNOB
12B	-----	1	LEVER
12C	-----	2	LEVER WASHER
12D	-----	1	LEVER CLIP
12E	-----	2	LINKAGE
12F	-----	1	LEVER PIN
12G	-----	1	ROLL PIN
12H	-----	1	LEVER BOOT
12J	-----	1	LEVER BOLT
12K	-----	1	LEVER DUST COVER
12L	-----	1	LEVER NUT
13	31603	2	COMPENSATOR
14	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
15	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31322



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

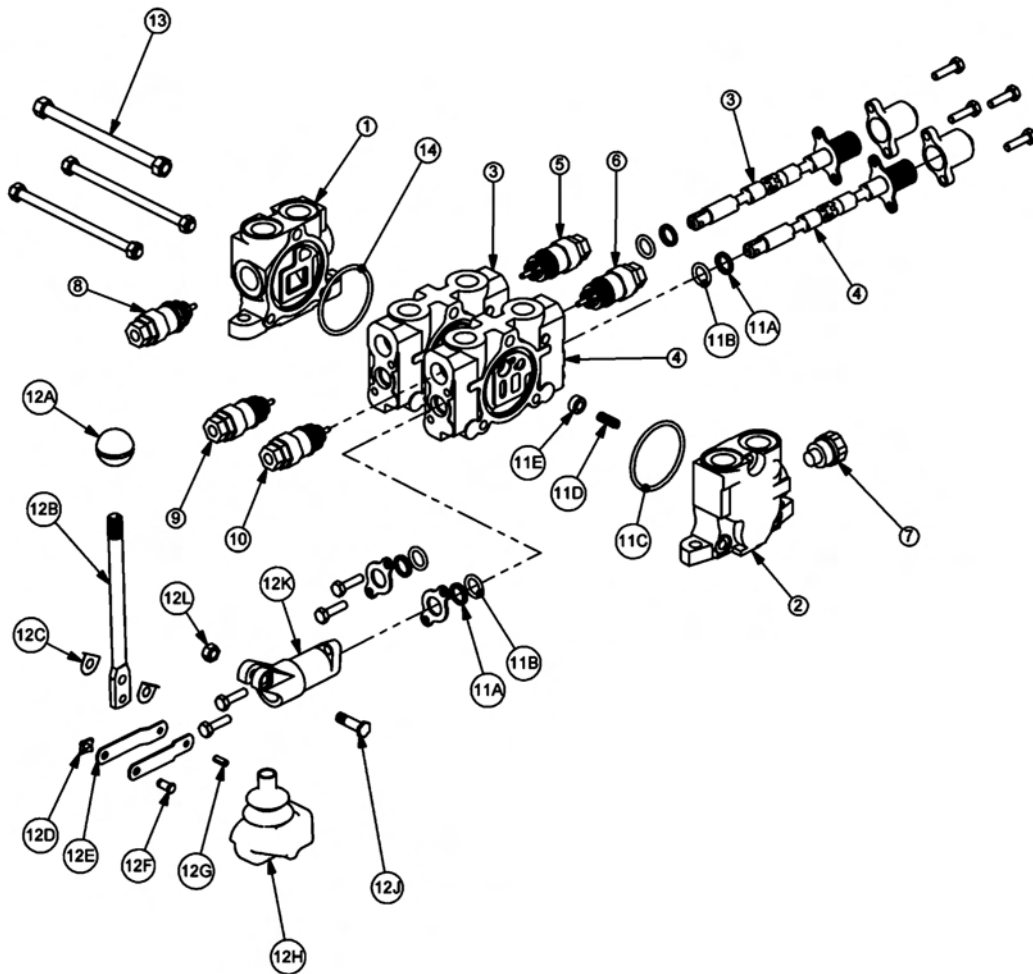
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31322

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
3	31600	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT-FLOAT)
4	31600	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT-FLOAT)
5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
6	31861	1	RELIEF VALVE, 360 PSI
7	N/A	-	N/A
8	6T4209	1	RELIEF PLUG
9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
10	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
11	31593	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
11A	-----	2	WIPER
11B	-----	2	O-RING SMALL
11C	-----	1	O-RING LARGE
11D	-----	1	SHUTTLE DISC
11E	-----	1	SPRING
12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
12A	-----	1	LEVER KNOB
12B	-----	1	LEVER
12C	-----	2	LEVER WASHER
12D	-----	1	LEVER CLIP
12E	-----	2	LINKAGE
12F	-----	1	LEVER PIN
12G	-----	1	ROLL PIN
12H	-----	1	LEVER BOOT
12J	-----	1	LEVER BOLT
12K	-----	1	LEVER DUST COVER
12L	-----	1	LEVER NUT
13	31603	2	COMPENSATOR
14	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
15	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31752



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

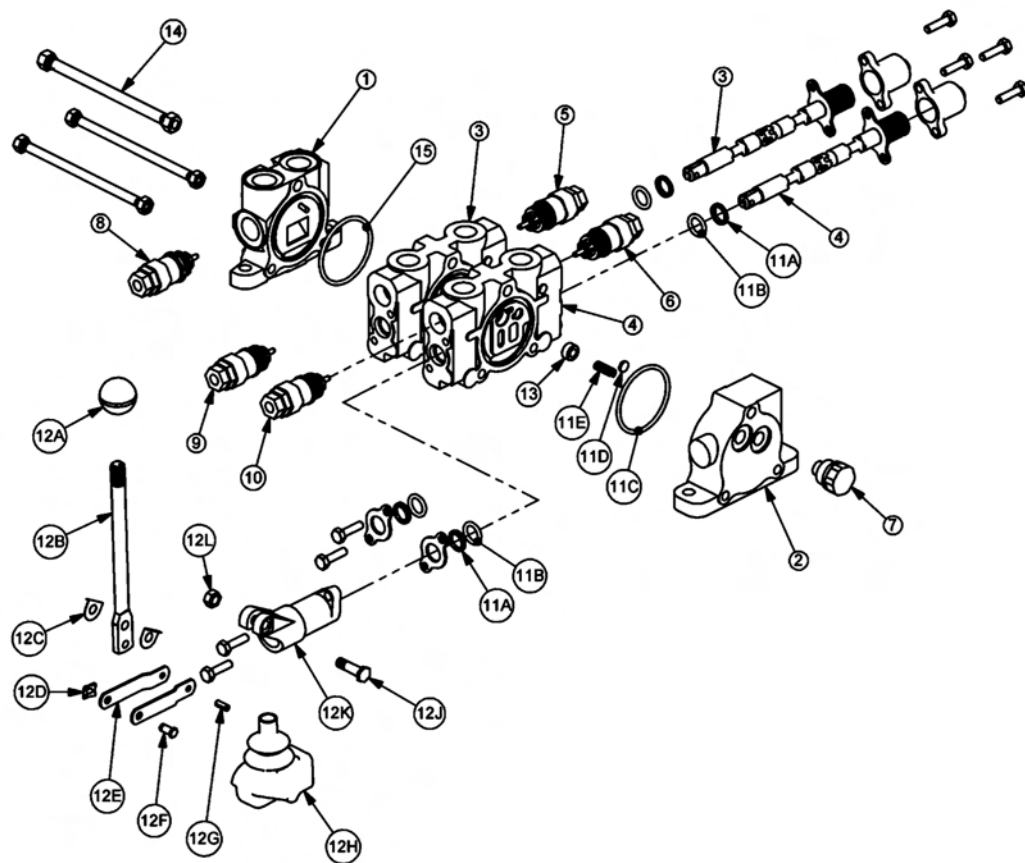
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 31752

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	TB1017S	1	INLET END COVER
2	TB1702	1	END COVER, POWER BEYOND
3	TB1017P	1	VALVE SECTION (SINGLE ACTING, SPRING DETENT)
4	TB1017P	1	VALVE SECTION (SINGLE ACTING, SPRING DETENT)
5	N/A	-	N/A
6	N/A	-	N/A
7	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
8	TB1017E	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2250 PSI
9	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
10	TB1017M	1	SHUT-OFF PLUG
11	TB1017A	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
11A	-----	2	WIPER
11B	-----	2	O-RING SMALL
11C	-----	1	O-RING LARGE
11D	-----	1	SPRING
11E	-----	1	PUCKET
12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
12A	-----	1	LEVER KNOB
12B	-----	1	LEVER
12C	-----	2	LEVER WASHER
12D	-----	1	LEVER CLIP
12E	-----	2	LINKAGE
12F	-----	1	LEVER PIN
12G	-----	1	ROLL PIN
12H	-----	1	LEVER BOOT
12J	-----	1	LEVER BOLT
12K	-----	1	LEVER DUST COVER
12L	-----	1	LEVER NUT
13	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
14	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502040



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

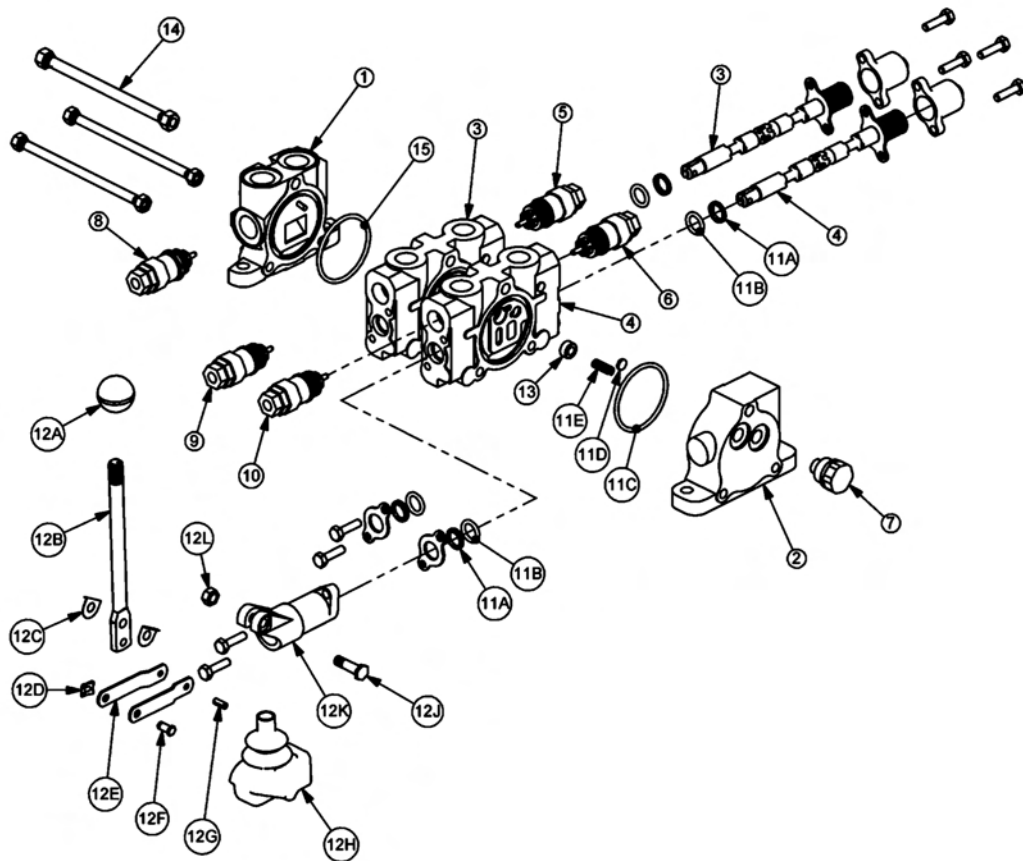
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502040

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
3	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING)
4	31597	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, CENTER SPRING) (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC)
5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
6	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
7	06503068	1	RELIEF PLUG
8	N/A	-	N/A
9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
10	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
11	31593	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
11A	-----	2	WIPER
11B	-----	2	O-RING SMALL
11C	-----	1	O-RING LARGE
11D	-----	1	SHUTTLE DISC
11E	-----	1	SPRING
12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
12A	-----	1	LEVER KNOB
12B	-----	1	LEVER
12C	-----	2	LEVER WASHER
12D	-----	1	LEVER CLIP
12E	-----	2	LINKAGE
12F	-----	1	LEVER PIN
12G	-----	1	ROLL PIN
12H	-----	1	LEVER BOOT
12J	-----	1	LEVER BOLT
12K	-----	1	LEVER DUST COVER
12L	-----	1	LEVER NUT
13	31603	2	COMPENSATOR
14	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
15	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502042



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

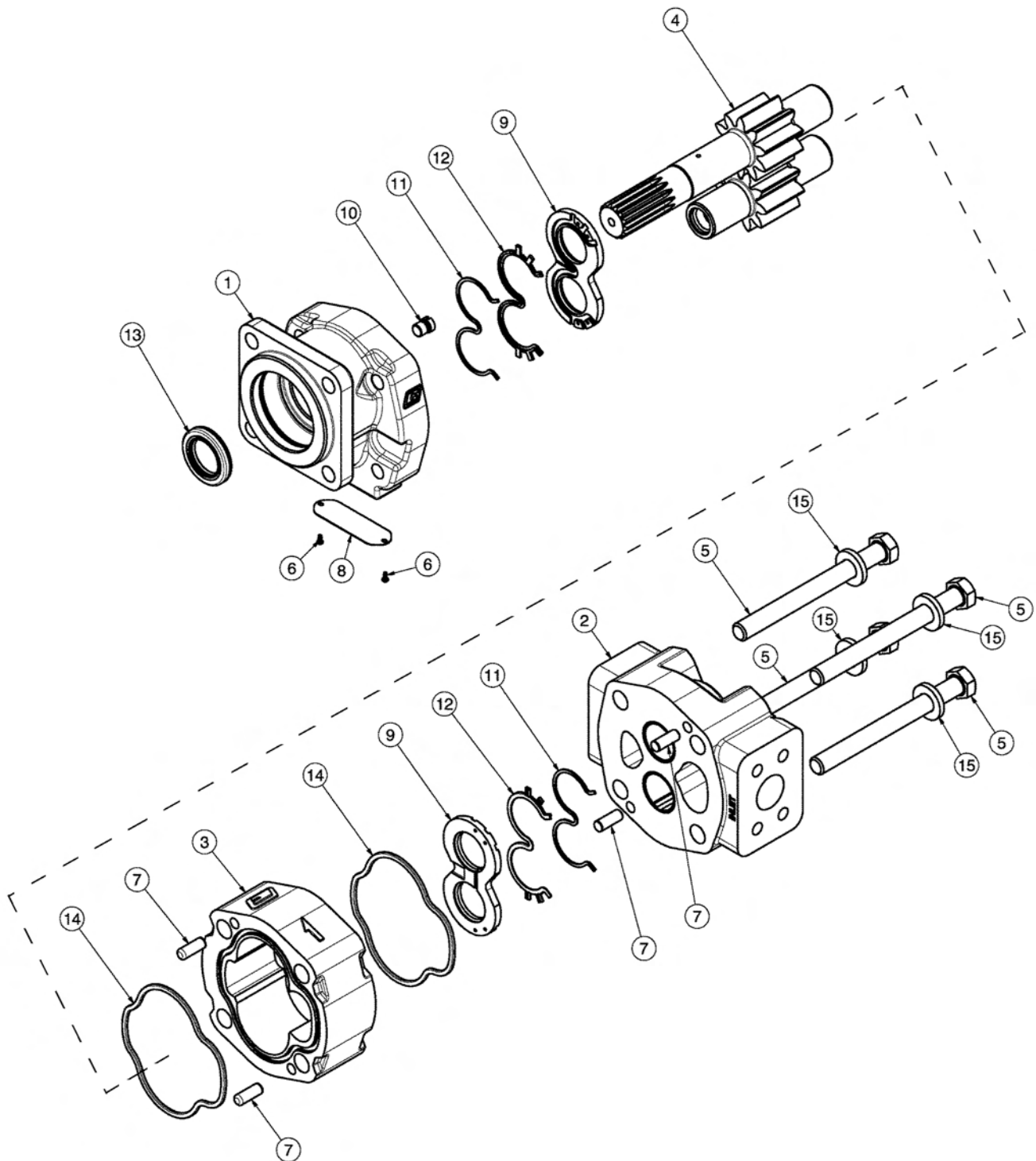
CABLE (MANUAL) LIFT VALVE BREAKDOWN - 06502042

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31595	1	INLET END COVER
2	31594	1	END COVER, LOAD SENSE
3	31600	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT FLOAT)
4	31600	1	VALVE SECTION (DOUBLE ACTING, DETENT FLOAT) (REMOVE SHUTTLE DISC)
5	06503067	1	RELIEF PLUG
6	31861	1	RELIEF VALVE, 360 PSI
7	06503068	1	RELIEF PLUG
8	6T4209	1	RELIEF PLUG
9	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
10	31862	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2175 PSI
11	31593	2	VALVE SEAL KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
11A	-----	2	WIPER
11B	-----	2	O-RING SMALL
11C	-----	1	O-RING LARGE
11D	-----	1	SHUTTLE DISC
11E	-----	1	SPRING
12	TB1017L	2	LEVER KIT (FOR ONE SECTION)
12A	-----	1	LEVER KNOB
12B	-----	1	LEVER
12C	-----	2	LEVER WASHER
12D	-----	1	LEVER CLIP
12E	-----	2	LINKAGE
12F	-----	1	LEVER PIN
12G	-----	1	ROLL PIN
12H	-----	1	LEVER BOOT
12J	-----	1	LEVER BOLT
12K	-----	1	LEVER DUST COVER
12L	-----	1	LEVER NUT
13	31603	2	COMPENSATOR
14	TB1017X	1	TIE ROD KIT
15	24214	1	O-RING, LARGE

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

FRONT HYDRAULIC PUMP BREAKDOWN



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

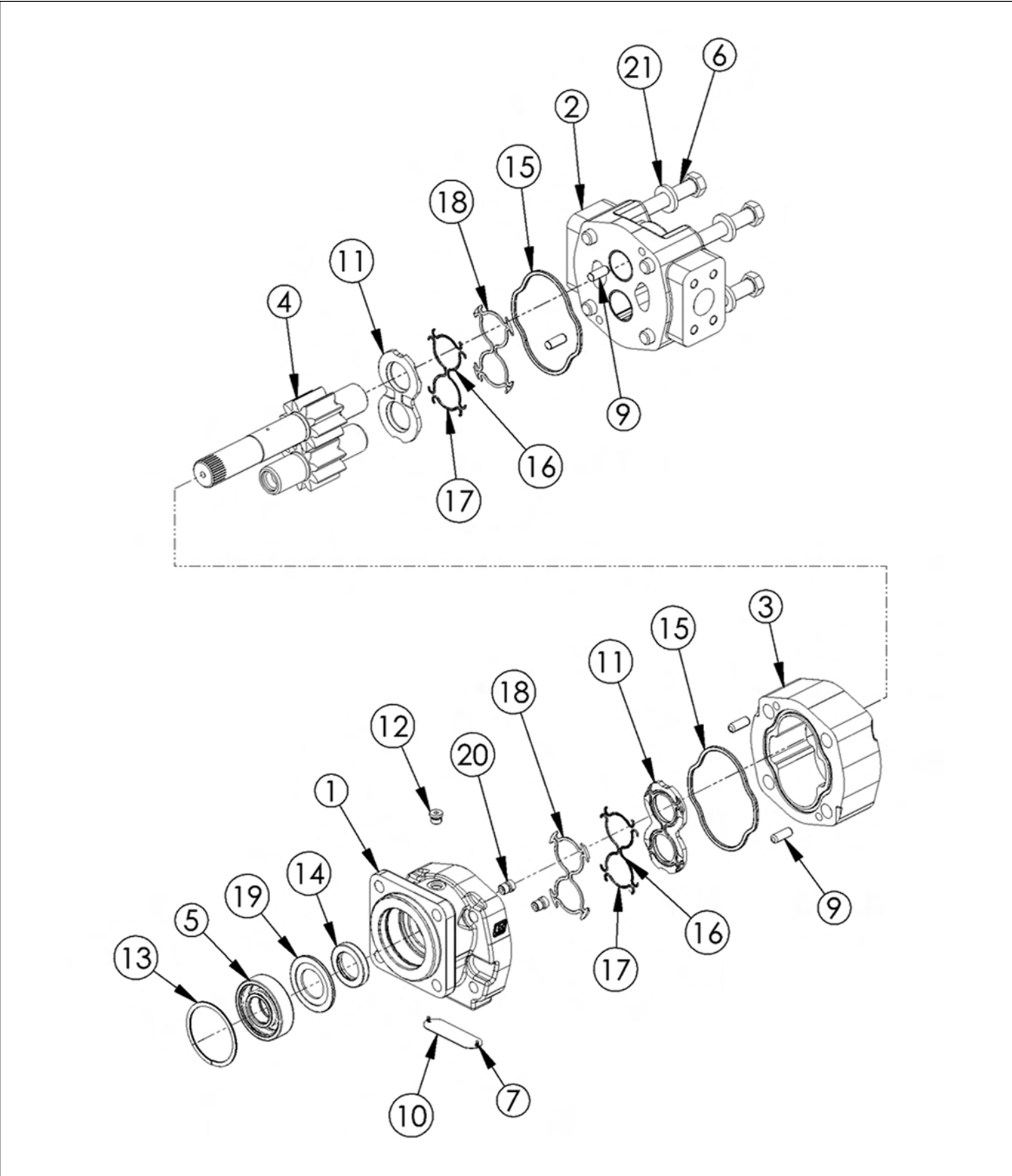
FRONT HYDRAULIC PUMP BREAKDOWN

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
---	23152	1	PUMP ASSEMBLY,1-3/4",COMPLETE
1	22766	1	SHAFT END COVER
2	22779	1	PORT END COVER
3	22774	1	GEAR HOUSING,1-3/4"
4	22771	1	GEAR SET
5	23824	4	CAPSCREW
6	06504078	2	SCREW,DRIVE
7	22773	4	DOWEL PINS
8	06504077	1	NAMEPLATE
9	22770	2	THRUST PLATE
10	22767	1	PLUG
11	06504075	2	SEAL,BK-UP
12	06504074	2	SEAL,CHAN
13	22765	1	SEAL,LIP
14	06504076	2	SEAL,SQ-R
15	02961917	4	WASHER
---	24150	1	SEAL KIT (INCLUDES 11, 12, 13 AND 14)

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

FLAIL MOTOR BREAKDOWN	
-----------------------	--



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

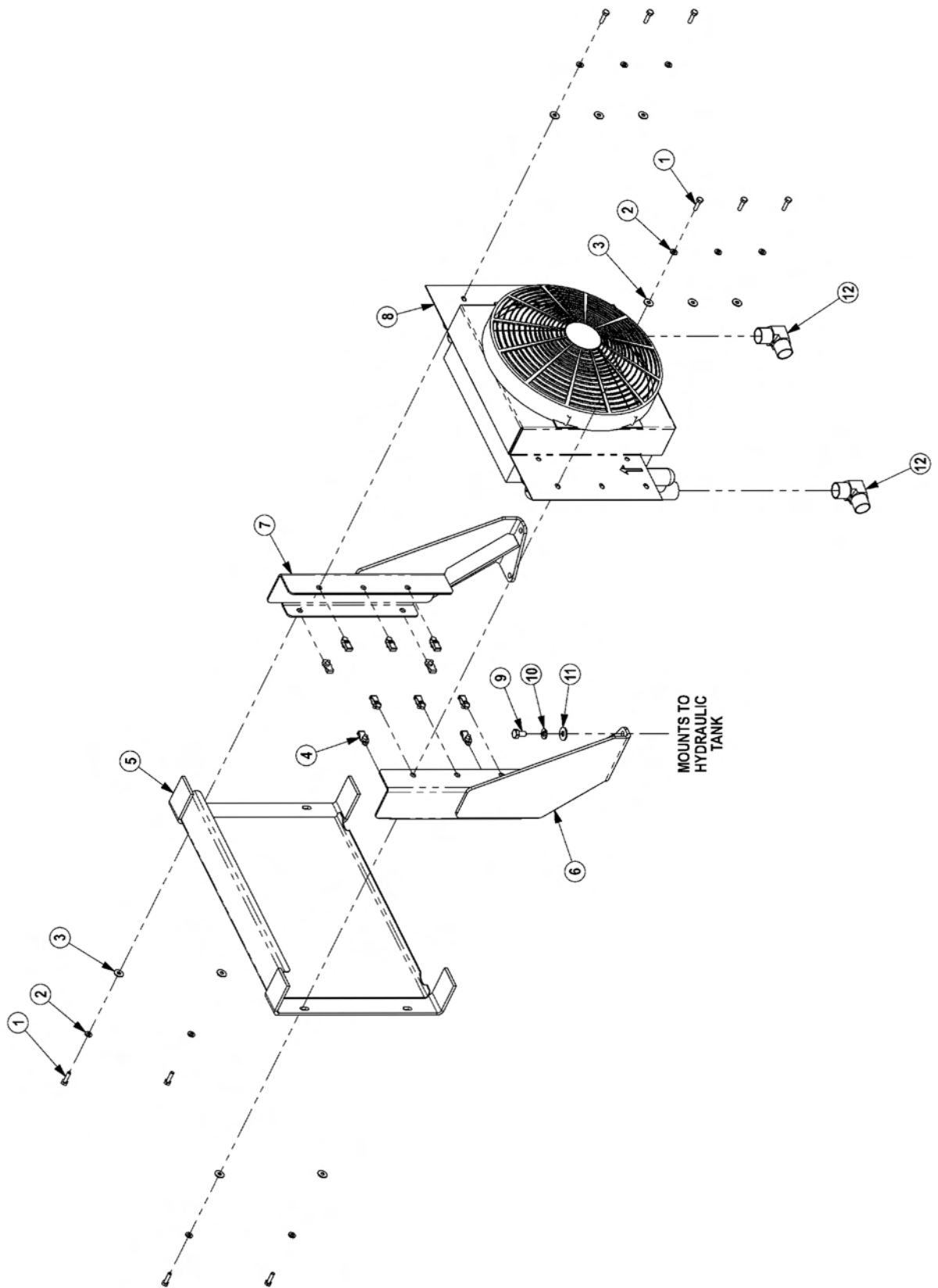
FLAIL MOTOR BREAKDOWN

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
-----	06504354	-	MOTOR ASSEMBLY 350 - TSF
1	06504039	1	SHAFT END COVER
2	06504040	1	PORT END COVER
3	06504041	1	GEAR HOUSING
4	06504042	1	MATCHED GEAR SET
5	TF4402	1	BALL BEARING
6	06504043	4	CAP SCREW
7	06504044	2	SET SCREW
8	06504028	1	KEY
9	06504045	4	DOWEL PIN
10	-----	1	NAMEPLATE
11	2276377;	2	*****VJ TUSTPLATE
12	02961940	1	HEX PLUG
13	TF4401	1	SNAP RING
14	06504049	1	LIP SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
15	TF4410	2	GASKET SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
16	06504046	4	SIDE SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
17	06504047	4	END SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
18	TF4407	2	BACK-UP SEAL (INCLUDED IN SEAL KIT)
19	06504048	1	SEAL RETAINER
20	6T5809	2	CHECK ASSEMBLY
21	02961917	4	WASHER
-----	06504116	-	SEAL KIT (INCLUDES 14, 15, 16, 17, AND 18)

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

COOLER ASSEMBLY



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

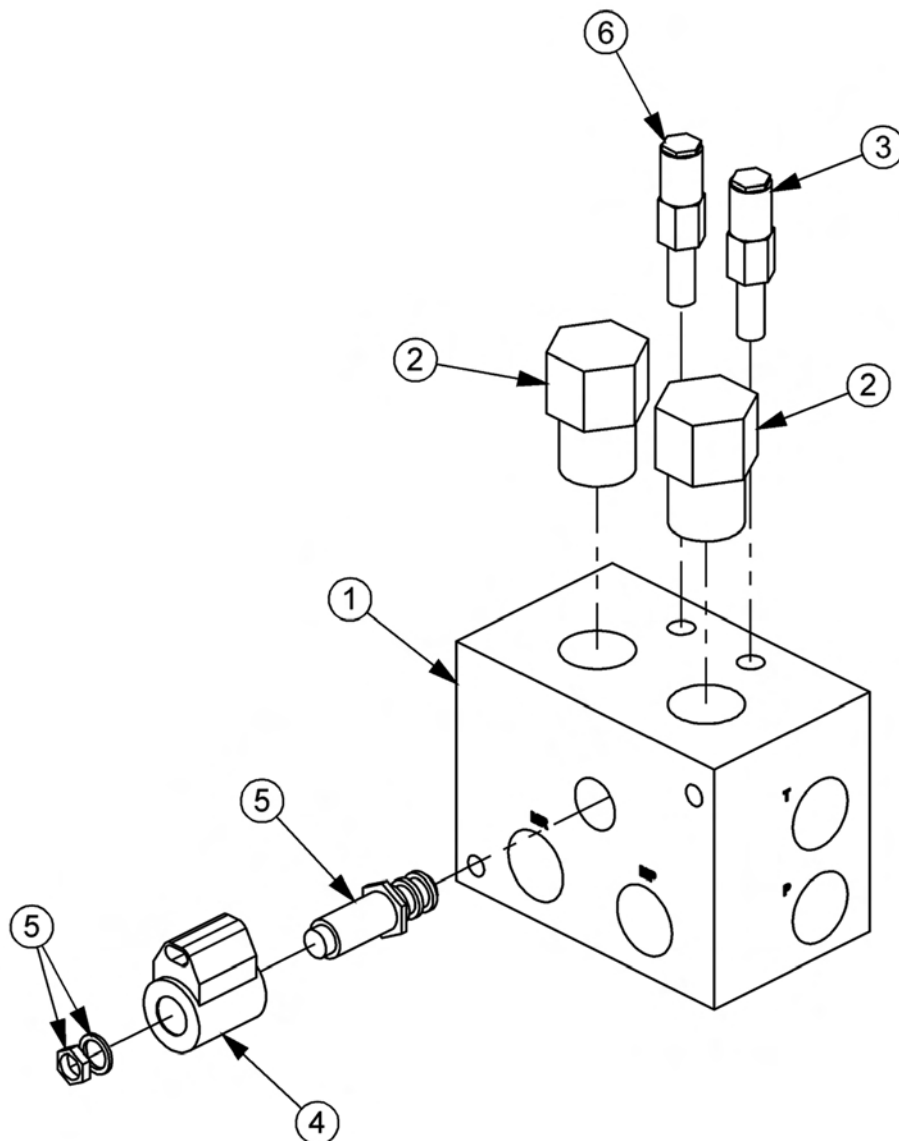
COOLER ASSEMBLY

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	21530	10	CAPSCREW,1/4 X1 NC
2	21986	10	LOCKWASHER,1/4
3	22014	10	FLATWASHER,1/4
4	35176	10	1/4 U-NUT
5	06370015	1	SCREEN,COOLER,FRNT
6	06380006	1	MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,RH
7	06380007	1	MNT,COOLER,BUMPER TANK,LH
8	06510026	1	COOLER,FRONT MNT
9	21629	4	CAPSCREW,3/8 X 3/4 NC
10	21988	4	LOCKWASHER,3/8
11	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8
12	34117	2	ELBOW,1MOR X 1MJ90,FORGED

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

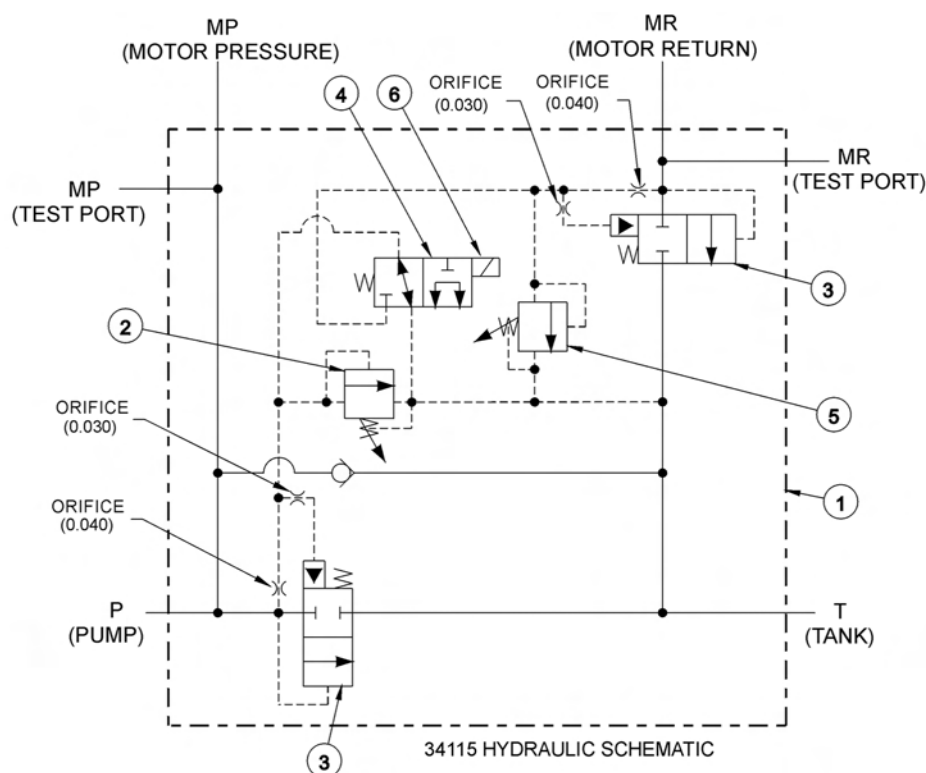
BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
---	06510083	1	BRAKE VALVE, ASSY
1	34092	1	BRAKE VALVE, BLANK
2	34094	2	LOGIC ELEMENT
3	34095	1	RELIEF VALVE, 3000 PSI
4	06510095	1	METRI PAK COIL
5	34093	1	CARTRIDGE, 2 POSITION, 3 WAY (WITH NUT & WASHER)
6	34091	1	RELIEF VALVE, 2600 PSI
---	34096	2	RELIEF SEAL KIT
----	34097	1	SOLENOID SEAL KIT
---	34098	2	ELEMENT SEAL KIT

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

BRAKE VALVE HYDRAULIC SCHEMATIC



BRAKE VALVE TROUBLESHOOTING

FAILURE MODE:

- MOWER WILL NOT START - system pressure is low (engine not lugging).
- MOWER WILL NOT START - system pressure is high (engine lugging). "MR" port will be high pressure.
- MOWER WILL NOT ROTATE AT FULL SPEED - limited power.
- MOWER BLADE WILL NOT STOP - blade will not stop in proper time.

CHECK STEPS

1 thru 6

7

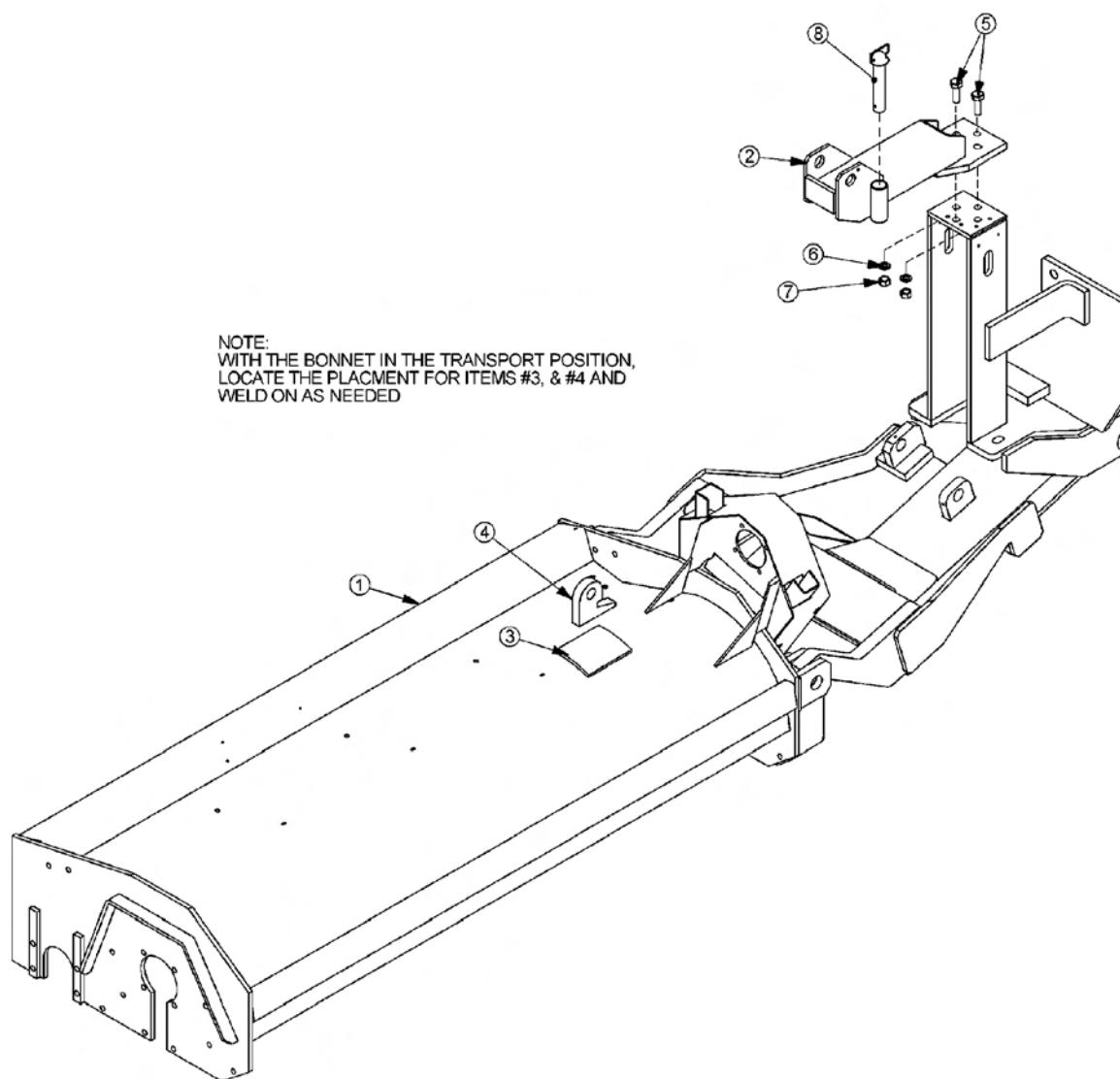
3 thru 5

7 thru 9

CORRECTIVE STEPS:

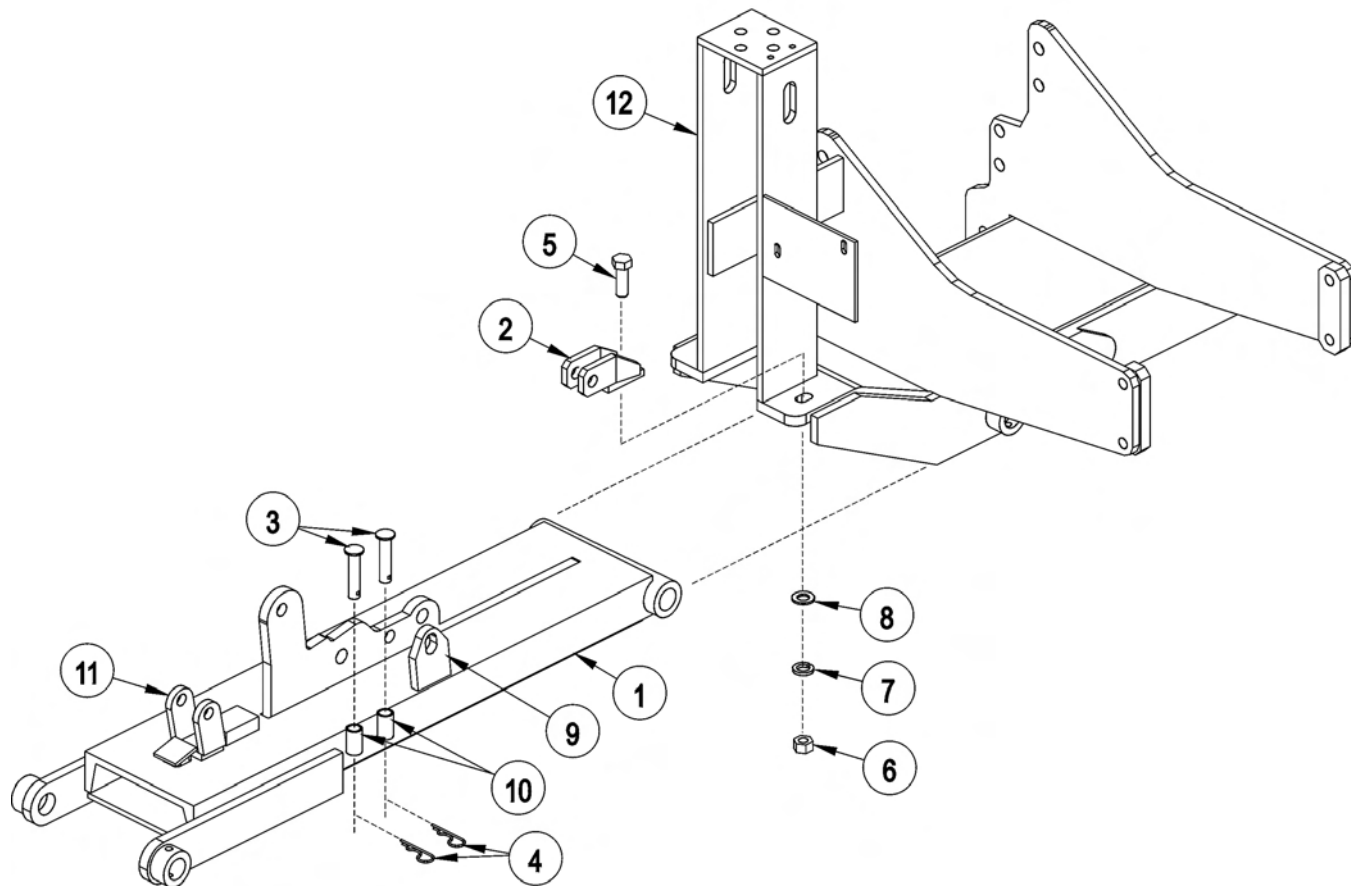
1. Check for voltage at solenoid (item 6), voltage must be between 10.2 volts and 13.8 volts.
2. Remove, inspect solenoid and cartridge (items 4, 6) for wear or contamination.
3. Remove, inspect logic elements near "P" port (item 3) for wear or contamination.
4. Remove, inspect 3000 psi relief valve (item 2) for wear or contamination.
5. Remove and inspect orifices near "P" port for contamination.
6. Remove "P" port hose and fitting, visually inspect for contamination, check ball for movement.
7. Remove and inspect orifices near "MR" port for contamination.
8. Remove, inspect 2600 psi relief valve (item 5) for wear or contamination.
9. Remove, inspect logic element near "MR" port (item 3) for wear or contamination.

SIDE FLAIL TRAVEL LOCK



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	-----	-	BONNET *REFER TO FLAIL ASSEMBLY
2	30531A	1	BRACKET, TRAVEL LOCK
3	TF4248	1	PLATE, TRAVEL LOCK
4	23745	1	TRAVEL LOCK HOOK
5	21783	2	CAPSCREW, 5/8" X 2" NC
6	21992	2	LOCKWASHER, 5/8"
7	21775	2	HEX NUT, 5/8" NC
8	TF4250	1	PIN, TRAVEL LOCK

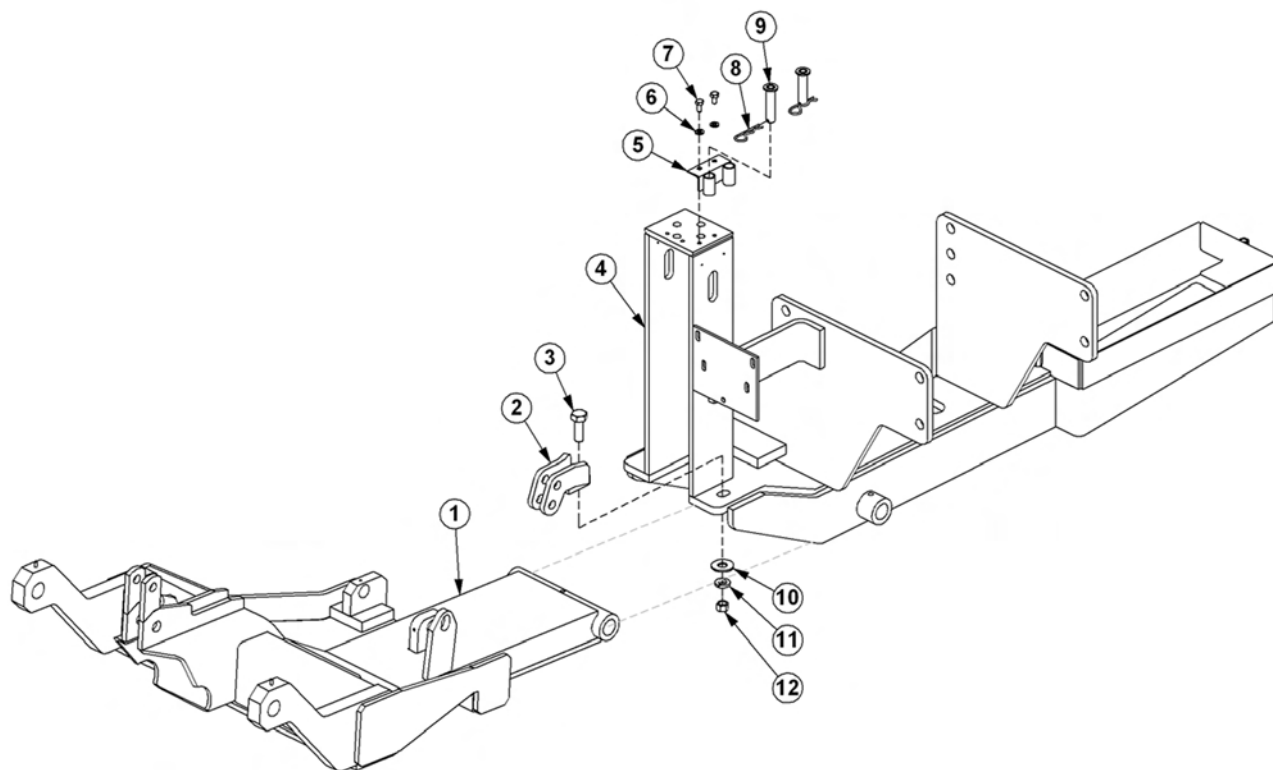
CABLE LIFT BEAM TRAVEL LOCK



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	6T0105	1	DRAFT BEAM (STD WITH TRAVEL LOCKS)
-----	27241	-	DRAFT BEAM EXT 6 (STD WITH TRAVEL LOCKS)
2	6T0106	1	TRAVEL LOCK BRACKET
3	6T0107	2	TRAVEL LOCK PINS 3/4" X 3 1/4"
4	6T3020	2	R - CLIP 5/32"
5	21833	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 2 1/4"
6	21825	1	HEX NUT 3/4"
7	21993	1	LOCK WASHER 3/4"
8	22021	1	FLAT WASHER 3/4"
9	22600	1	TRAVEL LOCK EAR
10	22604	2	PIN HOLDER
11	22601C	1	TRAVEL LOCK ASY
12	-----	-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO PARTS SECTION

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

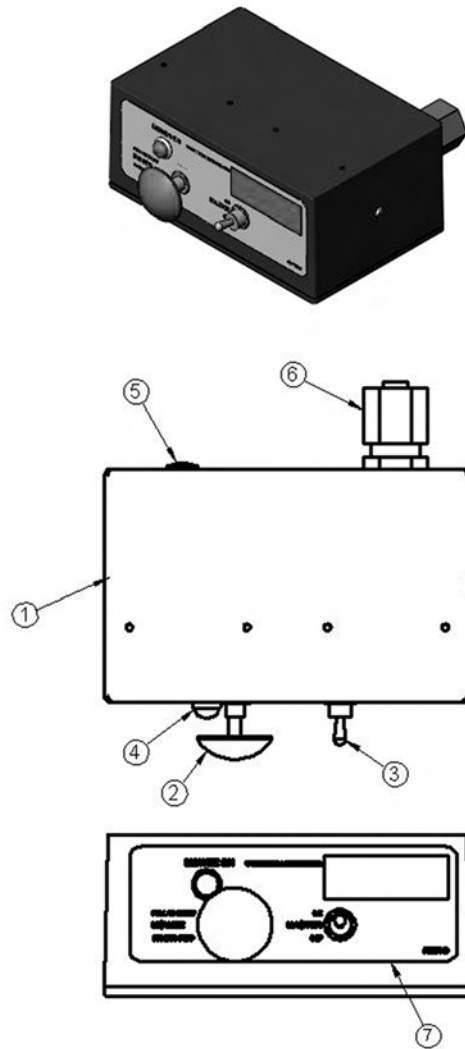
COMBO LIFT BEAM TRAVEL LOCK



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	31063	1	DRAFT BEAM
2	6T0106	1	TRAVEL LOCK BRACKET
3	21833	1	CAPSCREW 3/4" X 2 1/4"
4	-----	-	MAIN FRAME *REFER TO PARTS SECTION
5	33856	1	BRKT,PIN HOLDER
6	21988	2	LOCK WASHER 3/8"
7	21629	2	CAPSCREW 3/8" X 3/4"
8	6T3020	2	R - CLIP 5/32"
9	6T0107	2	TRAVEL LOCK PINS 3/4" X 3 1/4"
10	22021	1	FLAT WASHER 3/4"
11	21993	1	LOCK WASHER 3/4"
12	21825	1	HEX NUT 3/4"

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

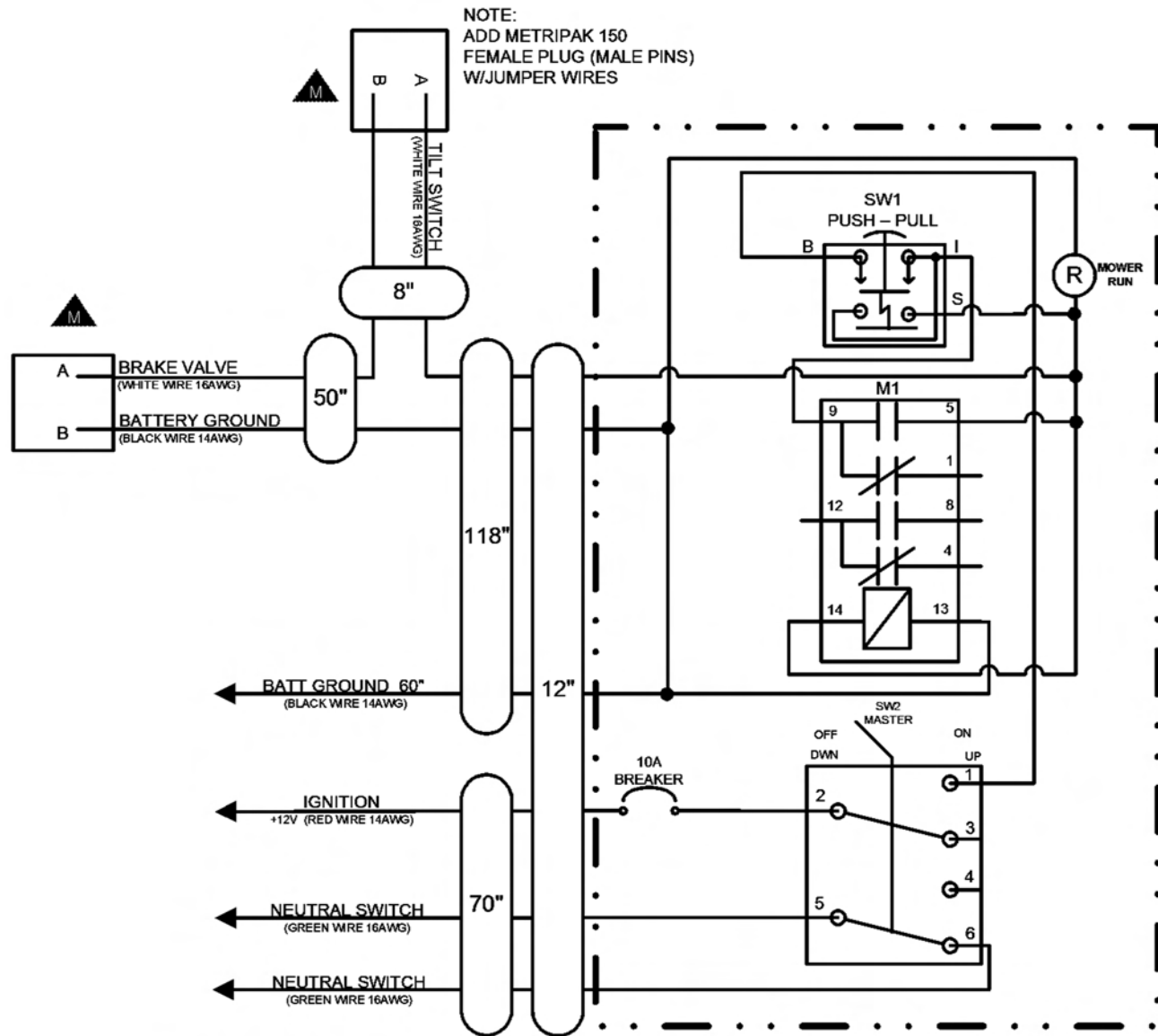
SWITCH BOX



ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06514013	1	SWBX,ALUM,BLK,06510102
2	35226	1	SWITCH,MOWER,COLEHERSEE
3	33811	1	SWITCH,MASTER/DECK FLOAT
4	6T3923	1	INDICTATOR LIGHT,ON,RED
5	06514014	1	BREAKER,10A,SWBX
6	34540	1	STRAIN RELIEF,3/4,BLACK,NYLON
7	06550018	1	DECAL,SWTCHBX,TM/TSF,CG
8	35227	1	RELAY,DP,DT,12V,LY2F,35226

SWITCH BOX SCHEMATIC

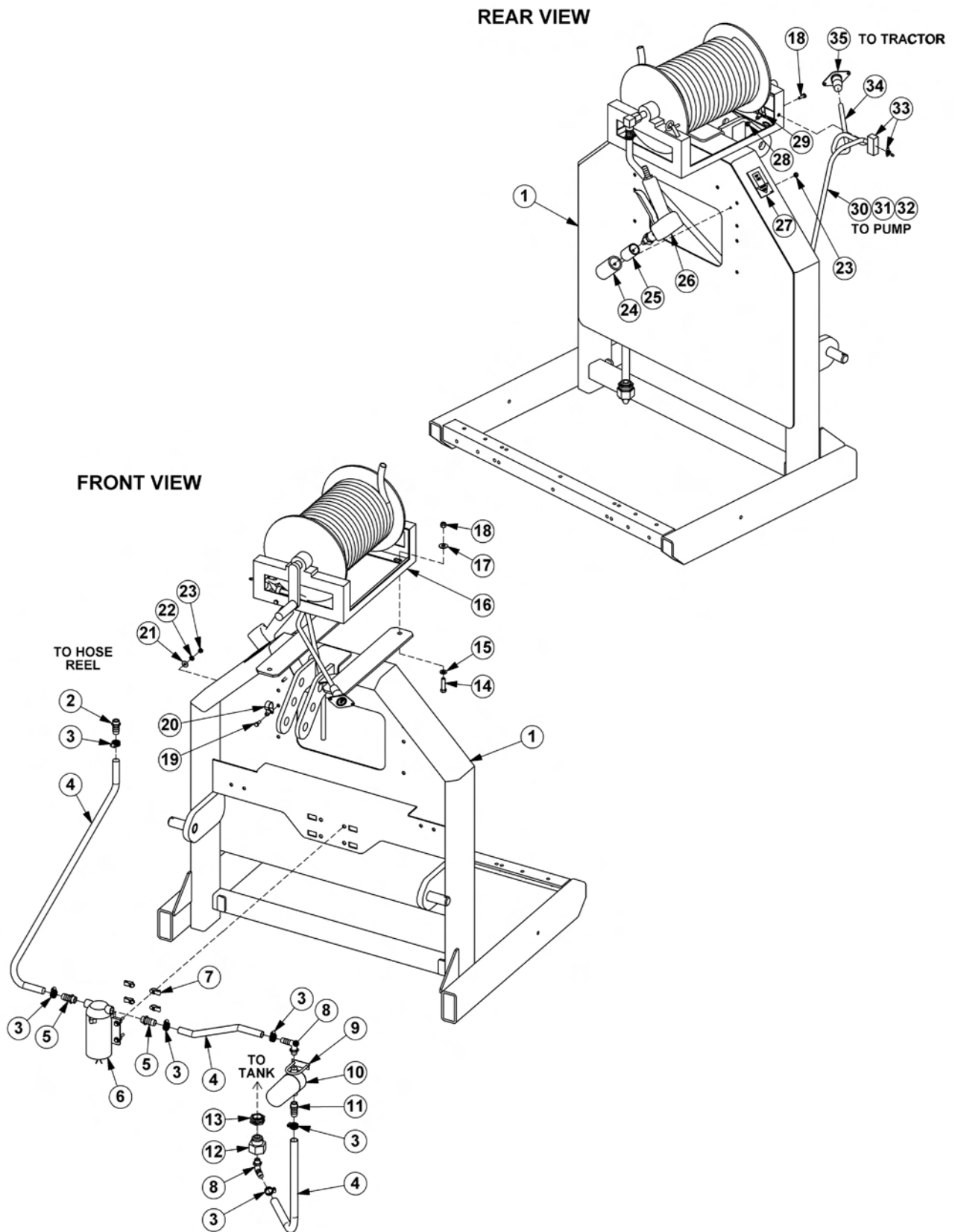
06510102 SCHEMATIC COMMON GROUND SWITCH BOX SIDE MOWER



SEE DRAWING # 06515000 FOR A FULL DESCRIPTION OF ALL CONNECTORS

FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM SECTION

FIRE SUPPRESSION 3-POINT MOUNT



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

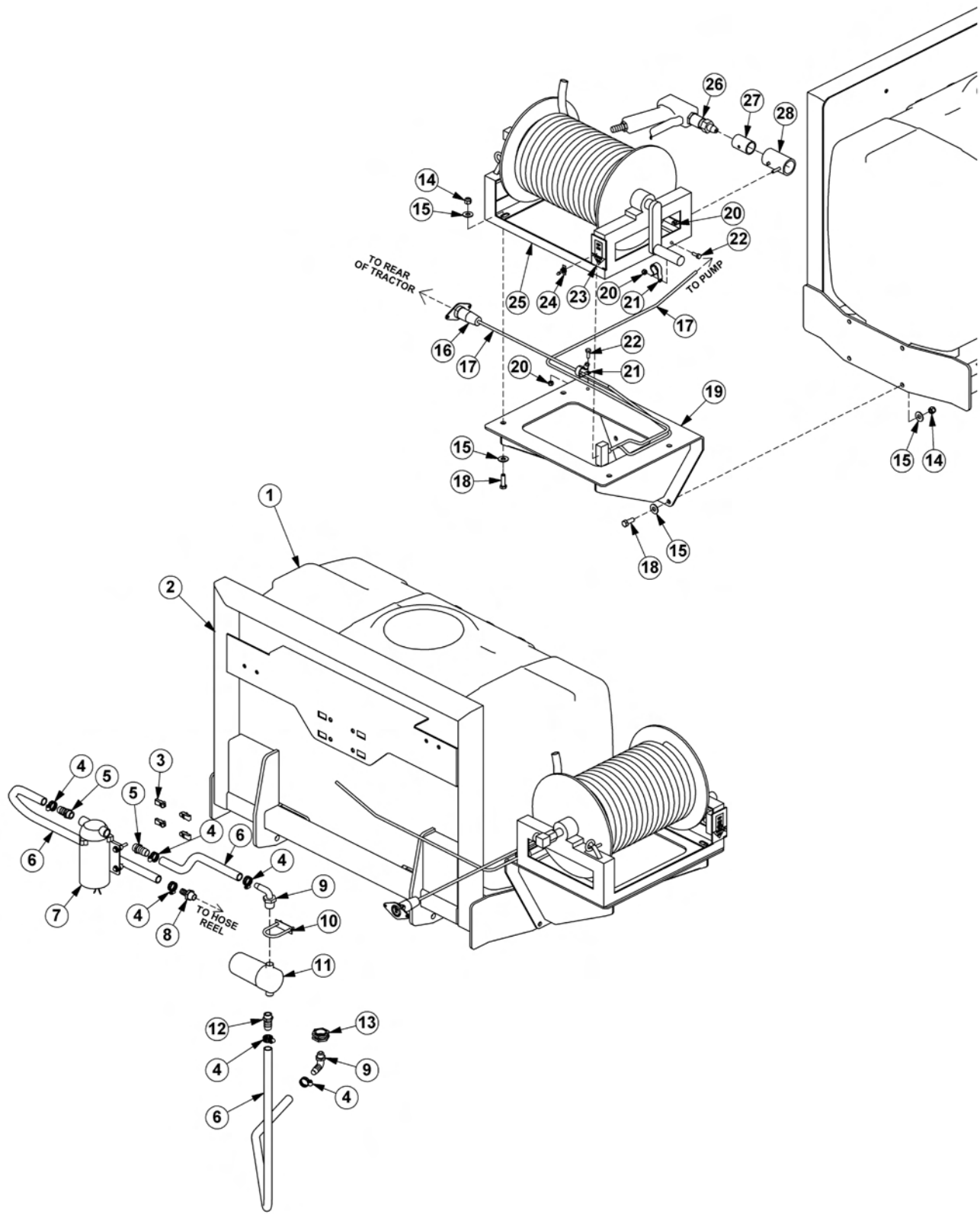
FIRE SUPPRESSION 3-POINT MOUNT

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370137	1	MOUNT,3PNT,FIRE SYS
2	06503108	1	FITTING,1/2"BARB X 1/2"MP
3	35091	6	CLAMP,HOSE,#6
4	06520469	5	HOSE,1/2",BULK (FEET)
5	06503168	2	SWIVEL,1/2"STR,POLY
6	06520359	1	PUMP,LARGE
7	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4"
8	06520367	2	ELBOW,1/2"BARB X 1/2"MP,POLY
9	27329	1	U-BOLT,1/4"
10	06520361	1	FILTER
---	06520351	1	ELEMENT,FILTER
11	06520349	1	FITTING,BARB,HOSE
12	06503169	1	REDUCER,BUSHING (100 & 150 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
13	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD (50 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
14	21632	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
15	21988	4	LOCKWASHER,3/8"
16	06520360	1	HOSE REEL
17	22016	4	FLATWASHER,3/8"
18	21627	4	NYLOCK NUT,3/8",NC
19	21529	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC
20	06510258	1	CLAMP,3/4"
21	22014	1	FLATWASHER,1/4"
22	21986	1	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
23	21525	2	HEX NUT,1/4",NC
24	06370121	1	HOLSTER
25	06430090	1	SLEEVE
26	06520366	1	GUN,FIRE SYS
27	6T3222	1	DECAL
28	21527	1	NYLOCK NUT,1/4",NC
29	06510257	1	CLAMP,3/8"
30	28055	5	WIRE,BLACK,14GA (FEET)
31	24200	5	WIRE,RED,14GA (FEET)
32	22802	5	WIRE WRAP (FEET)
33	PT3905A	1	SWITCH
34	06510256	4	CABLE,14GA,4WIRE (FEET)
35	06510255	1	PLUG,7PIN,TRCTR

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

FIRE SUPPRESSION FRONT MOUNT



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

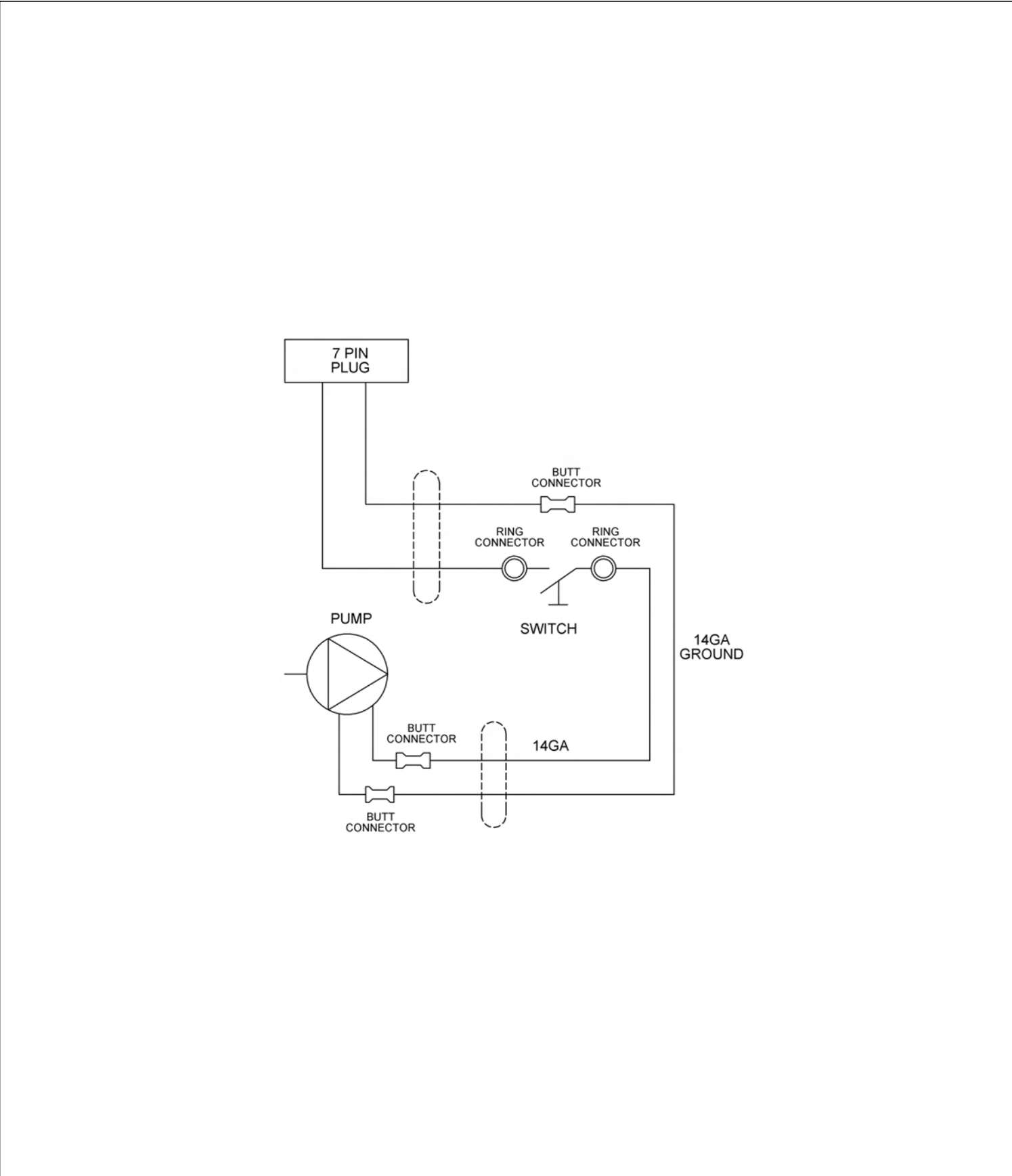
FIRE SUPPRESSION FRONT MOUNT

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06520342	1	TANK,50 GALLON
2	06370204	1	MNT,TANK,FRNT,50 GALLON
3	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4,3/4 TO CENTER
4	35091	6	CLAMP,HOSE,#6
5	06503168	2	SWIVEL,1/2 STR,POLY
6	06520469	8	HOSE,1/2,SPRAYER
7	06520359	1	PUMP,FIRE KIT
8	06503108	1	FITTING,1/2"BARB X 1/2"MP
9	06520367	2	ELBOW,1/2MPX1/2BARB,POLY
10	27329	1	U-BOLT,1/4X2X1
11	06520361	1	FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
---	06520351	1	STRAINER,40 MESH
12	06520349	1	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
13	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD
14	21627	8	NYLOCK NUT,3/8 NC
15	22016	16	FLATWASHER,3/8,GR8
16	06510255	1	PLUG,7PIN,TRCTR
17	06510256	22	WIRE,14GA,4WIRE (FEET)
18	21631	8	CAPSCREW,3/8X1 1/4, NC,GR8
19	06370207	1	MNT,FIRE SUPPRESSION
20	21527	3	NYLOCK NUT,1/4 NC
21	06510257	2	CLAMP,3/8X1/4,INS
22	21529	2	CAPSCREW,1/4 X 3/4 NC
23	6T3222	1	DECAL,CONTROL,ON-OFF SWITCH
24	PT3905A	1	SWITCH,MOWER
25	06520360	1	HOSE REEL,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
26	06520366	1	GUN,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
27	06430090	1	SLEEVE,GUN,FIRE SYS
28	06370121	1	HOLSTER,FIRESYS,RAILKUT

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM ELECTRICAL SCHEMATIC

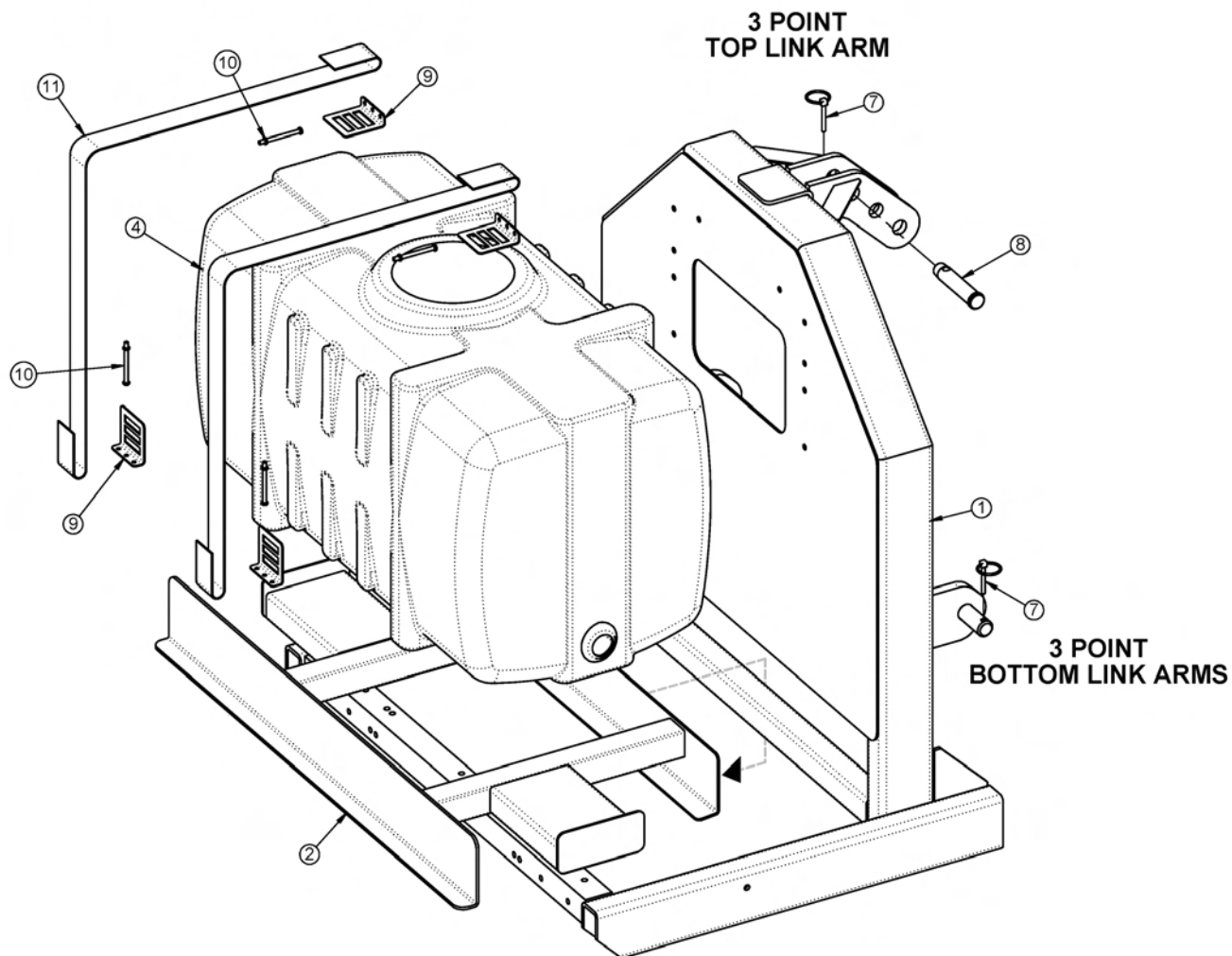


COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

**WETCUT
SECTION**

WETCUT 50 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT

INSTALL ITEM 2 INTO ITEM 1 FIRST

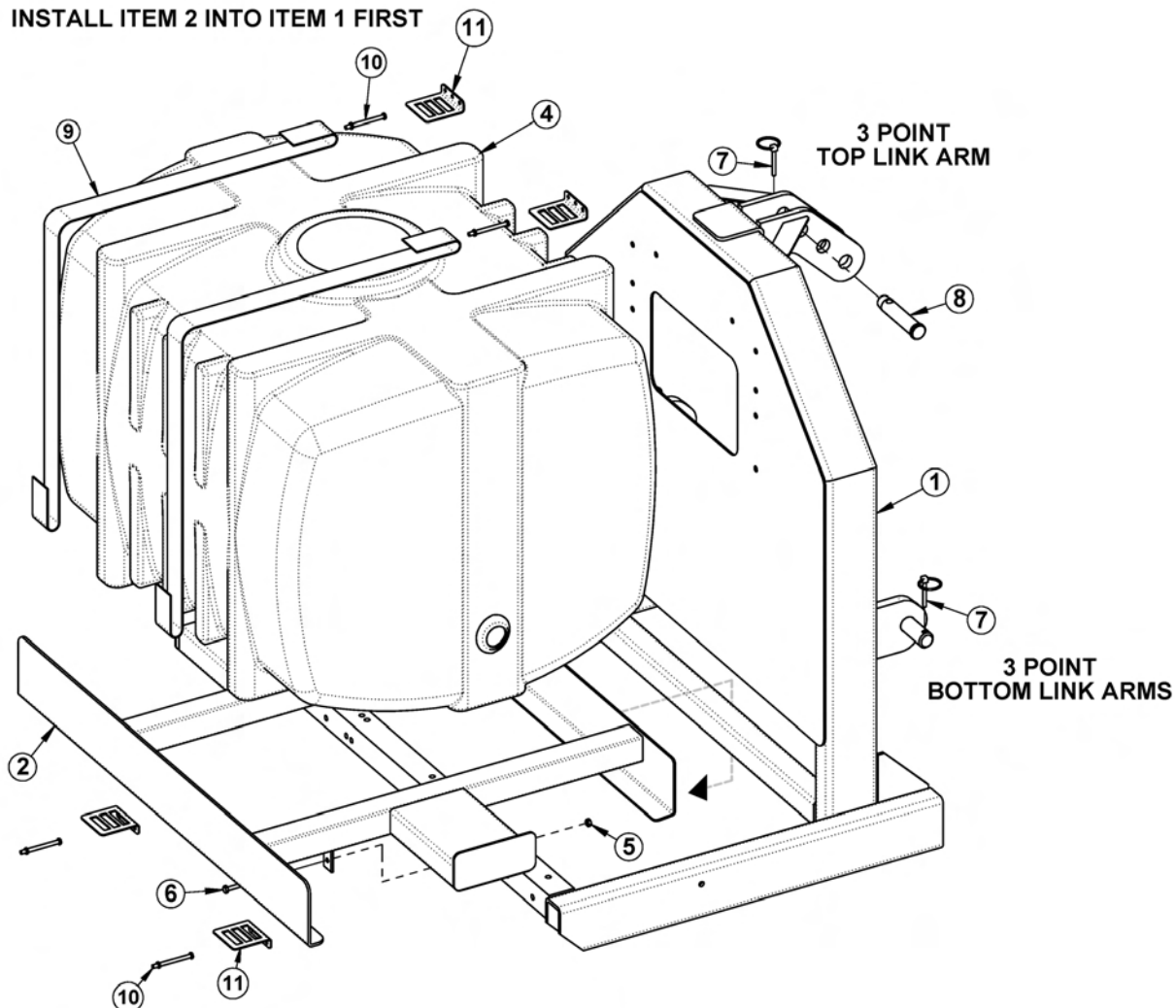


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370128	1	MNT,3PNT,UNI
2	06370136	1	MNT,TANK,50GAL,WETCUT
4	06520342	1	TANK,50GA.,WETCUT
7	RD1032	3	PIN,LYNCH 1/4" X 2"
8	TB1036	1	PIN,SEC BOOM SWIV 1X4-11/16"
9	06520343	4	ANCHOR,STRAP,WETCUT
10	06520344	4	BOLT,STRAP,TANK,WETCUT
11	06520345	2	STRAP,TANK,WETCUT

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

WETCUT 100 OR 150 GALLON TANK - 3PNT MOUNT

INSTALL ITEM 2 INTO ITEM 1 FIRST

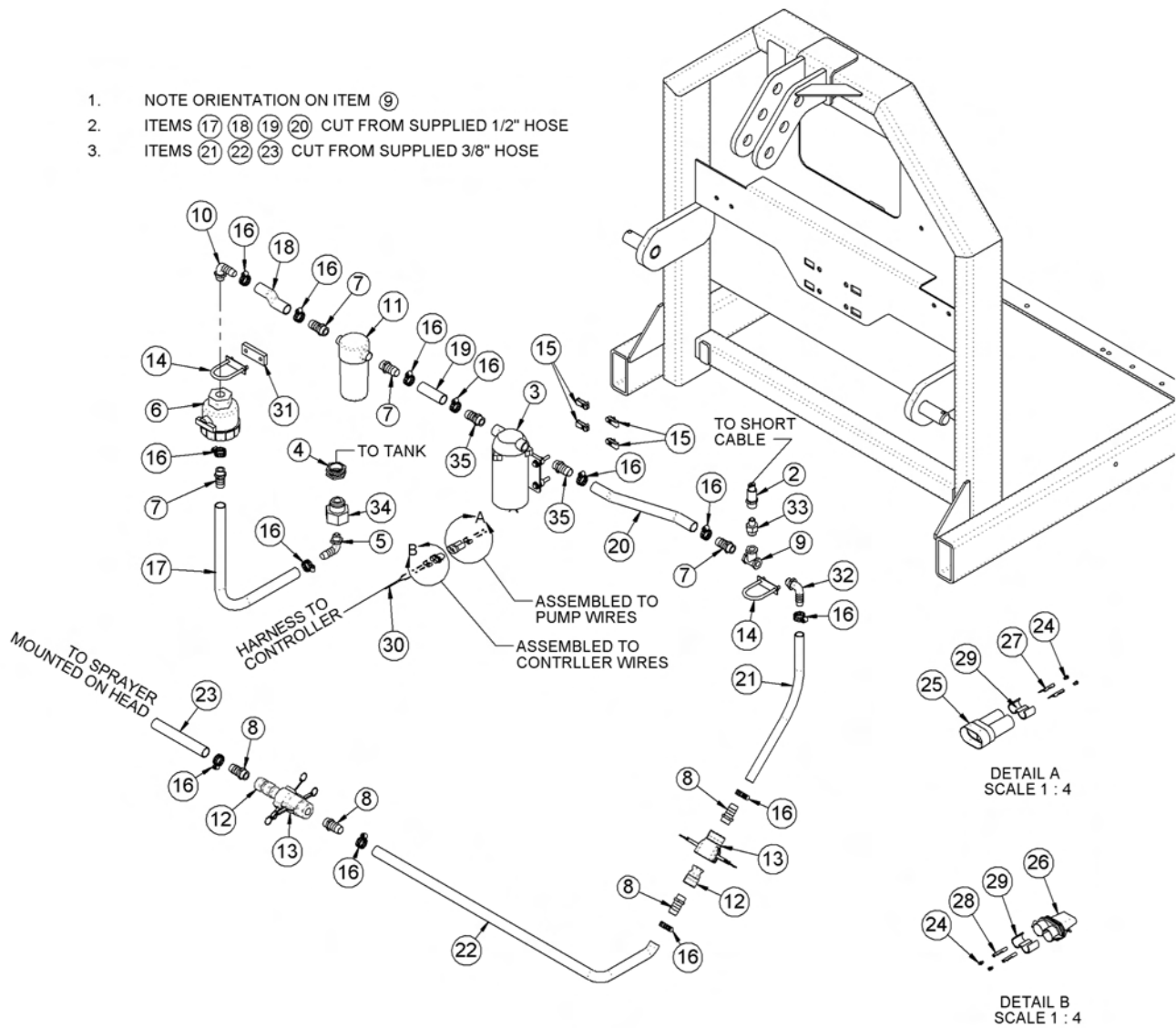


ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370128	1	MNT,3PNT,UNI
2	06370138	1	MNT,TANK,100GAL,WETCUT
-----	06370139	-	MNT,TANK,150GAL,WETCUT
4	06520372	1	TANK,100GA.,WETCUT
-----	06520373	-	TANK,150GA.,WETCUT
5	21527	2	HEX NUT,NYLOCK,1/4" NC
6	21530	2	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1" NC
7	RD1032	3	PIN,LYNCH 1/4" X 2"
8	TB1036	1	PIN,SEC BOOM SWIV 1X4-11/16"
9	06520345	2	STRAP,TANK,WETCUT
10	06520344	4	BOLT,STRAP,TANK,WETCUT
11	06520343	4	ANCHOR,STRAP,WETCUT

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS

1. NOTE ORIENTATION ON ITEM ⑨
2. ITEMS ⑪ ⑫ ⑬ ⑭ CUT FROM SUPPLIED 1/2" HOSE
3. ITEMS ⑮ ⑯ ⑰ CUT FROM SUPPLIED 3/8" HOSE



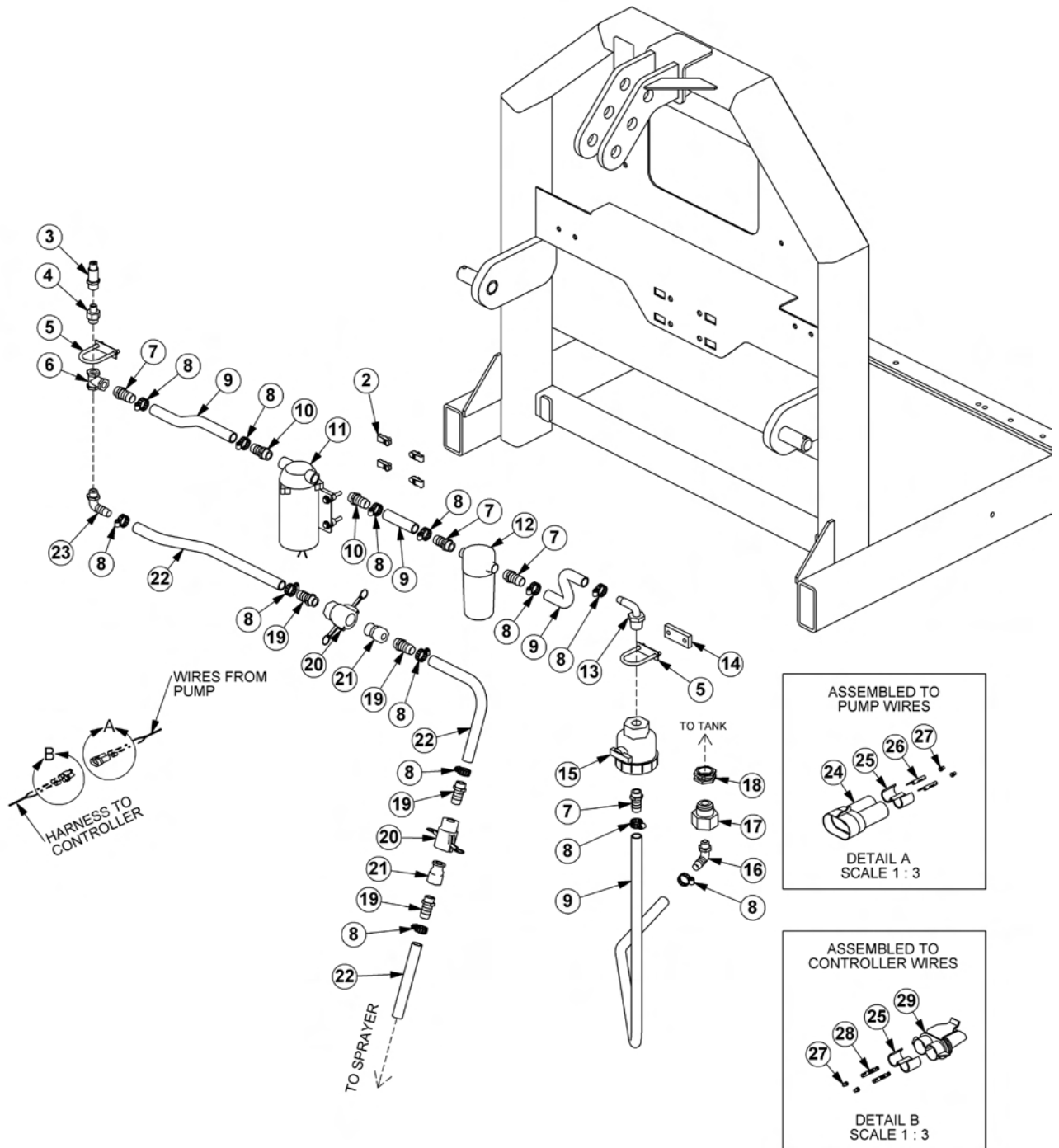
WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370128	1	MNT,3PNT,UNI
2	06520336	1	CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333
3	06520341	1	PUMP,WETCUT
4	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT (50 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
5	06520347	1	FITTING,ELBOW,WETCUT
6	06520348	1	VLV,BALL,WETCUT
7	06520349	4	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
8	06503173	4	FITTING,1/2MP X 3/8" BARB
9	06520353	1	FITTING,TEE,WETCUT
10	06520367	1	ELBOW,1/2" X 1/2" BARB,POLY
11	06520361	1	FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
12	06520400	2	QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2",WETCUT
13	06520401	2	QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2",WETCUT
14	27329	2	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2"
15	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER
16	35091	13	CLAMP, HOSE #6
17 - 20	06520469	5	1/2" HOSE (FEET)
21 - 23	06520316	-	3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER)
24	06510051	4	SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK
25	06510052	1	CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150
26	06510053	1	CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150
27	06510054	2	TERMINAL,MALE,16/18GA.METPAK
28	06510055	2	TERMINAL,FEM,16/18GA.METPAK
29	06510056	2	TPA
30	06520337	1	INCLUDED WITH CONTROLLER
31	06401133	1	SPACER,Ø.31" X 1.75" X .38"
32	06503165	1	ELBOW,1/2"MP X 3/8" BARB
33	06520354	1	BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT
34	06503169	1	BUSHING,1"MP X 1/2"FP (100 & 150 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
35	06503176	2	FITTING,BARB,3/8"MP X 1/2" BARB

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS



WETCUT 3PNT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS

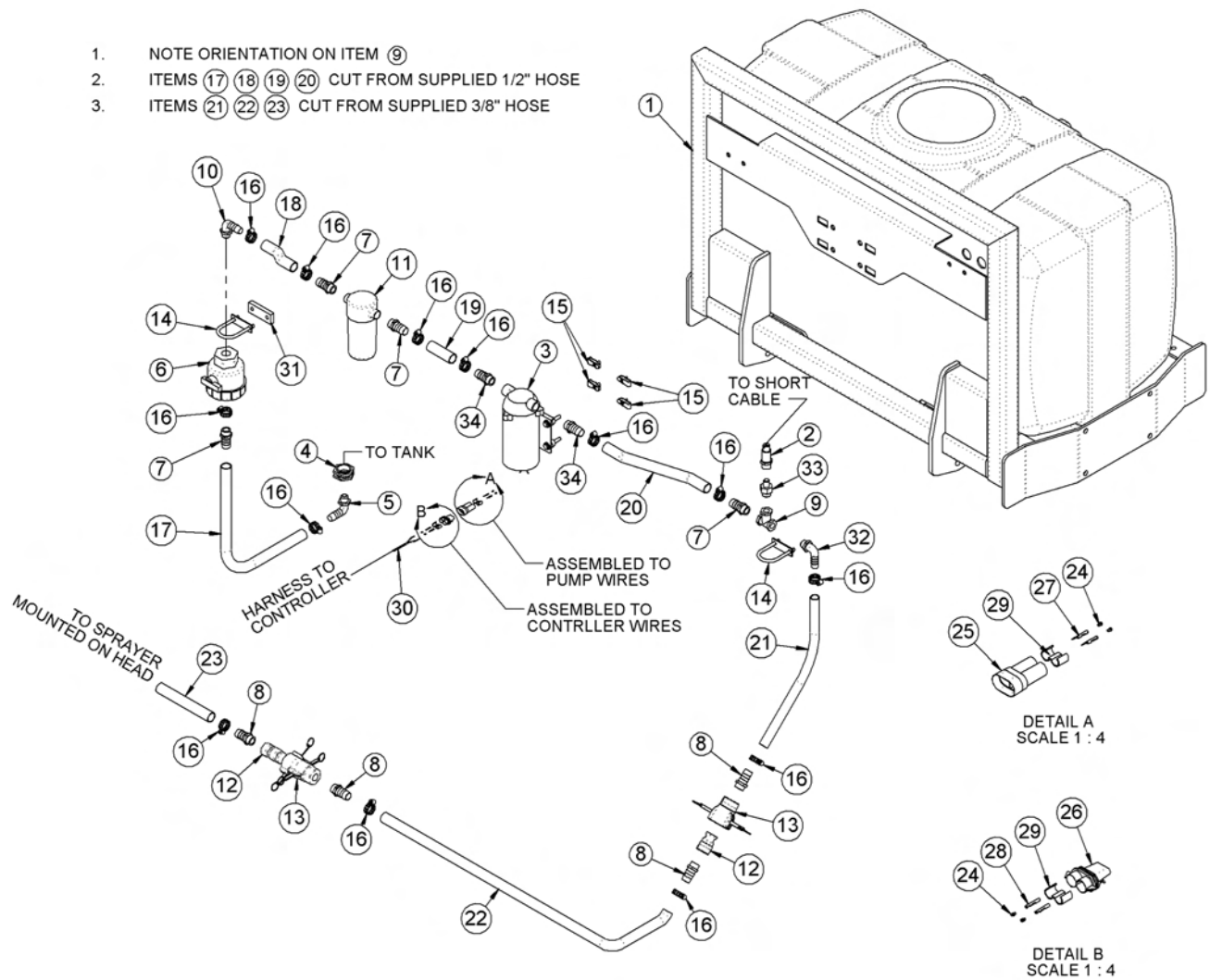
Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370128	1	MNT,3PNT,UNI
2	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4,3/4 TO CENTER
3	06520336	1	CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333
4	06520354	1	BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT
5	27329	2	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2"
6	06520353	1	FITTING,TEE,WETCUT
7	06520349	4	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
8	35091	13	CLAMP, HOSE #6
9	06520469	5	1/2" HOSE (FEET)
10	06503168	2	SWIVEL,1/2" STR
11	06520359	1	PUMP,LARGE
12	06520361	1	FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
---	06520351	1	STRAINER,40MESH
13	06520367	1	ELBOW,1/2X1/2BARB,POLY
14	06401133	1	SPACER,Ø.31X1.75X.38
15	06520348	1	VLV,BALL,WETCUT
16	06520347	1	FITTING,ELBOW,WETCUT
17	06503169	1	BUSHING,1MPX1/2FP (100 & 150 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
18	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT (50 GALLON TANKS ONLY)
19	06503173	4	FITTING,BARB,1/2X3/8,WETCUT
20	06520401	2	QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2,WETCUT
21	06520400	2	QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2,WETCUT
22	06520316	-	3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER)
23	06503165	1	ELBOW,1/2X3/8BARB,POLY
24	06510052	1	CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150
25	06510056	2	TPA
26	06510054	2	TERMINAL,MALE,16/18GA.METPAK
27	06510051	4	SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK
28	06510055	2	TERMINAL,FEM,16/18GA.METPAK
29	06510053	1	CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS

1. NOTE ORIENTATION ON ITEM ⑨
2. ITEMS ⑪ ⑫ ⑬ ⑭ CUT FROM SUPPLIED 1/2" HOSE
3. ITEMS ⑮ ⑯ ⑰ CUT FROM SUPPLIED 3/8" HOSE



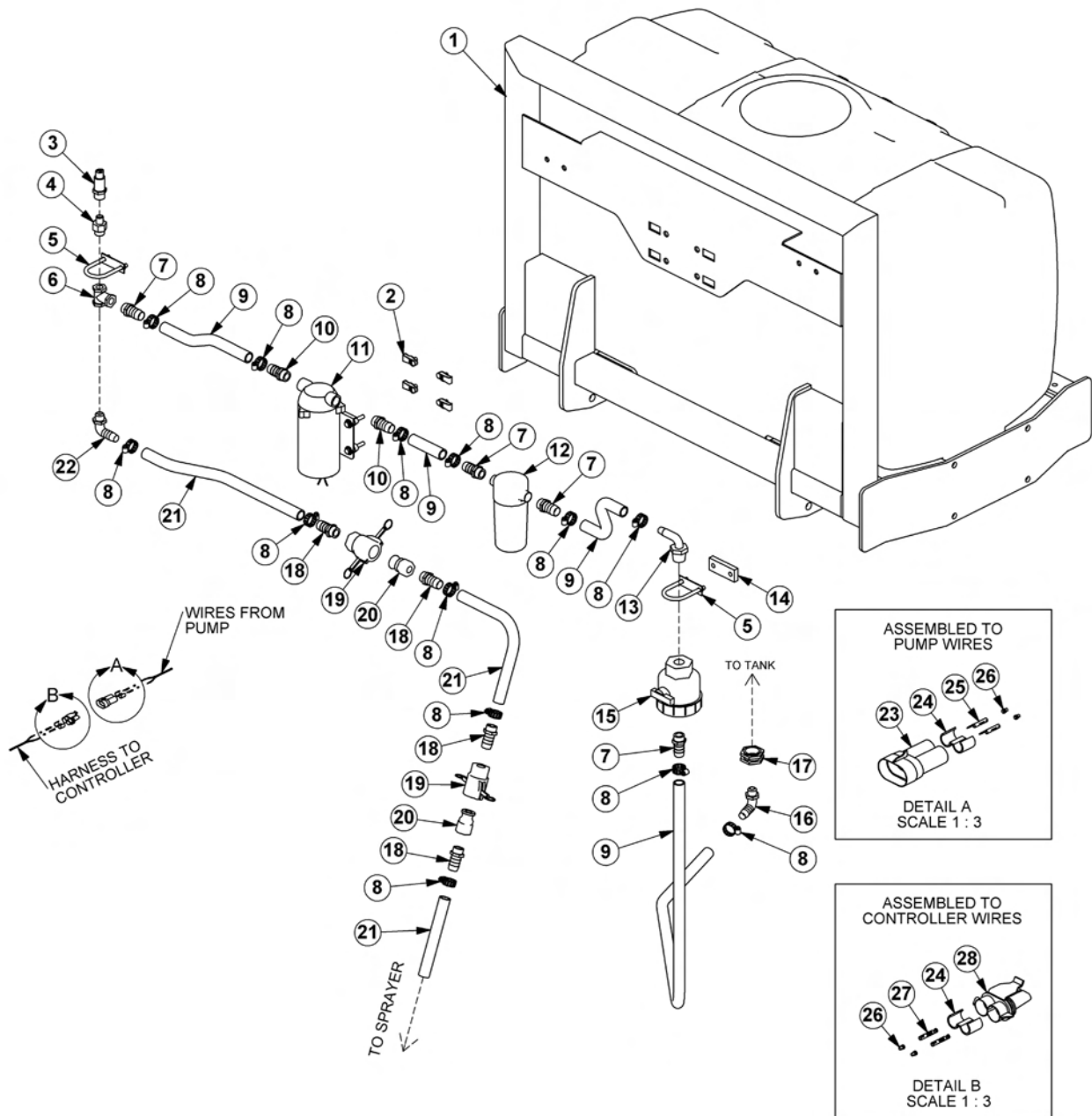
WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - 50IN MOWERS

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370204	1	MNT,FRONT,UNI
2	06520336	1	CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333
3	06520341	1	PUMP,WETCUT
4	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT
5	06520347	1	FITTING,ELBOW,WETCUT
6	06520348	1	VLV,BALL,WETCUT
7	06520349	4	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
8	06503173	4	FITTING,1/2"MP X 3/8"BARB
9	06520353	1	FITTING,TEE,WETCUT
10	06520367	1	ELBOW,1/2"MP X 1/2"BARB,POLY
11	06520361	1	FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
---	06520351	1	STRAINER,40MESH
12	06520400	2	QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2",WETCUT
13	06520401	2	QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2",WETCUT
14	27329	2	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2"
15	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER
16	35091	13	CLAMP,HOSE #6
17 - 20	06520469	5	1/2" HOSE (FEET)
21 - 23	06520316	-	3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER)
24	06510051	4	SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK
25	06510052	1	CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150
26	06510053	1	CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150
27	06510054	2	TERMINAL,MALE,16/18GA.METPAK
28	06510055	2	TERMINAL,FEM,16/18GA.METPAK
29	06510056	2	TPA
30	06520337	1	INCLUDED WITH CONTROLLER
31	06401133	1	SPACER,Ø.31" X 1.75" X .38"
32	06503165	1	ELBOW,1/2"MP X 3/8"BARB,POLY
33	06520354	1	BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT
34	06503176	2	FITTING,3/8"MP X 1/2"BARB

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS



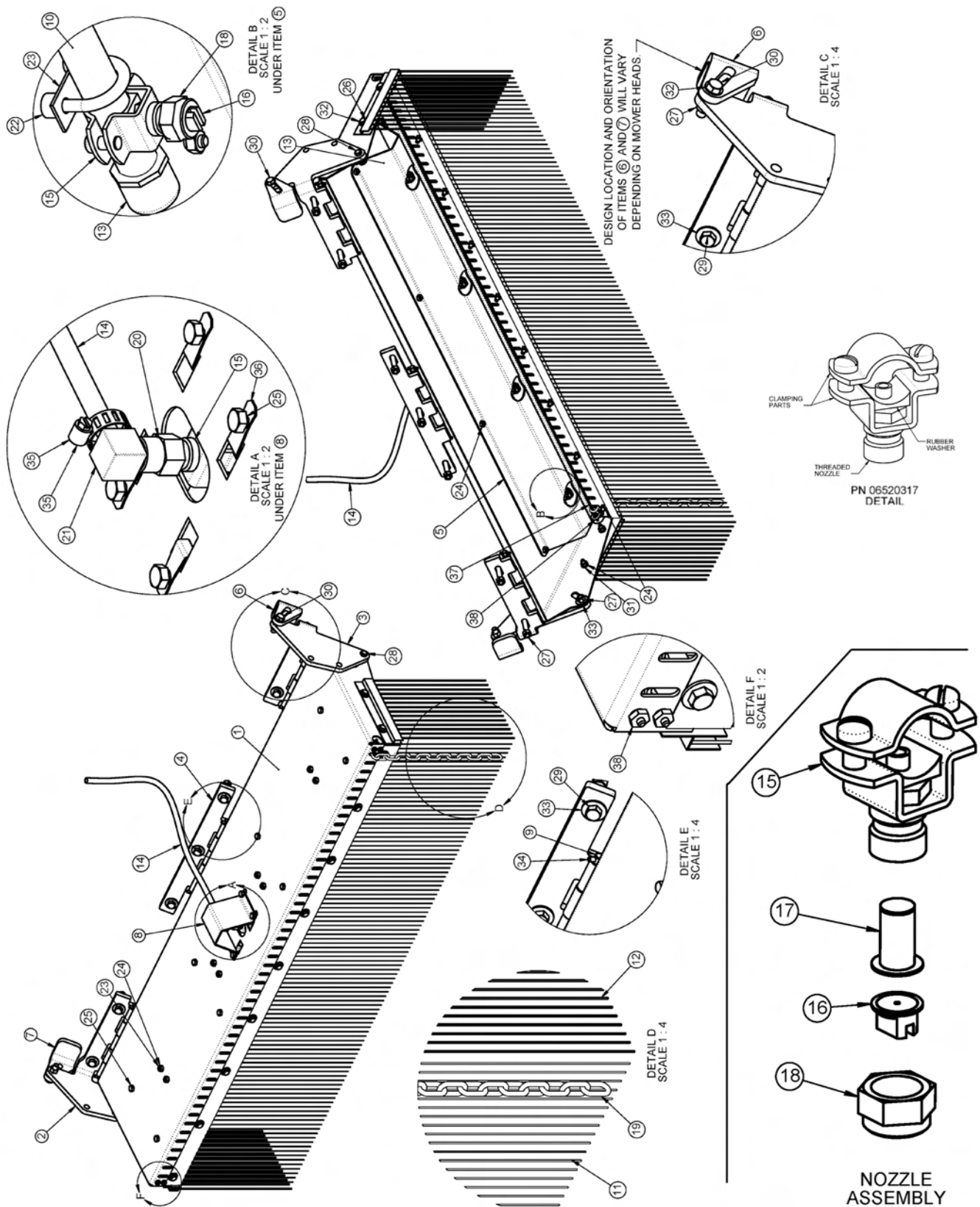
WETCUT FRONT PLUMBING - LARGE MOWERS

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370204	1	MNT,FRONT,UNIV
2	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4,3/4 TO CENTER
3	06520336	1	CNTRLR,SENSOR,06520333
4	06520354	1	BUSHING,REDUCER,WETCUT
5	27329	2	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 2"
6	06520353	1	FITTING,TEE,WETCUT
7	06520349	4	FITTING,BARB,HOSE,WETCUT
8	35091	13	CLAMP, HOSE #6
9	06520469	5	1/2" HOSE (FEET)
10	06503168	2	SWIVEL,1/2" STR
11	06520359	1	PUMP,LARGE
12	06520361	1	FILTER,FIRE KIT,RAILKUT
---	06520351	1	STRAINER,40MESH
13	06520367	1	ELBOW,1/2X1/2BARB,POLY
14	06401133	1	SPACER,Ø.31X1.75X.38
15	06520348	1	VLV,BALL,WETCUT
16	06520347	1	FITTING,ELBOW,WETCUT
17	06520346	1	FITTING,BULKHEAD,WETCUT
18	06503173	4	FITTING,BARB,1/2X3/8,WETCUT
19	06520401	2	QUIK CPLR,FEM,1/2,WETCUT
20	06520400	2	QUIK CPLR,MALE,1/2,WETCUT
21	06520316	-	3/8" HOSE (INCLUDED WITH SPRAYER)
22	06503165	1	ELBOW,1/2X3/8BARB,POLY
23	06510052	1	CONN.,BODY,MALE,METRIPACK 150
24	06510056	2	TPA
25	06510054	2	TERMINAL,MALE,16/18GA.METPAK
26	06510051	4	SEAL,16-18GA,METPAK
27	06510055	2	TERMINAL,FEM,16/18GA.METPAK
28	06510053	1	CONN.,BODY,FEM,METRIPACK 150

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

WETCUT 50IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

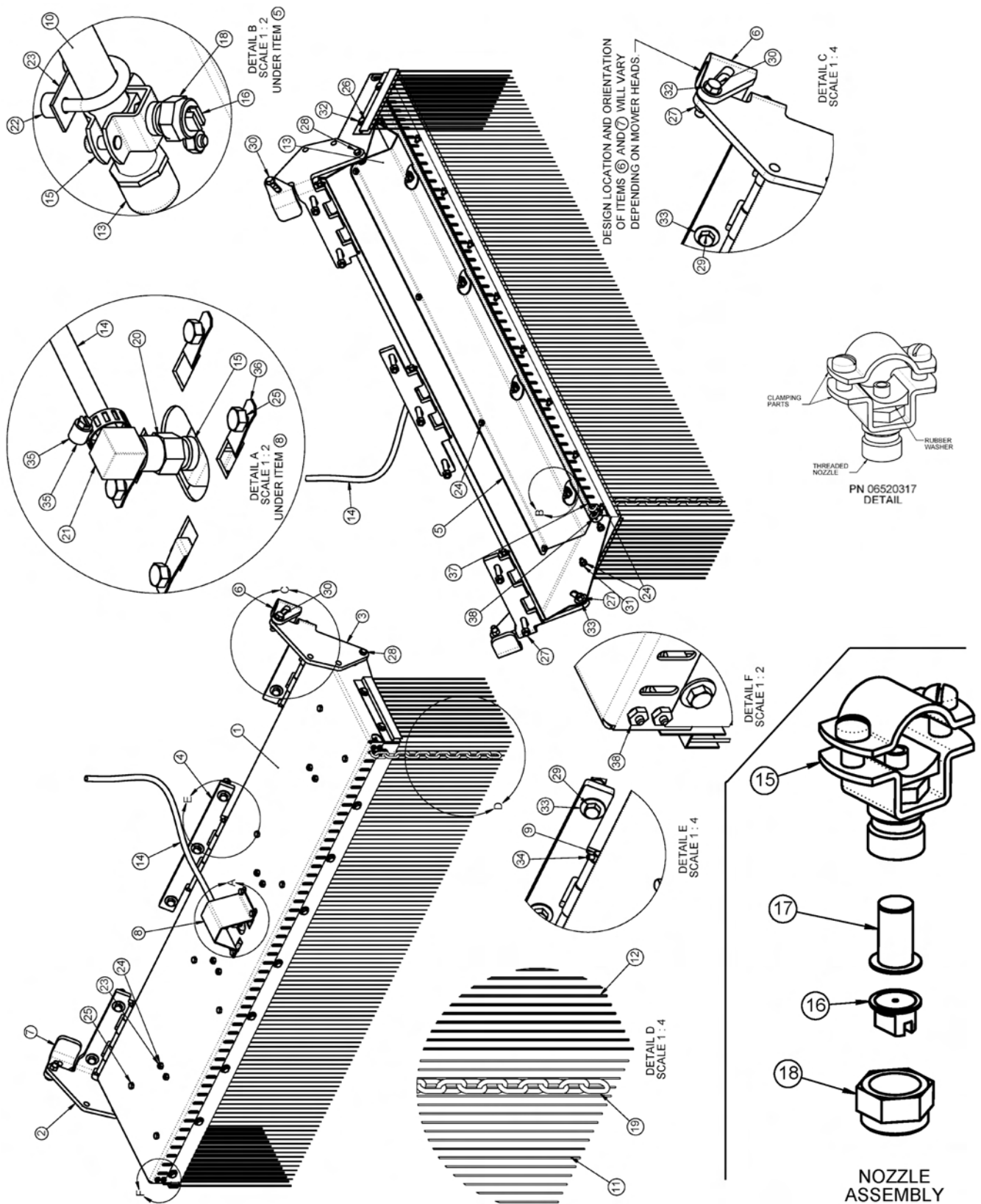
WETCUT 50IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370105	1	HOOD,SPRAYER
2	06370106	1	HINGE,LH,SPRAYER
3	06370107	1	HINGE,RH,SPRAYER
4	06370108	1	HINGE,CNTR,SPRAYER
5	06410668	1	GUARD,SPRAYER,WETCUT
6	06410753	1	MNT,RH,WET CUT (FLAIL)
---	06410942	1	MNT,RH,WET CUT (ROTARY)
7	06410754	1	MNT,LH,WET CUT (FLAIL)
---	06410943	1	MNT,LH,WET CUT (ROTARY)
8	06410796	1	GUARD,HOSE,WETCUT
9	06420069	3	PIN,HINGE,WET CUT
10	06497003	1	TUBE,LG,SPRAYER
11	06499012	1	SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,50
12	06499013	2	SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,7
13	06520314	2	TUBE,CAP,SPRAYER
14	06520316	15	HOSE,SPRAYER (FEET)
15	06520317	5	NOZZLE,SPRAYER
16	06520319	4	TIP,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
17	06520320	4	FILTER,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
18	06520321	4	NUT,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
19	06520322	49	CHAIN,.18" X 1.31" X 13LINKS
20	06520381	1	ADAPTER,1/4"NPT,WETCUT
21	06520382	1	ELBOW,BARB,3/8" X 1/4"NPT
22	06520383	8	SPACER,.50"O.D. X .252"I.D. X .38",NYLON
23	32550	4	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 1" X 1-3/4"
24	21527	29	HEX NUT,NYLOCK,1/4",NC
25	21528	12	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1/2",NC
26	21529	13	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC
27	21625	11	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
28	21630	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
29	21634	7	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2",NC
30	21632	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
31	21986	4	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
32	22014	15	FLATWASHER,1/4"
33	22016	9	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
34	34698	6	ROLL PIN, PLAIN, 3/16" X 7/8"
35	35091	1	CLAMP,HOSE #6
36	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER
37	06520376	5	CABLE,3/16"
38	06537022	2	U-BOLT,CABLE,3/16"

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

WETCUT 60IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY



COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

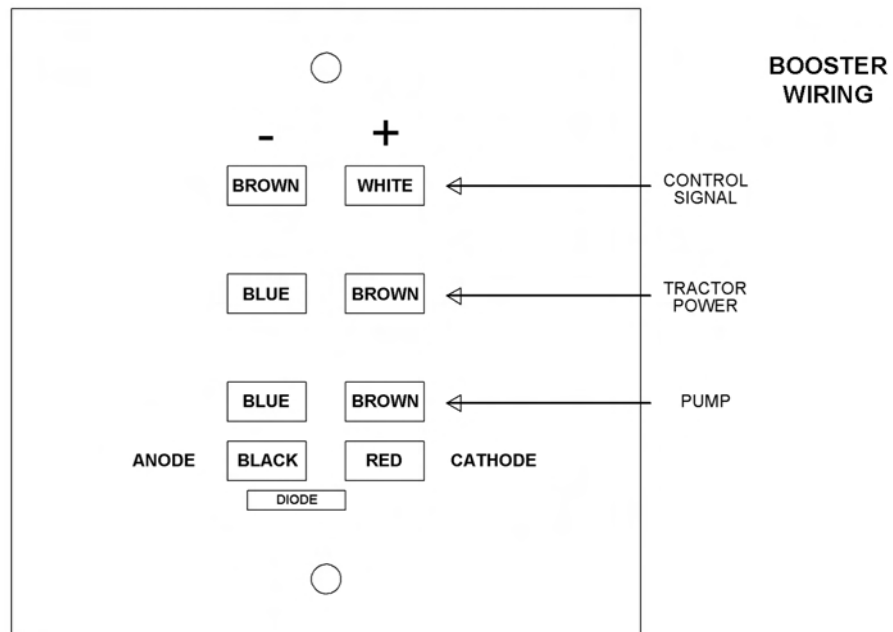
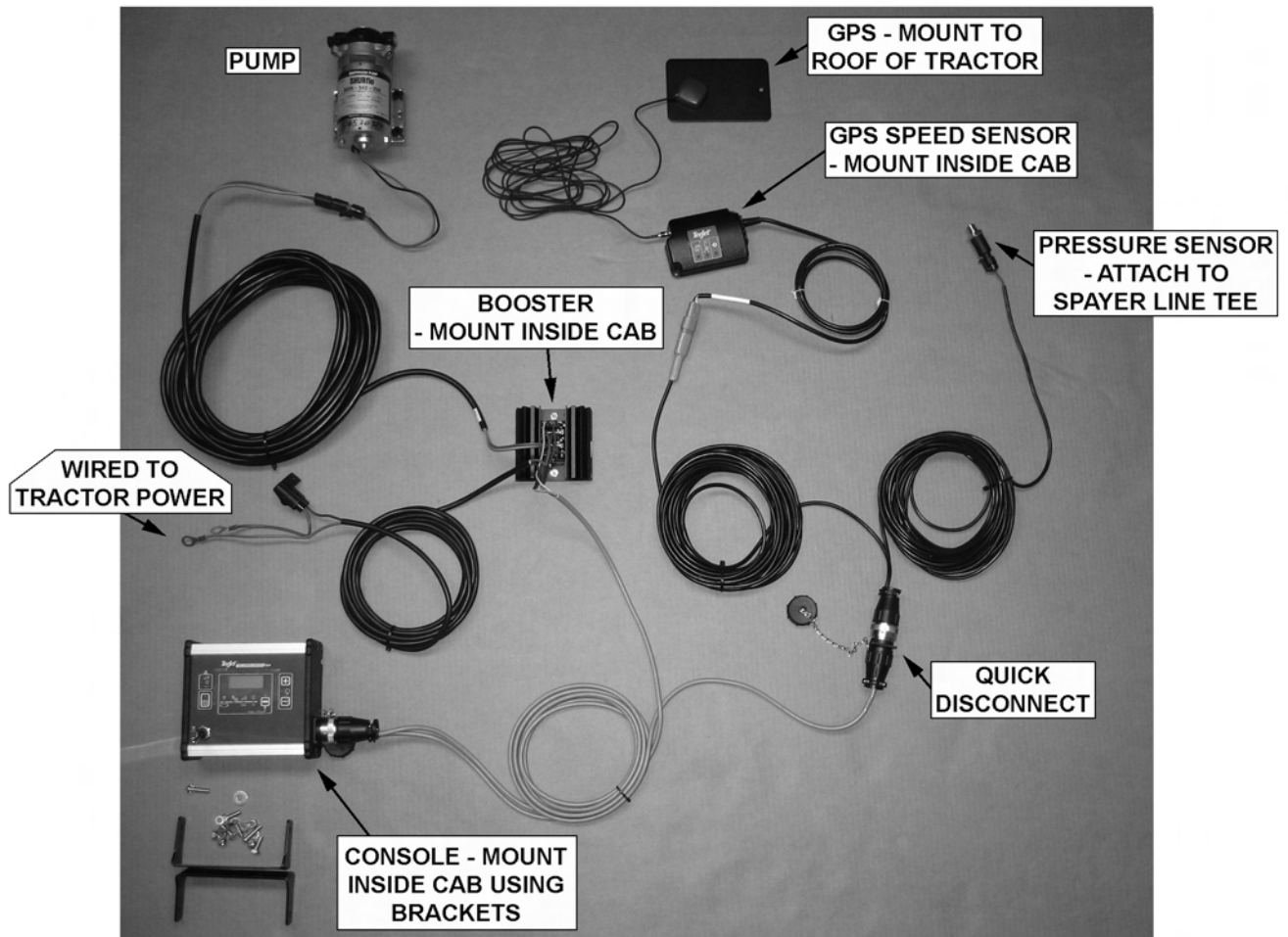
WETCUT 60IN SPRAYER HEAD ASSEMBLY

Continued...

ITEM	PART NO.	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
1	06370210	1	HOOD,SPRAYER
2	06370106	1	HINGE,LH,SPRAYER
3	06370107	1	HINGE,RH,SPRAYER
4	06370108	1	HINGE,CNTR,SPRAYER
5	06411234	1	GUARD,SPRAYER,WETCUT
6	06410753	1	MNT,RH,WET CUT (FLAIL)
---	06410942	1	MNT,RH,WET CUT (ROTARY)
7	06410754	1	MNT,LH,WET CUT (FLAIL)
---	06410943	1	MNT,LH,WET CUT (ROTARY)
8	06410796	1	GUARD,HOSE,WETCUT
9	06420069	3	PIN,HINGE,WET CUT
10	06497009	1	TUBE,LG,SPRAYER
11	06499018	1	SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,60
12	06499013	2	SKIRT,ANTI SPRAY,7
13	06520314	2	TUBE,CAP,SPRAYER
14	06520316	15	HOSE,SPRAYER (FEET)
15	06520317	6	NOZZLE,SPRAYER
16	06520319	5	TIP,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
17	06520320	5	FILTER,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
18	06520321	5	NUT,NOZZLE,SPRAYER
19	06520322	61	CHAIN,.18" X 1.31" X 13LINKS
20	06520381	1	ADAPTER,1/4"NPT,WETCUT
21	06520382	1	ELBOW,BARB,3/8" X 1/4"NPT
22	06520383	10	SPACER,.50"O.D. X .252"I.D. X .38",NYLON
23	32550	5	U-BOLT,1/4" X 1" X 1" X 1-3/4"
24	21527	33	HEX NUT,NYLOCK,1/4",NC
25	21528	15	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 1/2",NC
26	21529	13	CAPSCREW,1/4" X 3/4",NC
27	21625	13	HEX NUT,3/8",NC
28	21630	2	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1",NC
29	21634	7	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 2",NC
30	21632	4	CAPSCREW,3/8" X 1-1/2",NC
31	21986	4	LOCKWASHER,1/4"
32	22014	33	FLATWASHER,1/4"
33	22016	11	FLATWASHER,3/8",GR8
34	34698	6	ROLL PIN, PLAIN, 3/16" X 7/8"
35	35091	1	CLAMP,HOSE #6
36	35176	4	U-NUT,1/4",3/4" TO CENTER
37	06520376	6	CABLE,3/16" (FEET)
38	06537022	2	U-BOLT,CABLE,3/16"

COMMON SIDE FLAIL - XD

WETCUT CABLES



WARRANTY SECTION

WARRANTY INFORMATION

Tiger Corporation, 3301 N. Louise, Sioux Falls, South Dakota, warrants to the original Retail Customer, the new Tiger equipment is free of defects in material and workmanship. Any part of equipment that in Tiger's judgement, show evidence of such defects will be repaired or replaced without charge, provided that the failure of part(s) shall have occurred within twelve (12) months from the date of delivery of said equipment to the Retail Customer. Expendable components such as knives, oil, chain sprockets, skid shoes, knife mounting disks and the like are excluded but not limited to this warranty.

The Retail Customer must pay the transportation cost to and from the Tiger Dealer's service shop for warranty service. Warranty service will be performed by the Tiger Dealer from whom the equipment was purchased, during service shop regularly scheduled days and hours of operation.

All Tiger obligation under this warranty shall be terminated if the equipment is modified or altered in ways not approved in writing by Tiger, if repair parts other than genuine Tiger repair parts have been used, or if the equipment has been subject to misuse, neglect, accident, improper maintenance or improper operation.

Tiger Corporation reserves the right to make improvements in design or changes in specification at any time without incurring any obligation to owners of equipment previously sold.

No agent or person has authority to alter, add to or waive the above warranties which are agreed to be in the only warranties, representations or promises, expressed or implied, as to the quality or performance of the products covered and which do not include any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness. In no event will Tiger be liable for incidental or consequential damages or injuries, including, but not limited to, loss of profits, rental or substitute equipment or other commercial loss.

THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES WHICH EXTEND BEYOND THOSE EXPRESSED HEREIN.

It is the Purchasers obligation to sign the warranty registration form **AFTER** he / she has Read and Understands the Operation and Safety Instructions stated within this manual.

ONE LAST WORD

This manual cannot possibly cover all of the potentially hazardous situations you will encounter. By being familiar with the safety rules, operating and maintenance instructions in this manual you can help prevent accidents. The objective of this manual is to help make you a better operator. Remember, **SAFETY IS YOU!**



1012

Your safety and the safety of those around you depends on **YOU**. Common sense should play a large role in the operation of this machine.

Since we at Tiger Corporation are constantly striving to improve our products, we reserve the right to change specifications or design at any time.

TO THE OWNER / OPERATOR / DEALER



To keep your implement running efficiently and safely, read your manual thoroughly and follow these directions and the Safety Messages in this manual and on the machine. The table of contents clearly identifies each section where you can easily find the information you need.

The Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA 1928.51 subpart C) makes the following minimum requirements for tractor operators.

OWNER REQUIREMENTS:

1. Provide a Roll-Over-Protective Structure that meets the requirements of this Standard; and
2. Provide Seatbelts that meet the requirements of this Standard and SAE J3C; and
3. Ensure that each employee uses such Seatbelt while the tractor is moving; and
4. Ensure that each employee tightens the Seatbelt sufficiently to confine the employee to the protected area provided by the ROPS.

OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS:

1. Securely fasten seatbelt if the tractor has a ROPS.
2. Where possible, avoid operating the tractor near steep ditches, embankments, and holes.
3. Reduce speed when turning, crossing slopes, and on rough, slick, or muddy surfaces.
4. Stay off slopes too steep for safe operation.
5. Watch where you are going – especially at row ends, on roads, and around trees.
6. Do Not permit others to ride.
7. Operate the tractor smoothly – no jerky turns, starts, or stops.
8. Hitch only to the draw-bar and hitch points recommended by the tractor manufacturer.
9. When the tractor is stopped, set brakes securely and use park lock, if available



Printed in USA
© Tiger Corporation